

**KA
KHANATANG
JONG KA HIMA SOHRA**



Ko Snam bakhuid hasngur,
U Longshuwa Manshuwa;
To wan ban kynshait jur,
Ym tang h'u Klongsnam jong nga.

Mr. B. V. RYMMAL

Acc No-10463/8

Class No. 895.93, R 99. Jon

Author Rymmal. B. V

Title Ka Khanatang Jong ka
Hunn Sahup

Acc. No. 10463/8

STATE CENTRAL LIBRARY
GOVERNMENT OF MEGHALAYA
S H I L L O N G

1. Books may be retained for a period not exceeding 15 days by members.
2. Books may be renewed on request at the discretion of the Librarian.
3. Dog-eared the pages of a book, marking or writing therein with ink or pencil, tearing or taking out its pages or otherwise damaging it, will constitute an injury to a book.
4. *Any such injury to a book is a serious offence; Unless a borrower points out the injury at the time of borrowing the book he shall be required to replace the book or pay its price.*

Help to keep the book fresh and clean

JONG KA HIMA SOHRA

Ko Snam ba khuid ba sngur,

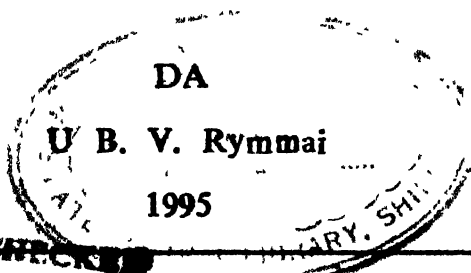
U Longshuwa Manshwa.

To wan ban kynshait jur

Ym tang h' u klongsnam jong ngi.

Nongthoh u bat tyngkai,

Ia la ka hok longtraï



La shon ha Scorpio Printing Press

I

Ha ki Nonghikai :

**Ha ki Nonghikai ki baieit jong nga,
Kiba kynsai na kiba kynsai tam ;
Namar ia nga sha jrong ki la ialam,
Ban dih umpohliew jingstad ba pura.**

**Kong Maria Majaw, ia phi ngam lah klet,
Jingstad bajanai, ha nga phi la ai ;
Na phi nga tip nyngkong i 'u 'A' 'duh 'Y',
U shabi jingstad ba ngan kiew artad.**

**Hooïd, ngam lah ruh khlem da pynpaw lang,
Ia I Kong baieit, Erina Sohket ;
Ba da ka jingjemnud ia nga I phrang,
Ha lynti jingstad ba ngan kiew artad.**

**To U Blei un iai long ryngkat bad phi,
Shilynter ki sngi ki jingim jong phi**

II

**Kumjuh ruh da jingngewsnguh kaba khraw.
Ia I Kong baieit, Meleno Sawian ;
Ia jingbha jong phi ngam lah siew kyliang,
Shirta, jingbha jong phi ngan iai kynmaw.**

Ngam don kyntien ruh da kumno ngan sain,
 Ban pynpaw jingsngewnguh, bym lah buhdor;
 Ban ia ryngkat bad jingstad bakordor,
 B'la theh ha nga d'I Babu George L. Chyne.

Shihajar nguh, khublei, ko Nonghikai,
 Phi long kum sharak rit ba tbeh jingshai ;
 Ha lynti badum ba khohrub khohram,
 Ia ka jaidbynriew shajrong phi ialam.

Ka jingsuk sbirta, to kan long ia phi,
 U Blei naneng un nang ker un nang ri.

Shikyntien na U Nongthoh

Ia u Khnam uba nga la wiat,
Ha ka Sohpdung siak nga la siat ;
Ka Sohpdung ruh nuir ka la khiih,
Ko Paidbah to ia peit ia khmih.
U Khnam ruh u la ieng kynjreng ;
Dei na ei, narud ne na pdeng ?
Ne dei na khlieh ne dei na trai ?
Ka shong sa ha phi ban batai.

Tang kawei ia phi nga nguhlet,
Map, wat bat ia ka lait ka let.

Lyngba ki shalyntem jong ka por, bym
lah buh dor ; shathwei jingim ki ngam, sna
ki rta bym lah shemphang Hangta kein ki
jingmut jingpyrkhat u briew ka shongseng, na
ka por sha ka por ka iai thylleng. Na ki
rta bym lah shemphang, sha ki rta bym lah
mutdur ; hangta kein ka im ka mer ka jait
bynriew. U Phniang jingthaw ba im ngi long,
ka jait bynriew barit ngi phong : Horkit na
sla pyrtnei ngin jah rngai, lada matti u Long-
shuwa ngim bat tyngkai. Kein nob ka sarong
huspai jyndei ban tip bad nriew kor tang ia ka
jong kiwei. Ha sngap.... .kumno, ong u Soso
Tham :—

“Jingshai ngi wad sawdong pyrtnei,
Jingshai ka Ri ngim khein eiei,
Kumno byndai ki Kñi ki Kpa,
Ki saiñ pyrtnei, ki seng Hima.”

Shikyntien shuwa ba ngan kam, sha ka "Khanatang jong ka Hima Sohra". Nga pan map lypa na phi ki nongpule, namarba kane ka Khanatang kam dei kaba nga shu thaw hi ne thaw stad hi katkum ka jingshemphang jong nga. Hynrei ka dei lyngba ki Khanatang kiba nga la lum la lang na ki jingia-thuh khana—pateng jong ki riewtymmen bad ki riew-tip-tymmen. Shuh shuh ruh nga la pynwan dur ia kane ka Khana bad nga la nang pynjanai katba lah da ka jingtip kiba nga la lah ban ioh lyngba ki jingthoh jingtar na ki kot ki sla jong ki nongthoh kiba mynshuwa bad kiba mynta, Kumta nga lah ban ong ba ia kane ka Khanatang la pynlong da ka jingiakhleh lang jong ki artylli ki Thymmei. Wei ka Thymmei ki Tymmen bad Ar, ka thymmei jong ki Nongthoh. Kumta kein phin shem ba ha kane ka kot don artylli ki kyntien kiba nga pyndonkam kum :—

(1) Ka Thymmei ki Tymmen ne ka Khana ki Tymmen.

(2) Ka Thymmei kiba tip ne ka Khana kiba tip.

Kaba nyngkong ka kit jingmut ia ki jingtip baroh kiba nga la ioh tang da kaba ioh-sngew na ka jingiathuh khanapateng na ki riew-tymmen bad ki riew-tip-tymmen. Bad kaba Ar pat ka kit jingmut ia ki jingtip baroh kiba nga la ioh lyngba ki kot ki sla ba ba la thoh da ki riew-tymmen bad ki riewtip tymmen kiba mynshuwa bad kiba mynta.

Ha ka jingshisba ia kane ka kot, nyingkong eh nga la jer kyrteng "Ka History jong ka Hima Sohra", kumba nga la pynpaw lypa ha ka kot "U Namksiar ka Jingieit", Thup II", ba nga la pynmih mynshuwa. Hynrei dei lyngba ki kyntien khia thew jong I Babu George L. Chyne Retd. Assitant Head Master, St. John Bosco Boys' H/S Sohra. Iba la pynpaw ha nga ia ka jingbym sngewtynnatt jong I, ia ka kyntien 'History', namarba ka dei ka ktien Nongwei, ia kaba ngi Longpateng mynta ngi pyndonkam ia ka da ka jingsngew sarong kum ia ka jong. Dei hangne kein ba ki kyntien shoh jingmut kiba khia thew jong u Rev. Fr. Costa, S C. kiba u ong ha ka kot jong u ; "Ka Kiti jong ka Ri Laiphew Syiem": "Ban pyni ba ngi la nang la stad bad la kiew shajrong, ngi dei ban kheinkor bad niewkor, ia ka ktien thylliej, riti Dustur la jong". Kine ki kyntien ki phalang bad iai phalang ha nga bad ka jingiatiplem ka ngam shaduh ki khlein shyieng, haduh ba nga hap ban duh thiah duh dem ban wad ia la ka jong ka ban ia ryngkat dor bad katej, khatduh ynda nga wad kane ha khmut shisha long kumba niewbein ia la ka jong Hynrei:—

Katno thiang ban sngap, 'Khanatang',
 Ka don ka jingmad, ba kham bang :
 Ban ia ka kyntien 'History,'
 Tang ban pyrkhat ruh la sngewjli.

Kumta 'Khanatang Hima Sohra',
 Kan longdoh longnam, ha phi ha nga.

Ha kaba iadei bad ka jinglah jong nga ban pynmih ia kane ka kot ngam lah ban len khlem da pynpaw ia ka jingsngewnguh kaba khraw kaba ngam lah shuh ban buhdor ia I Rangbah Edro Mawkhiew (Bam kwai ha jing u Blei). Dei lyngba ki khana shongsbai jong I, kiba la ktik ia ki jingmut jingpyrkhat jong nga, haduh ba ngam lah khlem da shim ia u khulom bad thoh ha ka kot sada.

Naduh ka snem 1978, nga la sdang thoh ia kane ka kot kata. mynba nga dang hikai skul ha la shnong (Nongbah—Mawshuit), da ka jingia peit miet peit iong da ki bun tafew bun bnai, ryngkat lang bad utei u Rangbah, (Edro Mawkhiew), uba la khlei ia ki khana shongsbai katba u tip ei kiba iadei shaphang ka Hima Sohra. Bad nangne ter ter nga la pyrshang ban lum lang katba iohlad ei ia ki jingtip baroh kiba iadei shaphang ki khanapateng kiba don jingiasnoh bad ka Hima Sohra. Nga nud ban ong ba lada ym dei na I Rangbah Edro Mawkhiew ngan nym lah ban ioh ksai ban ring bad ban thoh ia kane ka Khnatang. Hynrei ka jingsngewsih ka wan taplup ba u snem 1989 ba ka tyr-sim jong ka jingiap ka la rong noh ia I. To u Blei un ai ia I ka jingjahthiat bym jukut da kaba un map ia ka lait ka let jong I na ka jinglong briew bym lah biang.

Hoojd, ngam lah ruh ban len khlem da pynpaw ia ka jingsnguh ka bym lah shuh

ban buh dor, ia I Rangbah Orentis Khongsit, Secretary jong ka Durbar Ra'id 7—kyandang 12 shnong. I Rangbah Orentis Khongsit, ym tang ba I la khlei bad theh lut, ha nga ia ki kha- napateng ba shong sbai kat kaba i tip lut, hynrei I la pynlut ruh bad por bad bor bad pisa ban ia- rap ia nga ba ngan lah ban iaj duriap ban wad ia ki kot ki sla, ki jingthoh jingtar bad ki kha- na tymmen kiba don jingiasnob bad ki kha- napateng jong ka Hima Sohra. Nalor nangta ruh I la pyniakynduh ia nga bad ki riew tymmen ne ki riew tip tymmen, bangan ioh lum shuh shuh ia ki khanapateng na ki kat kaba ioh ei. Dei ma I ruh lha la hikai bad batai ia nga kumno, hangno, ka don ka Pu- kri bad ka Nongrim iing u Syiem Buhsing bad kiwei kiwei de ki matti u Longshuwa Manshuwa jong ngi, I ju pynkynmaw ruh ia nga ba ki matti u Longshuwa manshuwa kiba u u buh ha ki lum ki wah jong kane ka Mei—Ramew ki dei ki 'sakhi ba im' bad dei lyngba kiba kum kine ki matti ngut—nget hangne—hangtai ba ngi lap ngi iohi ki pyn- phalang ba ki jingmut jingpyrkhat jong ngi ia ka jingkhraw ka pyrkhat pyrdain jong ki Longshuwa manshuwa jongngi. Nga nud ban ong ba I Rangbah Orentis Khongsit I dei u- wei na ki khraw pyrkhat bad u synniang ba I noh ha kaba iadei bad ka jinglah jong nga ban pynmih ia kane ka kot ka long ka bym don diengkot shuh ba lah ban thew.

Ka jingkhublei bad ka jingsngewnguh jong

nga kaba kyrpang bad ka bym lah shuh ban batai ka leit ruh sha kine ki Ar ngut ki Rangbah kiba long kum ki Mawdong bad Mawnongrim jong kane ka kot. Khlem ka jingiarap lem jong ki kane ka kot kan jin da la long kaba suda. Kita ki ar ngut ki Rangbah ki dei.

- (1) I Rangbah Os Giri Phanbuh, I khun trai jong u Syiem Joinmanik.
- (2) I Rangbah Sing Chundra (Bah Syngkhien), I Pyrsa trai jong u Syiem Joinmanik.

Dei lyngba ka jingleh shitom bad ka jingiarap sbun mynsiem jong I Rangbah Os Giri Phanbuh, Iba la pyn ioh ia nga ia ki jingthoh kiba kongsan, kum: Ka W. J. Allen's Report, Herbert's Report, Major P. R. T. Gurdon's Report, Resolution on the Succession to the Chiefship of the Semi-Independent State of Cherra by the Chief Commissioner of Assam kaba Dt. 21-7-1901. Ki Syiem Khasi Synteng da u Dr. Homiwel Lyngdoh bad bun kiwei kiwei de ki jingthoh kiba kynsai kiba don jingiasnoh bad ka khanapateng jong ka Hima Sohra.

I Rangbah Sing Chundra (Bah Syngkhien) pat I la iarap sbun da kaba I la aiti lut ha nga ia baroh ki kot ki sla kiba don ha ka iing Syiem jong I, kaba dei ka iing Syiemsad Na I nga la lah ban ioh ia ki jingthoh

(Record) kiba kynsai tam kum: Ka Collection of Treaties and Engagement of Sanad Relation to the Khasi State in Assam, Ka Annual Report on the Native State and Frontier Trike of Assam for the year 1901—02. Ka List hiar pateng ki Syiem Sohra Ka Sanad ki Syiem Sohra. Ki jingthoh kiba iadei bad kaba thang ia u Syiem Ramsing da u Robasing ha ka snem 1908. Bad bun kiwei kiwei de ki jingthoh (Record) kiba kynsai.

Nga pynpaw ruh ia ka jingsngewnguh ka ba khraw ia I Rangbah O. L. Nongtdu (Ex. Minister), Iba la iarap pat ia nga ban pynioh sa ia ka Aithchison's Collection of Treaties, mynba I dang bat ia ka Home Ministry. Hynrei kan long pat kaba khlem Akor ia nga lada nga klet noh khlem da pynpaw ia ka jingsngewnguh kaba kyrpang ia I Rangbah K. S. Dohling (Ex. M. D. C). Iba la iarap ia nga ban pynithuh ia utei u Rangbah (O. L. Nongtdu).

Ngam lah ruh khlem da pynpaw ia ka jingsngewnguh kaba khraw ia kine ki Rangbah kiba la iarap sngewbha ia nga ban ioh jingtip shuh shuh ia bun ki Khanapateng shaphang ka Hima Sohra, ha kaba nga la lah ban nang pynwandur shuh shuh ia kane ka Khanatang katba lah ei kita ki long:

1. I Pahep Jone K. Rymmai, Iba na Kshaid, I Tymmen Iba la palat shispah snem mynta. I iathuh ruh ba

ha ka por ba thang ia u Robasing (1926) I la long Rangbah shnong. I Pahep Jones, I dei I khun jong u Sumarsing Pohnong, U Sordar ka Raid Kongthong, uba long uwei na ki I ngut ki Rangbah riewkhmat kiba shah kem bad shah set byndi ha patok ha Calcutta ha ka por ka jingialeh thma hapdeng u Robasing bad u Chundrasing (1901-1902).

2. U Soh Khongshei, Sordar Raid Mawshuit.
3. U Mren Diengdoh (Bam kwai ha iing u Blei) Sordar Raid Diengsaw.
4. U Moren Khonglam, Sordar Raid Rymmai.
5. U Bah Remington Marbaniang Pdengshnong-Sohra.
6. U Thui Khongjoh, Nongbah Mawshuit (u Tymmen ba lan jan dap 100 snem ka rta).
7. U Shendri Khongshei, Nongbah-Mawshuit.
8. U Brokshon Warjom, Mawphu Khad-hynriewshnong.

9. I Mei 'Yiem Iartimai Syiem (Bam kwai ha iing u Blei) Syiemsad Hima Sobra.
10. I Mei 'Yiem Hiartimai Syiem, Nong-rim Sobra.
11. Bad bun kiwei kiwei de kiba ngam lah ban jer kyrteng shuh hangne.

Nalor kitei, nga dap ruh dap da ka jing-sngewngub ia kine ki Nongthoh Kot, ba la leit noh bad ba dang im, kiba lyngba ki Kot, ba don dor jong ki, ki long thik kum u Shabi da uba nga lah ban rung suk ban tip bad shem shuh shuh ia ka thymmei jong ka Khanatang shaphang ka Hima Sobra. Kita ki long :-

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. U Dr. Homiwell Lyngdoh : | (i) Ki Syiem Khasi bad Synteng. (ii) Ka Niam u Khasi. |
| 2. U Rev. Fr G. Costa S. C. : | Ka Riti jong ka Ri Laiphew Syiem. |
| 3. U Captain D. Herbert D. C. Khasi & Jaintia Hills State. : | Report on the Succes- sion to the Syiemsbip in the Khasi State. |
| 4. W. J. Allen Esquire, Member of the Board of Revenue of Daputation. | Report on the Adminis- tration of the Cossyah And Jynteah Hills Ter- ritory. |

5. Major P.R.T. Gordon, D C. Eastern Bengal and Assam. : The Khasis
6. K. Cantle I.C.S. Commisloner. : Notes on Khasi Law.
7. R. Swer & T S. Diengdoh bad kiwei. : Ka jingpynshai bad Appeal ia ka kam Thung Syiem ka Hima Sohra May 1983. (kot lyngkdop.
8. Dr. R. S. Lyngdoh : Ka History ka Thoh ka Tar.
9. U K.W. Nongrum : Ki Nongthoh Kot Khasi.
10. Aithchison : Collection of Treaties.

Jar jar ruh ka jingkhublei bad ka jing-sogewnguh jong nga ka bym lah ban batai ka leit sha I Rangbah L. G. Shulaj. Iba watlada ngam ju ithuh ne kynduh ia I; hynrei ki kyntien bad ki iingthoh jong I, kiba iadei bad ka Hima Sohra kiba I la ju pynmih ha ki kot khutor na ka por sha ka por, ki la kylla long kum u Shabi jingkyrkhu na ka bynta jong nga. Shishia ki long kum i symboh umjer ki ba jaw jrop shi na u Mawsiang ba pdang, haduh ba u 'Keirang ba thynrang u ioh ban dih ha ban da kdang.

Hooïd, ngam lah ruh ban len khlem da pynpaw ka jingsngewnguh kaba khraw kaba ngam lah shuh ba ngan buh dor ia i Babu George L. Chyne Iba la iarap shitom bad Iba la pynlut por bad bor da kaba I la pule bad pynbeit ia kane ka kot (Manuscript) jong nga jin ar kylla, I la pyndap ia kaba duna bad pynbeit ia ki jingbakla Mynta nga nud ban ong ba kane ka kot ka long kumne kumba ka long dei lyngba ka jingiarap lem bad ka jingtrei shitom jong I

Sa shi-jen pat nga pynpaw hangne ka jingsngewnguh jong nga ia lbakha jong nga U Mlan Buhphang, Iba la iarap monsgewbha ia nga ban synran ha kaba iadei bad ka jingleit peit leit jngoh ia ki jaka bakongsan kum: Ka Nongriming u Buhsing, Ka Pukri Syiem. U Thlong U Dem bad kiwei kiwei ki jaka ba kyrpang, kiba dang iaisakhi baduh mynta ia ki matti ba kysai jong u Longshuwa. Khlem ka jingiarap lem jong I, kan long kaba eh ia nga ba ngan leit sha kitei ki jaka namar ki long ki ba jngai bad ki bym shngaiñ ban leit marwei.

Sa shisien pat ruh nga pynpaw ka jingsngewnguh kaba khwaw ia I Rangbah T. Marbaniang, U trai jong ka Scorpio Press, Iba la iarap lem ia nga ha kiba bun ki liang bad kumjuh ruh nga pynpaw ka jingsngew khlem da jer kyrteng ia baroh ki Nongtrei jong ka Scorpio Press.

Ka jingkhulei bad ka jingsngewnguh jong nga ka leit sha I Rangbah P. Syiem, Syiem Khyn nah Hima Sobra, Iba la iarap monsgewbha ia nga ha kiba bun ki bynta.

Khatduh iawai, nga dap ruh da ka jingsngewnguh ia ka Sorkar Jylla kaba la iarap bei pisa lem ia nga khyndiat ba ngan lah ban pynmih ia kane ka kot, bad ha kajuh ka por nga pan map ruh na ka, namar na ki daw bym lah kiar ngam shym la lah ban pynmih ia kane ka kot katkum ka pisa ba ka la mang ha u snem 1991-92

Kumta lyngba kitei ki Nongiarap kiba nga la jer kyrteog shakhmat kiba long ki Nongai-buit ai mynsiem bad ki nongiarap lem jong nga ha kiba bun ki liang, nga la lah ban pynmih pyrthei ia kane ka kot kumba ka long. Bad ka jingsngewnguh jong nga ia ki kan iai sah pateng pakit katba ka met bad ka mynsiem jong nga da ka jingieit ki ia tylli lang kawei ne katba nga dang im bad dangkbihi danglong ha snieh jong kane ka bad ha khrum jong katei.

Shuwa ba ngan pynkut, nga kyrpad sngewlem ruh ia phi baroh ki Nongpule baieit ba la-da phi shem ba don kano kano ka bynta ha kane ka kot jong nga, ki bym iahaptar ne iahaptur katkum ka jingtip bad katkum ka jingshemphang jong phi. Nga kyrpad rit ba phin sngewbba han ia ai jingmut lem, khnang ba ngan lah ban weng nob ia ki bynta bym iahap ne ban nang pyndap shuh shuh ba ki bynta ba dang duna ha ka sien shon kaba bud. Da kumta kein ngin tei la ka ri bad ka jaitbynriew.

KHUBLEI

Mawshuit-Khadarshnong
24 tarik U Naitung 1995.

U Nongthoh
U B. Vitus Rymmai

KI JINGKDEW SLA

| Lynnong | Page |
|---|------|
| I. Balei sha la khot ka Sohra: | 1 |
| II. Ka jingsdang jong ka Hima Sohra: | 5 |
| (i) U Dem bad ka jingiadei jong u bad ka Hima Sohra kum u trai jong ka. | |
| (ii) Ka 'Napjat u Dem. | |
| (iii) Ka Iew Umleng. | |
| (iv) U Thlong u Dem. | |
| (v) Ka Shnong ka Bthuh. | |
| (vi) Ka Lok bad ki Khun u Dem. | |
| (vii) Ka Thymmei jong ka jait u Dem. | |
| III. Ka Nongkynti u Dem : | 21 |
| (i) U Mawshuit u shimti ja ka nongkynti u Dem. | |
| (ii) Ka thma Umtynghiang kaba nyngkong. | |
| (iii) Ka jingmih na kane ka thma. | |
| IV. Ka thymmei jong ka jait Syiem Sohra : | 25 |
| V. U Basan Swer bad u Buhsing Lyngdoh : | 31 |
| VI. U Syiem Buhsing. | 38 |
| VII. Ka Hima Sohra hadien u Syiem Buhsing : | 43 |
| 1. Ka jingsdang jong ka Hima Mawsmmai : | |
| (i) U Borsing Syiem bad u Borkusain Sylem. | |
| (ii) Ka Thma hapdeng u Syiem Mawsmmai, Borsing bad u Syiem Sohra, Morsing: | |
| 2. Ka jingkut ka Hima Mawsmmai : | |

- (i) U Syiem Buh.
 - (ii) Ka Thma Umtynghiang kaba Ar
 - (iii) Ka jingmih na kane ka Thma :
 - (a) Ka Iew Rangjyrteh bad ka Iew Sobra
 - (b) Ka Khlieh u Jon-Um-Eit bad ka Sngi jait Syiem
- VIII. U Syiem Duwansing : 61
- (i) Ka jingiateh jutang hapdeng ki Rangbah jong ka Raid Khadarshnong bad ki khun ki ksiew ka Sngi jait Syiem.
 - (ii) Ki Khadar Kur.
 - (iii) U Syiem Duwansing ha ka bor synshar
 - (iv) U Syiem Duwansing bad ka Sorkar Phareng.
(Ka Soskular hapdeng u Duwansing bad u David Scott).
- IX. Ka Hima Sohra hadien u Syiem Duwansing haduh ka por u Syiem Joinmanik. (1830-1963): 79
- 1. U Syiem Subasing (1830-1856): 79
(Ka jingsdang jong ka thoh ka pule bad ka nam jong ka Sohra).
 - 2. U Syiem Ramsing (1856-1875). 84
(U Syiem Ramsing kum u Nongsynshar)
 - 3. U Hajonmanik Syiem (1875-1901). 89
(U Hajonmanik kum u Nongsynshar)
(Ka Sanad u Hajonmanik Syiem).
(kaba thang ia ka Tadbon Syiem ka kmie u Hajonmanik Syiem).

4. U Syiem Robasing (1901-1918): 101
(Kaba kyntiew khet ia u Syiem Robasing bad Thang ia ka met iap jong u Syiem Ramsing).
5. U Syiem Joinmanik (1918-1963): 125
(Kaba.kyntiew khet ia u Syiem Joinmanik bad thang ia u Syiem Robasing)
(Ka Sanad u Syiem Joinmanik)
(U Syiem Jionmanik kum u Nong-synshar).
- X. Ka Hima Sohra hadien u Syiem Joinmanik : 146
 - (i) U Mesing Syiem (1966-1979): 146
 - (ii) U Freemansing Syiem (1981....): 148
(Ka jinglieng Duwansing).
(ka jingialeh bapdeng ka Syiemsad, Iartimai bad u Syiem, Freemansing Syiem).
(Ka Sanad u Freemansing Syiem).
- XI. Ka Naim ka rukom Thung Syiem bad Thang Syiem ha ka Hima Sohra : 169
 - (a) Kaba sumar ia ka met iap.
 - (b) Ka jingpynkhreh na ka bynta ka Thung Syiem bad Thang Syiem :
 - (i) Ka Kpep.
 - (ii) Ka Lynti Lyngkhason
 - (iii) Ka Lyngkhason
 - (iv) Ka Tabut.
- XII. Ka Hima Sohra bad ka District Council: 181
 - (i) Ka jingkylla ka riti dustur jong ka Hima Sohra hapoh ka jingpyniaid jong

- ka District Council.
- (ii) Ka jingtroin ka riti dustur jong ka Hima
Sohra hapoh ka jingpyniaid jong ka
District Council
- (iii) Ki jingkynthoh halor ki kur ki jait
Syiem Sohra
- (iv) Ka Jingai jingmut
- XIII. Ka Raid Hynniewkyndang Khadar-
shnong. 198
Ka Rukom synshar jong ki
Sordar 7-kyndang 12-shnong
- XIV. Ka Riti dustur jong ka Raid Khadar-
shnong. 209
- XV. Ka Shnong Mawshuit : 215
- XVI. Ka Thymmei jong ka Akor Sohra : 219
- XVII. U Riewkhraw jong ka Ri Khasi u
bym shym la don ba niewkor ; 226
- XVIII. Ko Sohra (Poetry): 233
- XIX. Ka List hiarpateng (Geoneological
Table) ki Syiem Sohra : 236

LYNNONG—1

Balei sha, la khot ka Sohra

Don lai tylli ki thymmei ;
Ba ngi lah ban ring ksai,
Ban bsiat marynting bad ban batai ;
Ha ki sur Myllung ka Duitara,
Balei, sha la khot ka 'Sohra'.

1. Katkum ka khana ki tymmen, kawei ka thymmei ka iathuh ba mynshuwa eh, mynba ka Sohra kam pat long kumba long mynta, ka Iew ka Hat ruh ka dang long ba 'Iew-Um-Leng', ha ka jaka kaba ki khot ka 'Shlem' kaba don ha Khliehshnong (Sohra). Ha kata ka por la don ha Khadarshnong uwei u briew uba kyrteng u 'Ra—Udiak' uba la khot ieit da baroh U 'Ra'. Une u shait leit die soh barobor sha Iew Umleng. Hynrei manla ka Iew shuwa ba un poi sha iew Umleng um ju pep ban shongthait ha uwei u maw shongthait uba dang don haduh mynta ruh. Une u maw u don ha IEWBAH SOHRA ba mynta bad u dei uto u maw uba mynta shait shong u Khar Khapshniuh (Napit). U don ha syndah ka basa Laitiam (Laishnong) Katba u dang shongthait kumne, ki briew kiba shong ha kato ka jaka ki wan thied soh na u bad don ka por ba u hap ban kit sa tang ka khoh thylli namarba u la die lut hangta. Kumne ka la jia long barobor bad man ka jiew haba u tang shu

poi hangta ki khynnah ki la ia pyrta: "U Ra ! U Ra ! U la wan, Mei ai pisa ba ngan leit thied soh na U Ra". Lane "Mei khie seh leit thied soh na u Ra". Da kumne ki khynnah ki ia hvla bad wat kiba la san la Rangbah ruh ki ialap ki iariew "Ia ngin leit thied soh na u Ra". "Lane nga la wan thied soh na u Ra," bad kumta ter ter. Da kumne hadien hadien ia kane ka jaka la khot noh ka 'IEW—SOH U Ra'. Suki suki hadien la pynkynriah noh ia ka iew Umleng ha kane ka jaka bad la tip ia ka kum ka 'Iew Sohra' bad ia ka shnong pat la tip kum ka 'SHNONG SOHRA'.

2. Sa kawei pat ka thymmei ka iatluh ba ka kyrteng 'SOHRA', ka wan na ka kyrteng 'PHRASHNONG'. Haba ring ksai na ka jingia-thuh ki tymmen shaphang kane ka thymmei, la sngewthuh ba kane ka 'PHRASHNONG', ka dei ka shnong ba la buhai shnong nyngkong da ki Khadar Kur jong ka Hima Sohra bad u Buhsing Lyngdoh, uba long u Syiem banyngkong duh jong ka Hima Sohra.

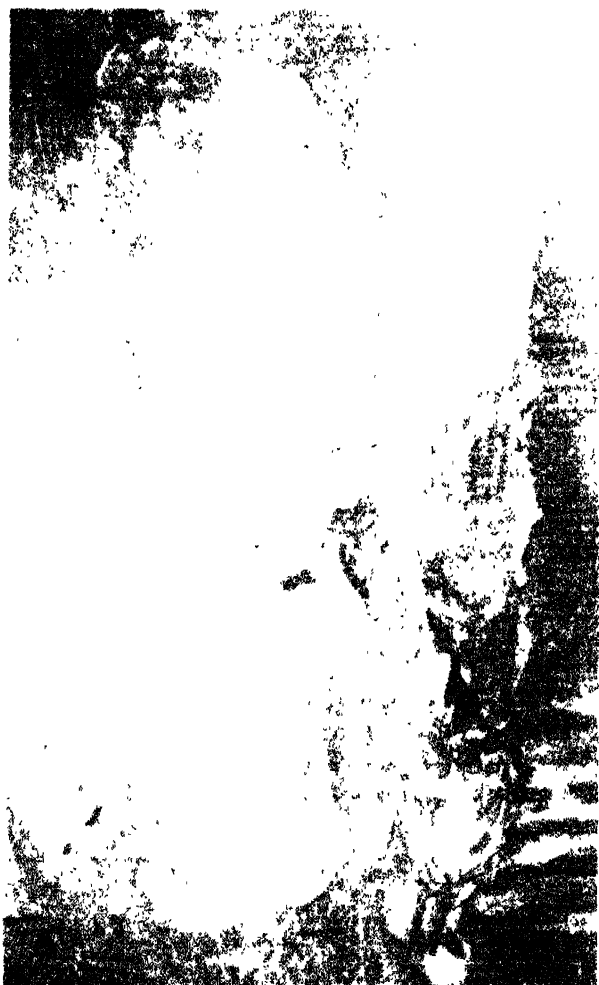
Ka Khana ki tymmen ka iathuh ba ha ka por ba u Buhsing Lyngdoh bad ki Khadar Kur ki dang shong ha KYNTURSIANG, la khie ka thma kaba jur hapdeng u Khadhynriew-shnong (Mawphu) u trai Hima bad u Laishnong (Sohbar, Laitiam bad ryngud) u bar Hima, na ka daw ba ki iaknieh ia ka jaka kaba hap hapoh ka Phud Wah Umiong bad ka Kbliebriat Wah Risaw. Ka jingiadung iasiat bad ka jingiapyaniap briew ha kane ka thma ka long kaba sngewshyr-khei. U Buhsing Lyngdoh ryngkat bad ki Khadar

Kur ki tang shu tip ia kane bak—bak ki leit ban leit kren pyniasuk. Ka jingnang u Buhsing Lyngdoh bantai ia ka nia ka jutang ban pyniasuk, ka pynlong ia ki baroh arhang manla ym tang ban iasuk, hynrei ban ia long lang non kawei hapoh ka HIMA KYNTUR SNIANG, lada u Buhsing Lyngdoh ruh u kubur ban wan shong hapdeng jong ki bad ban pyniasoh ia ka Hima bad ki Raid jong ki. Kumta hadien kane ka jingiateh jutang bad kitei ki Raid U Buhsing Lyngdoh ryngkat bad ki Khadar Kur ki la hiar na KYN-TURSNIANG bad ki bubai shnong ba ka jaka kaba ki khot 'Nonglba' ka jaka kaba ki khot hadien 'Nongbah' bad mynta 'Nongsawlia'. Hadien ba ki jong u Buhsing Lyngdoh bad ki Khadar Kur ki la bubai shnong hangne, ka jingitynnad jong kane ka jaka ka la khring ia shibun bah ki briew ba kin wan shong shnong hangne, kumta kane ka shnong ka la nang heh nang heh bad la nang mih bun bah ki shnong rit ne Kyntoit sawdong jong ka da ka jingiawan shong shnong ki khun tnat khun shkor jong ka Hima. Kine ki shnong rit ne Kyntoit kynthup lang ia ka Nonglba ki don baduh Phrashtong ne Phra kyntoit bad la khot ia ki da ka Raid 'PHRA SHNONG'. Katba nang iaid ki sngi bad ki por kine ki phra tylli ki shnong ne kyntoit ki la nang heh nang heh bad ki la iasoh lang kawei bad pynlong kawei ka Nongbah la khot ia ka, ka 'SOHRA', kaba mut ka shnong ba la pyniasoh da ki phra tylli ki shnongrit ne kyntoit (Kumta 'SOH' ka wan na ka kin, 'IASOH' bad 'Ra' pat na ka ktien 'PHRA'). Wat baduh mynta hi ruh ka 'SOH-RA' ka paw tang kum ka snep ne ka sop, ka

kyntbup hapoh jong ka bun tylli ki shnong rit
ne kyntoit (dong) ba la ki kyrteng bapher ba-
pher

3. Khatduh eh lada ngi ia phai sa sha kawei
pat ka thymmei ka iathuh ba ja katei ka jaka la
khot 'SOHRA', namarba ka dei ka jaka ne ka
khyndew jong u 'SOH' bad ka 'RA' jait SOH-
KHIA. Kane ka thymmei ka iathuh ba hadien
ba u Buhsing Lyngdoh u la shong la sah ha
Nonglba u la nang pynheh pynkhrav shuh shuh
ia la ka Hima, u la thied ia ka khyndew (jaka)
naduh iing khrong rim haduh Siat - U -- dei na u
SOH bad ka RA jait SOHKHIA ha ka dor 30
(laiphew) khoh sbai. Hadien ba u la thied ia
kane ka jaka u Syiem Buhsing u sa pynshong
pynsah ia ki Khadar Kur hangta U pynshong
ia ki ter ter naduh iing khrongrim haduh Siat-U-
dei ha ki Phra jaka. (Imat dei nangne ba sa mih
ka kyrteng pbrashnong). U la pynshong ia ki
ha kata ka rukom khang ba kin long kum ki
nongap pahara bad ki nongker nongda ia ka iing
shong jong u ha Nonglba ba kin apthap bad peit
ngor ioh don u Siar u Dusmon uba wan syntiat
ne hiar thma kynsan ia ka iing shong jong u bad
ia ka Hima bi baroh kawei. U Syiem Buhsing u
la khot sngewbha bad ai jaka ruh ia ki khun
shnat khun kuna kiba kwah ban shong shnong
hangne. Kumta don kiba iathuh ba ka kyrteng
'SOHRA' ka wan na ka kyrteng jong kitei ki ar-
ngut shipara (U SOH bad ka RA jait SOHKHIA)
kiba long ki trai jong katei ka jaka.





U MAW SHONGTHIAIT U RA-UDIAK
HIA IEWBAIL SOHRA

LYNNONG—II

Ka Jingsdang jong ka Hima Sohra :

- i) U Dem bad ka jingiadei jong u bad
ka Hima Sohra kum u Trai jong ka:-

Katkum ka khana ki tymmen la iathuh ba u Dem jait Dkhar, u dei u nongseng nongskut ia ka It ka Hima jong ka HIMA SOHRA. Kane ka thymmei ka iathuh ba ha ka por ba mynshuwa eh kane ka HIMA SOHRA jong ngi ka don na ka kti ki Syiemlieh Nongkhlaw jong ka Hima Khatsaw—phra. Te la don ha kata ka por ha Khadarshnong, uwei u briew uba kyrteng u Dem jait Dkhar. U dei u briew uba rit uba jrong bad uba shynrang met, u shong usah ha MAWKYN-SHOH ha ka Elaka MAWSHUIT KHADAR-SHNONG. U long u briew uba iaw ha ki jingmut jingpyrkhat bad u bym ju kylla dien. Wei ba u la tbmu ban leh ia kano kano ka kam, u leh bad iai leh bad u da trei shitom haduh ba kan da dep ne haduh ba un da tip ia ka liem ia ka lup. U long u briew uba ju mlien bad sngewtynnad eh tang ban leit beh skei.

Ha kawei ka sngi katba u dang leit beh skei u la ia kyndub ia u THOH (Khangthoh) Syiemlieh, uba ha ka jub ka por u dei u Syiem jong ka Hima Khatsaw—Phra. Une u Syiem u la beh nyngkong ia kata ka skei kaba ki ong ka 'kei

ksiar 'kei rupa. La u la beh katno katno ruh hynrei um ioh satia ynda u la ia kynduh ia u Dem, une u Syiem u la thait eh bad um sngewlah beh shuh ia ka, U la aini noh ia ka ha u Dem, ryngkat ka thong ka tang ka kular ka madar ba lada u ioh ia kata ka skei, kata ka jaka ha kaba ka skei ka jaid kan long noh ka lt ka Hima jong U.

Ka jingiateh ka long ha TYNG - AM - MASL. Ynda haba la dep kata ka iateh ka iasur, ka suit ka shor, da ka nja hok tien hok bad haba ki la ia dep bam kwai bam tympeu dih duma dukhew. U Dem u la ieng bao beh ia kata ka skei, ryngkat ka pynieng ka pynkhie ka buh Phan buh Kyrpad ha khmat ki blei ki dken. Na Tyngam Masi kane ka skei ka mareh bad ka jaid lyngba ia kine ki jaka : Kyntur sniang, Umsiang, Mawshohdoh, Mawkma, Ryngi - Mawsaw Umtynghiang ter ter, bad ka leit poi shaduh Majai, Snamkou, Phatehpur, Angkajur bad shati - shakor.

Haba ka skei ka la poi ha Shati-shakor, ka la thait eh bad kam lah mareh stet shuh ; U Dkhar uba la don lypa hangta, haba u iohi ia kata ka skei kaba la thait hop-hop ym idon pyrthei shuh, u la beh bad u la ioh oyniap suk ia ka bad u la leit buh ha la iing. Markumta hi ki Ksew u Dem kiba kyrteng ka Bthuh bad ka Bngem ki lawao poi ngong hangta. Haba ki sngewthuh ba ki dienjat ka ksei ka kut hangta, kim treh smadien shuh kim phet ruh shane-shatai hynrei ki ap beit hangta baduh ban da wan u Dem.

Haba u Dem u la poi hangta u shem ba ki Ksew kim treh sma dien shuh, la u kyntu ia ki hynrei kim treh khiih ki shong khop bad ki talain tang u tdong. U Dem hangta hi, u ieng sa ka khein ka bishar ka khan ka pyrkhat ban wad ia ka daw. Kharduh ka khan ka kuo ba ia ka skei la pyniap ca u Dkhar uba don hangta ha jan. U Dem u la leit kylli ia uta u Dkhar la u la iohi ne cm ia ka Skei kaba iaid nangta, uta u Dkhar pat u len. U Dem u iai ban ia u ba un iathuh hok bad u ong ba haba u boh ia kata ka Skei u da buh phan buh kyrpad ha ki Blei ki dken bad lada ba uno uno u shim ei ia ka, un hap ha ka jynjar bad ka ji giap.

U Dkhar haba u la ioh sngew ia kita ki kyntien um banse ban iathuh hok, u la leit shim ia kata ka skei na la ieng bad u ai ha u Dem. Haba u Dem u ioh ia kata ka Skei u la sngewkmen shi katdei eh bad u ong ia uta u Dkhar ba un wan shim hi ia la ka ooh kyndang. Hangta ki la iateh jutang ba kan don ka jingia dei hapteng u Dem bad uta u Dkhar. Ki la iateh kular ba kin iaseng bad pynlong ia ka IEW ka HAT ban don ka jingiadie ia thien hapteng ki briew jong u Dem bad ki briew jong uta u Dkhar. Ha kata ka iew U Dkhar un wan rah ia u khaw u kba, ka jain ka nep, ka dohkha doh pnat bad kiwei kiwei. U Dem pat un wan rah ki soh ki pai u kwai u tympew, u phan ka shriew, u sying u sohmyaken u shynrai bad kiwei kiwei. Ban tip ia ka jaka hangno ba kin pynlong ia ka IEW, u Dkhar u la ai ha u Dem shilun u sai hon bad halor ka nia ka jutang ki la ia mynjur

lang ba kat ha kano kano ka jaka ba kut uta u ksai, hangta kin pynlong ia ka iew ka hat. Nangta haba la dep ka ia kren ia khana, ka iateh ka iasur. u Dem u la kit ia kata ka skei ryngkat bad u 'sai hon bad u la mih ban wan phai noh sha la shnong. Haba u la poi ha Umleng (Khliehshnong - Sohra) uta u ksai u la kut. U Dem u la mait pyllun war—ly— war ia kata ka jaka ba kan long kaba bit ban pynlong iew bad ynda u la dep mait u wan phai noh sha la shnong.

ii. **Ka Napjat U Dem** :— Ha lynti shuwa ba u Dem un tohi ia la ka jong ka shnong, u la khmih shynna bad jngoh khangkhai kum ban antad na sha kano ka jaka yn iaid. U la ieng kynjih shiliang ka kjat ka mon bad u khmih khangkhai, namar ka jingkhia jong kata ka skei kaba u kit, ka kjat ka diang jong u ka la nion eh ba uta u maw ba u ieng bad kadak khnap jong u ka sahdak sah ha uta u maw. Kane ka, 'NAPJAT U DEM' ka dang don haduh kine ki sngi ruh bad ki khot ia ka, KA 'NAPJAT U Dem'. Ka don haneng Laitmawsiang ba ka lynti ban leit na Laitmawsiang sha Laitryngew. Ka don ha u Mawshongthait uba ki khot ka 'SHONGLAI KHRANG'.

iii. **Ka Iew Umleng** :— Haba u Dem u la poi sha la shnong, u la wer ia ki briew ban ia leit sha kata ka iew. Ynda la poi kata ka sngi ba ki la ia bub, u Dem bad la ki briew ki la ia mih na la shnong dangstep ban ia leit sha kata ka iew. Katba ki nang ia iaid ki hap ban mait

lynti de artad artad khnang ban lait iaid namar ba ki hap iaid lyngba ka khlaw ka btap bad ka rai—eh ka rai—dam kaba kim pat ju iaid mynno mynno ruh. Dei na kane ka daw ba ki poi ha ka jaka ba la mait u Dem ha 'UMLENG' ynda la janmiet. Ynda haba ki la poi ha Maw—rin—rin, ki iohi ba ki thie—thie ki dkhar ki la poi la kham slem bad ki la ia peit 'khling—khling, khlang—khlang shane—shane shatai—shatai ban iohi na sha kano ka jaka ba ki briew jong u Dem kin wan mih. Namar ba ki dkhar ki la poi la kham slem hangta bad ki la pynshang sah ia la ki khmat kumta 'leng—shi—leng' ki briew jong u Dem ba ki iohi ia ki dkhar na Maw—rin—rin ba ki pynshang khmat bad peit kumta leng—shi—leng—ki khot noh artad ia kata ka jaka ka 'IEW UMLENG'.

Ha ka juh ka rukom ki Dkhar ruh kiba la shu pynshang sah ia la ki khmat shane—shane shatai—shatai, ban iohi na sha kano ka jaka ki briew jong u Dem kin wan mih. Ki tang shu iohi liak "kitei—tei", ki briew jong u Dem ki la wan bad ki la iaid rin—rin. Kumta ki ai kyr—teng artad ia kata ka jaka ka 'MAW-RIN RIN'

Naduh kata ka por ka long ka jingiadie ia—thied hapdeng u Dkhar bad u Khasi ha kane ka iew. Ka khana ki tymmen ka iathub ba baba ki briew jong u Dem ki iohi nyngkong ia u 'khaw' ba wan rah kita ki Dkhar ki kylli, "U ei uto?" Kita ki Dkhar ki jubab 'Ithu te khaw', kaba mut "Uto te bam". Dei naduh nangne ruh ba sa khot 'khaw, ia u khaw. U Dem u la pyniaid

hi ia ka iew ka hat bad ka khrong ka dan baroh
u lum lut ha lade.

Ka khana ki ki tymmen ka iathuh
rub, ba ha kata ka sngiew hanyngkong duh
ka lew ka long ynda la janniet na ka daw ka
jingpoi slem ki biew jong u Dem bad kawai ruh
ynda la iongrein bha. Kumta ki dkhar ynda ki
la phet na kata ka iew ynda ki la poi ha ka jaka
kata ki khot mynta ka 'Noia' kim imat shuh
ban jaid namarba la miet than. Kumta ki la
sah miet noh hangta bad ki la ai kyrteng artad
ia kata ka jaka ka 'NOIA BASTI' bad ia kane
ka jaka la khot haduh mynta ka 'Noia' ne ka
shnong Noia, namarba ka la long shnong mynta.

Hadien katto katne por, kumba la dei la
ka bynta ha uwei pa uwei un leit sha bym jukut.
Kumta une u Radrah ruh u la khlad noh na ka-
ne ka pyrthei. Ia ka met iap jong u la pynkhuid
da u Mawshuit (shnong Mawshuit).

Don ka thymmei ki tymmen kata iathuh ba
ia ka iew Umleng la pynkynriah ha ki lai jaka
shuwa ba ki Khadar—shnong kin rah ia ka ha
Iew Sohra kumba ka long mynta. Nyngkorg eh
ka Iew Umleng ka long ha ka jaka kaba ki khot
ka 'SHLEM' ka jaka kaba mynta ieng da ka iing
skul kaba pawnam kaba kyrteng ka 'Rama
Khreshna Mission High School Sohra. Hynrei ym
tip pat na kano ka daw la pynkynriah noh ia ka
nangne bad la pynlong iew ha ka jaka kaba ki
khot ka 'Iewrim. Nangne pat ki pynkynriah
biang bad pynlong iew ha ka jaka ba ki khot ka

'Iew thymmai'. Hadien ka thma Umtynghiang kaba ar ba la ialeh hapteng u Mawphu—Khadhynriewshnong bad u Mawshuit—Khadarshnong. Ki Mawphu Khadhynriewshnong kim treh shuh ban wan iasoh sha kane ka iew bad ki la seng da la ka jong ka iew ha ka shnong Rangjyrteh bad la tip ia ka kum ka 'Iew Rangjyrteh'. Ki Khadarshnong pat ki la rah noh ia katei ka iew ha ka jaka kaba ki khot ka 'Iew Soh U Ra' bad la tip ia ka kum ka 'Iew Sohra'.

iv. U Thlong U Dem : Ia ka jaka kaba ha MAWKYNSTOH ha ka jaka (shnong) kaba shong basah u Dem, ki khot ka 'THLONG U DEM', namar hangta u don u thlong u Dem bad u synrei de uba da u maw, ha kaba u Dem u ju pyndonkam ban daz thiat ban shet 'iad um, une u 'THLONG' u dang don haduh mynta ruh tang u synrei te um don shuh, don kiba ong ba ia u synrei la don barah noh nangta. Ha kane ka lum kaba shong basah u Dem haduh mynta don uwei u jait jyrmi (kynbat) uba ki khot u 'Sewkong', ki ong hana ba u Dem u ju pyndonkam da une u jait jyrmi ban sain thiat ban shet kiad. Ka khana ki tymmen ka iathuh ruh ba u Dem um ju pynduh ia ka iad um hynrei kat shaba leit u rah ban ioh dih bad ban ioh suit ioh shor ha ki blei ki dken he ba u phan u kyrpad lada jia ba donkam ban ai nguh ai dem haba iaid ba ieng ha lynti syngkieng. Ha syndah u Thlong u Dem don uwei u Mawkynthei ba la pynthiah pyndem ryngkat lang bad artylli ki mawshynrang kiba rit la pynieng hangta.

vi Ka Snong Ka Bthuh ;= Ha ka por ba u

Dem u leit beh ia ka Skei (kei ksiar 'kei rupa) u la sah miet ha kawei ka jaka (khlaw) bad dang-dang step u la ting (khot) ia la ki ksew kiba kyr-teng 'ka Bthuh' bad ka 'Bngem', ki briew pat kiba shong kham pajih na kata ka jaka haba ki ioh sngew ia kata ka jingkhoh u Dem ia ka 'BTHUH', ki nang tharai ba ha kata ka jaka (khlaw) shong shnong ki briew kiba don ki khun kiba kyr-teng ka 'Bthuh'. Kumta ki khot noh ia kata ka jaka ka "Shnong jong ka Bthuh". Bad ia kane ka jaka haduh mynta la tip kum ka shnong jong ka BTHUH.

vii. **Ki Lok bad ki Khun U Dem :** U Dem u don ka lok kaba kyr-teng ka Shlim jait Khong-thai. U don arngut ki khun kynthai kiba kyr-teng ka Pai bad ka Pah. Ka Pah pat ha ka jing-ia leit iew leit hat sha iew Umleng, ka ia ithuh ithaw bad uwei u briew uba na Mawphu-Khad-hynriewshnong uba kyr-teng u Simsong. Suki suki hadien ka Pah ka ia poikha bad u Simsong bad namarba ki kmie ki kpa kim suk kim mon ia ka ba kan ia poikha poiman bad u Simsong, kumta ka hap ban leit bud noh ia la u lok bad ka leit shong leit sah sha Mawphu. Ka kha-na ki tymmen ka iathuh ba haba ki kmie ki kpa jong ka ki la tip ia ka jingiajuh ia jem jong ka bad u Simsong kim ju shah shuh ia ka ba kan leit iew leit hat. Hynrei ha kawei ka sngi, u Simsong u la wan sha shnong jong ka sha Maw-kynshoh bad u la pah la khroh ia ka bad ba-ba ka la kohnguh u la rah de bak ia ka sha la shnong ; kane ka jia long ha ka por ba u Dem u dang leit sah beh mrad sha khlaw. U Simsong



UTHILONG U DEM HIA MAWKYN SHOH

u tang shu ioh rah ia ka Pah sha la shnong um
 ju shah shuh ia ka ba kan wan kai sha la shnong
 bad la ki kmie ki kpa. Ka khana ki tymmen ka
 iathuh ruh ba la khot Simsong ia u (Tnga ka
 Pah) namarba u long kum u Sir pah u Simsong
 uba nang ban pah ban khroh haduh ba ka sam-
 la ba u ieit ka da jem jai bad bud hi toin-
 ly - toin bad dem ha ka mon jong u. La khot
 Pah ruh ia ka 'Pah' namarba ka la ngat bad shah
 pynbiei ha ka jingkhroh jin pah jong u Simsong.
 Don ruh kiba iathuh ba ka kyrteng trai jong ka
 Pat ka dei ka Janlyngksiar bad ka Pai pat ka
 Pajlaksiar.

Katkum ka por bad ka samoi ba la mang ia
 kiei kiei baroh ki iaid beiti iaid ryntih kblem
 jingbuh nud ne buh khoh ne sah nud wat ban
 iehnoh jyndat ia la kiba ieit bathoin ruh Kumta
 kine ruh ki la leit noh na kane ka pyrthei kat-
 kum la ka por bad ka samoi ba la mang. Ia
 ka metiapjong ka Shlim ka tnga u Dem bad
 kumjuh ruh ia ka met iapjong ka Pai ka khun u
 Dem la pynkhuid da u Mawshuit. Ka Pah ruh
 ka khun khatduh jong u Dem ynda ka la iap kat-
 kum ka riti dustur Khasi, U Mawshuit la leit
 kit ia ki shyieng jong ka bad wan thep lang ha u
 Maw shyieng jong ka jait Khongthai ha kaba la
 thep lang ia ki shyieng ka kmic bad ka hyumen
 jong ka. Une u Mawshyieng jong ka jait Khong-
 thai u don ha Nongbah - Mawshuit bad ki khot
 ia u, ka 'KA KROH KHONGTHAI' Tangba
 une u Mawshyieng u la twa bad la duh la dam
 noh kumba ka long lem kiwei kiwei pat ki maw-
 shyieng jong kiwei kiwei pat ki jait, ki la shu

jot shu pra ei bad duh ei noh, namarba ym don ba niewkor bad ym don ta ri ba sumar shuh ia ki.

U Mawshuit ynda haba u la lah pynkhuid ia ka iing u Dem u la khein la diah da u Sbai bad u shem ba u la lut 3 (lai) khoh tyngrei.

★ KROH=MAWSHYIENG.

vii. **Ka Thymmei Jong Ka Jait U Dem :** Ka thymmei ki tymmen ka iatuh ba ha kawei ka por la don ha kawei ka shnong sha ki thain ri Dkhar arngut shi para kiba sah khun swet, ki bym don shuh ki kur ki jait bad ki kmie ki kpa jong ki ruh ki la iap noh. Kine arngut shipara ki la shah leh bein tad shah ban bein ha ki para marjan marpa. Namarba kim pat nang ban trei ban ktah, ban buh lyngkha risai ; Kumta ki la shu ap ja kyntien na ki para marjan marpa katba ki ia ai sngewsynei lem, ki ju leit shang ruh na kawei ka thlew iing sha kawei pat ban ioh ja kyntien. Hynrei kane ka jingleh jong ki ka la pynwit bad pyningkhong ia kita ki para marjan marpa namarba kim iai lah ban pyndap ja kyntien ia ki. Kumta ha kawei ka sogi ki la ia raj ban leit bret noh ia ki sha jngai na shnong ban jah iwit bad ba kin iap ha u Khla ka dngiem. Kumta ruh ki la leit bret ia ki sha jngai bah na shnong. Hynrei donbok ba ka jait jong kita ki arngut shipara ka don u Phan u Kyrpad, u ba la ri la dup da ki kmie tymmen jong ki. Une u Phan u Kyrpad jong ki, u la isynei ia ki bad ha ka dur u Khla u la kylla bad u la leit shim ia ki bad u la rah de bak na kata ka jaka bad u la

wan buh ha ki khlaw barben jong ka Raid Mawshuit - Khadarshnong, ha ka jaka kaba ki khot ka MAWKYNSHOH. Kane k jaka ka long kaba kynshoh ne papih kaba ym ju kham don ba poi namar ka long ka jaka kaba shitom ban leit namarba la ker da ki riat bad ki Mawlong mawteht. Kane ka jaka ka don ha khueh jong uwei u mawsiang uba heh bla uba ki khot u MAW-SIANG MLONG.

Kine arngut shipara ki im suk imsain hangne ki san ki plung bad ki bam da ki sohdieng sohkhlaw bad ki jhur ki jhep k tha ioh. Ynda ki la san la rangbah ki la nang sa ban buh lyngkha risai bad ki rep phan rep shriew. Suki suki u Hynmen uba long ruh u shynrang u la nang sa ban shet kiad. Kane ka jingnang jong u ban shet kiad ka 'a pynithuh ithaw bad ka pyniajan ia u bad ki briew jong kane ka Raid (Mawshuit). Suki suki kine arngut shipara ki la kylla riewbha riewmiat da kane ka jingshet kiad bad ki im pahuh pahai khlem durai shuh. Hynrei hapdeng kat kata ka jingkmien bad ka jingim suk imsain jong ki, ka don kawei pat ka jingdona kaba la pyndiaw bad kaba ktan jur ia ka jingim jong ki bad kata ka long ba kata ka para kaba long ruh ka kynthei kam don khun, namar bym don mano mano ruh u ban ibha ja ka. Kita ki arngut shipara ki sngewthuh ba ki don ha ka ri ba ka jinghiar paterg ta ka jait ka kynja ka long na ki kynthei ym na u shynrang. Kunita ki la pyrkhat khuslai shaphang kane, namarba ki kwah ba ka jait ka kynja jong ki ym ba kan shu duh shu dam noh tang ha ka nam bad ha ka kyrteng jong ki

hynrei ba kan iai sah bad iai neh pateng la pateng. Kumta ha kaba khatduh ki la pyrkhath ban wad noh da u Nongkhan nongshat ba un shat un khein bad ba un kyrpad ha u Hlei Trai Kynrad u Nongbuh bynriew thaw bynriew ba un ai ha kata ka para ia u symbai long bynriew man bynriew ban roi ka longbriew manbriew ban neh ka longkur ka longjait ha kane ka pyrthei. Kumta uta u hynmen u la leit khot ia uwei u briew uba na ka jait Buhphang ban wan khan ha ka iing jong ki. Une u jait Buhphang u la dem diap hangta da ki bnai bad ki snem, hynrei ym man don uwei ruh u shynrang briew uban wan thei ne u ban wan kylli ia ka ; ka daw te ka long namarba kata ka para ka long ka briew kaba sniew briew haduh katta katta ha kaba ym don wat tang uwei ruh u Samla briew, u ban ibha ia ka. Kane ka la buh ia kine arngut shipara ha ka jingeh ka jingklusai katba nang mih ka sngi bad u bnai namar ki la duh jingkyrmen ban poi sha ka thong ba kin lab ban pynsah ia la ka jait ka kynja. Ha kawei ka sngi u hynmen u la suh buit bad la ka para, u la khot ia uta u jait Buhphang ban ia khan biang bad ki la ia khan ia pyrkhath baroh shisngi. Hadien ba la dep ka ia khan ia shat, u hynmen u la pyndih kiad ia uta u jait Buhphang baduh ba um nang iaid shuh namarba u la buaid palat. Uta u hynmen u la pynbor ia uta u jait Buhphang ban sahmieth noh namarba la miet bad namarba um long leit ba la buaid than. Uta u jait Buhphang ruh u la kohnguh, uta u hynmen u la pynbiang ka bam ka dih bad ka thiah ka dem kaba biang. Ynda u la foh thiah

mynmiet kata ka para kumba la ia suh buit bad la u hynmen ka la leit bsuh thiah de jai bad thiah lang bad uta u jait Buhphang ban pyndep ia ka hukum ba la buh u Blei bad ban pynur-long ia ka jingangnud jong ki.

Kum la shai mynstep uta u hynmen u la khie thiah dang step ynda u la dep shet dep tiedep khreh dep khrum, u la kysiew thiah ia uta u jait Buhphang, u da ong "Ko kynum khie noh ngin ia bam ia dih noh ba la mih ka sngi". Uta u jait Buhphang u la khie na ba thiah u la pyn-dem ia la u niuhmat namarba u la sngewthuh ba mynta um long shuh tang kum u nongkhan hynrei ruh u kpa jong kata ka iing.

Haba ka por ka la ih bad katkum ka aiom bad ka samoj ba la mang u Blei, kata ka briew ka la kha ia i khun kynthei. Hangta ka la long ka jingkmen bad ka jingsnæwbha hapsedng jong ki ka bym la ong shuh. Hynrei hapsedng kata ka jingsngewbha bad sngew phuhrong phuhrup sa kawei pat ka jingeh ka don hapsedng jong ki bad kata ka long ba ha ka jait aiu yn tang ne yn jer ia ita i khyllung, namar katkum ba ka paw ha ka dak ka shin jong ka shat ka khein bad ka khan ka bishar, ka 'lei long kur longjait katkum ka dustur Dkhar kam pdiang ba ka longkur longjait kan hiar pateng na ka liang ka kmie. Bad katkum ka dustur Khasi pat ka Lei Longkur Longjait kam pdiang ban jer ban thoh ha ka jait u Kpa. Shiphang ki jynngan bi tiaw bad khatduh ki la ia rai ban TANG jaid thymmai noh ia ita i khyllung,

Kumta ki la shim bad ringksai, ia ki sngi ba nyngkong eh ba ki wan poi ha kata ka jaka da ka jingwanbuh u PHAN U KYRPAD jong ki ; kumta ruh ki jer ki TANG ia ita i khyllung da ka jait "PHANBUH". Kumta 'PHAN' ka wan na ka ktien U PHAN U KYRPAD, bad 'BUH' pat na ka ktien 'BUH', ba la wan buh da uta u PHAN U KYRPAD jong ki. Ki la shim bad TANG da katei ka JAIT kum ka dak ban pynsah jingkybmaw ia uta u PHAN U KYRPAD jong ki uba la ri la sumar bad ban iai sah ka khana pateng ia ka tynrai jong ki ban tip ki longdien longbud bad ki longpateng manpateng.

Shuh shuh ruh khnang ba ki longpateng manpateng kin nym klet ba ka jawbei tymmen jong ki ne ka tynrai jong ki ba ki dei ki DKHAR, kumta ruh ki buh nakhmat da ka ktien "DKHAR", ba la tip ia ka kum ka jait "DKHARPHANBUH" ne "KHARPHANBUH".

Hynrei ki marjan marpa bad ki markhap markhum ha kata ka por kim pat sngew nang ban khot ia ki da kata ka jait thymmai namarba ki la mlien ban khot Dkhar ia ki namarba ki la mlien ban khot naduh basdang ba ki ithuh nyngkong ia ki, kumta ha ka pateng u Dem ruh, ia u Dem la ju tip bad ju iathuh khanapateng da ki rlewtyymmen haduh mynta mynne kum u Dem Dkhar ne U Dem jait Dkhar. Bad wat haduh mynta ruh ngi iohi ia kine ki jait kiba don ha ki thain Khadarshnong ki ju pynconkam bad khot ialade da ka jait "Dkhar". Hynrei kito

kiba don sha kiwei pat ki jaka ngi iohi ba ki ju kham pyndonkam ban khot ialade da ka jait 'KHARPHANBUH' ne 'PHANBUH'

Kumta naduh katei ka por kane ka jait ka la nangsang nang plung bad ka la nang heh nang-roi bad ka la nang iar katba nang iaid ki por bad ki snem bad ka sa dap sa phriang kylleng ka R1 Khasi bajar bad baieit ki Blei

Don sa kawei pat ka thymmei ki tymmen kaba iathuh ba kane ka jait ka wan na sha ki thain Lyngngam. Ka Khana ki tymmen ka iathuh ba ha kawei ka por la don shi kmie shikhun ki briew kiba leit poi shong shnong sha Lyngngam. Te ha kata ka por ki Diko kiba ju bam doh briew, ki la lehbha lehsbun ia ki, ki ri ki sumar bha, ki pynshongsuk shongsain ia ki bad ki ai bam bha bam miat ia ki. Hynrei katba nang-iaid ki sngi bad ki por kine shikmie shikhun ki la sngewthuh ka mut aiu ba kine ki Diko ki pynbam bha bad lehbha ia ki haduh katta katta. Kbatduh ki la lap ia ka sabut kaba thikna da kaba ki iohi da la ki jong ki khamat ba kine ki Diko ki pyniap bad bam doh ia ki briew ba ki ri. Hangta hangta hi ki la suhjer sukhriat riw baroh shikmie shikhun namar ki tip shai ba ki ruh kin sa hap ha kata ka apot Kumta kumta hi ha kata ka juh ka miet ki la mih bak na iing kata ka Diko bad phet shnong noh kat shaba poi.

Ki Diko de, ki tang shu tip ba kine ki la phet ki la wer shnong ban leit beh bad khang kdong ia ki. Kumta baroh shi shnong kita ki

Diko ki la ieng ban leit beh ia ki, hynrei donbok ba shuwa ba ki Diko kin lap ia kita shikmie shikhun la mih u Khla uba beh bha bad uba itriem ban peit. Kita ki Diko ki tang shu iohi ia u ki her syrngiew ki pahidien wut bad ki ryngkang sha la shnong khlem kyrtiang dien shuh. Uta u Khla pat u jai synran bad bud ia kita shikmie shikhun nadien nadien haduh ba kin da poi ha Sohrarim. Ynda poi ha Sohrarim, ki la shongshnong hangne shipor, hynrei ki shem ba kane ka jaka kam long kaba sei soh ba ki lah ban rep ban riang ban dup bsa ialade, kumta ki kynriah jaka noh nangne bad ki hiar ban shoug shnong sha ka Thain Khadarshnong.

Naduh katei ka por haduh mynta, kine ki jait 'Dkhar' ne 'Kharphanbuh', ki khein sang khein kyndiah ban bam ia ka dohkhla bad kim ju bit ruh ban riam ne ban thap pyniap ia u khla la ha kano kano ka dur. Namar ki ngeit ba u Khla u cei u Phan u kyrpad jong ki uba la ri la dup da ki longkni longkyieh jong ki, uba la ri la pynim bad uba la pynsah ruh ia ka jait ka kynja jong ki naduh katei ka por.



LYNNGNG III

Ka Nongkynti U Dem :-

i) U MAWSHUIT U SHIMTIIA KA NONGKYNTI U DEM :— Kawei ka thymmei ka iathub ba haba la iap u Dem u Mawshuit u la wer la khot lang ia ki Khadwei shnong baroh, ban ia pykhat lang ia ka lut ka sep, ha kaba pynkhuid ia ka met iap u Dem. Hynrei ki Khadweishnong kim treh ne kim mynjur ban ia lut lang, kumta u Mawshuit um banse ban lut hi marwei. Namarba u Mawshuit u la thang bad pynkhuid ia ka met iap u Dem bad kumjub ruh ia ka iing ka sem jong u, kumta ia ka Nongkynti u Dem ruh la shimti noh hi u Mawshuit.

U Mawshuit u pyniaid hi ia ka Iew Umleng bad u lum hi ia ka khrong ka dan baroh Hynrei slem hadien ki Mawphu—Khadhynriew shnong ruh ki la dawa ban ioh bhah lang na ka jingmih na ka Iew Umleng, na ka bynta ka Pah ka khun u Dem Ha kaba nyngkong ki Mawshuit kim kohnguh hynrei ki Khadhynriewshnong ki dawa namar ki ong ba ka Pah ruh kum ka khun Khatduh u Dem ka donhok ban ioh bhah iohbynta na ka Iew kaba long ka nongkynti u Dem bad namarba ka Pah ka iap ha Khadhynriewshnong bad ba ki Khadhynriewshnong ki pynkhuid ia ka kumta ma ki ruh ki dei ban ioh bhah lang bad ban pyniaid lang ia ka Iew Umleng, kaba dei ka jong u Dem. Kumta hadien ka jingiapyntia u Mawshuit ruh u la kohnguh ban ai bhah lang ia u Mawphu - Khadhynriewshnong na ka

jingmih ka iew Umleng. Da ka nia hok tien hok U Mawshuit bad u Mawphu ki la ia khlei ia ka jubanlak halor ka jingiamynjur lang ba u Mawshuit kum u trai Hima un khrong lai iewbah bad wei iewrit. U Mawphu pat kum u nongioh bynta un khrong wei iewbah lai iewrit.

ii) KA THMA UMTYNGKIANG KA BANYNGKONG : Na ka khrong ka dan u Mawshuit u dap lai pla lai pdok, katba u Mawphu pat um dap satia. Da ka jingbishni bad jingpihuu u Mawphu - Khadhynriewshnong u la thaw iakajia. U la dawa ba u ruh u dei ban ioh lang noh mar katjuh, hynrei u Mawshuit um kohnguh bad u bat ia la ka nia hok ka tien bok kumba ki la iateh jutang. Hynrei u Mawphu-Khadhynriewshnong um kohnguh, um suk, u thew pynban ban ialeh da ka thma ka wait. La u Mawshuit u kren jem ban long ka jingiasuk ban ia bat ia la ka jubanlak ba la ia khlei ban nym khie ka thma ka wait, hynrei u Mawphu—Khadhynriewshnong um aili bad um sngap satia. Ynda haba u Mawphu—Khadhynriew um sngap shuh da ka nia hok tienhok u la kieng sa da ka wait ka stieh. Kumta u Mawshuit ruh um banse ban ieng ialeh da ka thma ka wait.

Ha kane ka thma u Mawshuit u la wer la khot lang ia ki Khatweishnong baroh ba kin ia tylli lang kawei ban pyndem ia u Mawphu—Khadhynriewshnong. U Khadweishnong ruh u la mynjur ban iasoh lang kawei bad u Mawshuit halor ka nongrim ba lada jop ia ka thma ki Khadweishnong kin ia donbynta lang ha kaba pyniaid ja ka iew Umleng. Kumta ia u Maw-

shuit ryngkat lang bad ki Khadweishnong la khot noh "KHADARSHNONG". Kumta ka jingialeh ha kane ka thma ka long hapdeng u Mawshuit - Khadarshnong bad u Mawphu - Khadhynriewshnong.

Ka jaka kaba ki ialeh thma ka long ha UMYNGHIANG, ha kane ka thma, ki arliang mamla ki ia siat ki iadung bad ka jingiaiap briew ka long kaba sngewshyrkhei. Ha kaba khatduh ki Khadarshnong ki la ioh pom bad khrai ia ka khlieh u SHYLLANGIONG u rangbah iapom bad nongialam jong ki Khadhynriewshnong bad ka thma ka la jem ar-tad jai.

Ia ka khlieh u SHYLLANGIONG la rah da u Mawshuit u thep ia ka ha ka pla iarongkwai bad kit sha la shnong da ka jingkmien ki ia risa ki ia kynhoi ryngkat ka sin ka rngop ia u Mawphu - Khadhynriewshnong ha baroh shilynter lyoti. Namarba ia ka khlieh u SHYLLANGIONG la iohpom da u Rangbah iapom uba na Rymmai uba kyrteung u Donngen bad kumta ia kata ka khlieh haba ki rah ki da leit ia id na Rymmai bad ki da pynshongthait halor uwei u maw ha Ryngnei ka jaka kaba hap hap poh ka Elaka Rymmai. Une u Maw uba ki pynshongthait ia ka khlieh Shyllangiong u dang don haduh mynta ruh, u ia syriem ruh ia ka dur khlieh briew.

Ia kane ka khlieh u SHYLLANGIONG la tep da u Mawshuit, ha ka ri Raid Mawshuit bad

ia kane ka jaka ha kaba la tep ia ka KHLIEH U SHYLLANGIONG ki khot noh artad ia ka haduh mynta ka "KHLIEH SHYLLANGIONG".

iii). KA JINGMIH NA KANE KA THMA : Hadien ba u Mawshuit Khadarshnong u la jop ia ka Thma bad ba ki Mawphu—Khadhynriew shuong ki la pyndem wait pyndem stieh la khmat u Mawshuit—Khadarshnong. Kumta la long biang ka jingiakren iasuk hapdeng jong ki. Kum ka dak ka jingiasuk ki la ia pynbeit biang bad ki iateh kular ba u Mawshuit—Khadarshnong un khrong 2 (ar) iewbah 1 (wei) iewrit bad u Mawphu—Khadhynriewshnong pat un khrong 1 (wei) iewbah 2 (ar) iewrit. Ia kane ki la ia pynbeit ban iakhrong manla ka 3(lai) taiew, kata tanz shu dep khrong u Mawshuit 2 (ar) iewbah 1 (iew) iewrit u Mawphu—Khadhynriewshnong un shimti ban khrong 1 (wei) iewbah 2 (ar) iewrit. Ynda haba u Mawphu—Khadhynriewshnong u la dep khrong la ka pali, u Mawshuit—Khadarshnong un shimti biang ban khrong la ka pali bad kumta ter ter.



LYNNONG - IV

Ka Thymmei jong ka jait Syiem Sohra:

Katkum ka jingiathuh jong ki tymmen, shi-sien hawei ka por la don uwei u briew uba kyr-teng u Jaw jait Shrieh, uba na Rymmai Khad-arshnong. Une u Jaw jait Shrieh u leit poi shong bylla sha Synteng (Sumer). Ha kata ka jingleit poi shong bylla jong u, u la ia ithuh ithaw bad u la iapmat ia kawei ka samla ba bha briew kaba kyr-teng ka Bania jait Syiem Sutnga. Ym slem hadien kata u Jaw u ia poikha bad ka Bania jait Syiem Sutnga bad ki la ioh saw ngut ki khun kiba kyr-teng : U Buhsing, U Sadang, Ka Shan bad ka Jah. Te hynrei ba ka jinglong-briew ba dap tang da ka jingbishni bad ka pyr-thei kaba sngewtynnatt tang ban ioh kren bein ne rkbie bein ia kiwei, kumta kane ruh ka la jia long ba ka loagiang longsem jong ka Bania bad u Jaw. Ki briew ha Synteng (Sumer) ki kren bein kren ktoh bad ki kren phar shi lai phewjait ia ka Batia ba ka dei tnga ia u jait Shrieh. Haba ki leit jingleit sha lyngkha sha risa sha lum sha wah ki tang shu iohi ia u Shrieh ki peit sha ka Bania bad ki ia hylla : "Utai utai u Shrieh u tnga jong pha" Bad wat ynda la sian ki khun ruh ki ia pynrem hi kumjuh : "Utai utai u Shrieh u kpa jong me lane u kpa jong pha".

Kane ka jingshah kren bein ha ki brieve (Para shnong) ka la ktab bad pynsngewsih jur haduh katta katta ia ka Bania ryngkat ki khun ki kti jong ka, kat haduh ba kim ia sngew ryngkat brieve shuh ban ia im bad ban ia ia id ia ieng ha shnong ha thaw bad la ki shong ryngkat ki sah ryngkat. Kumta ki la rai ban phet shnong noh na Synteng (Sumer) bad ban leit shong leit sah noh sha la shnong u kpa sha Rymmai. Te, hynrei ha kata ka jingphet shnong jong ki, ym lap ksai ban buddien jia aju ha kata ka jingiaid lynti jngai jong ki, namarba ka thymmei kiba tip ka iathub ha kitei saw ngut shipara ki la wan poi wir sha Swer. Ym lap ksai ruh ban bud dien shano ki kmie ki kpa jong ki, ki jah ne shano ki poi wir. Lah ban shu antad ba imat ha kata ka lynti ia id bajngai jong ki, ki lah kem pang ne iap noh na kano ma kano ka daw bad kane hi ka pynlong ia ki khun jong ki ban shu ia id wir kat shaba poi. Bad ha kata ka jingiaid wir jong ki ki la wan poi sha Swer.

Ia kitei saw ngut shipara u Buhsing, u Sadang ka Shan bad ka Jah la khot basa da u Basan Swer ha la iing kur. Ka Swer ha kata ka por ka dang hap hapoh ka jingsynshar ki Syiem Shillong bad ba ki Syiem Shillong ki dang shong ha Nongkseh bad u Basan Swer ha kata ka por u synshar ia ka Raid Khadarshnong bad ia ka Raid Khadarblang U Basan Swer u la ri la sumar ia kine baroh saw ngut shipara kum ia la ki khun, ki pyrsa la jong. Ynda ki la shong la sah katto katne por u shem ba ki long ki brieve kiba don ka akor bad ka jinglong khun

bakhraw bad ki long ruh kiba stad bha bad kiba sian shibun. U Basan Swer u la leit iathuh kha-na ia kane baroh shaphang jong ki ha u Syiem Shillong ha Nongkseh. U Syiem ryngkat bad ka Durbar ynda ki la ioh sngew ia kine kiei kiei baroh shaphang jong ki, ki la sngewbha shibun eh bad ki la ai bor ia u Basan Swer bad ia ka Raid jong u ba kin 'TANG' jait 'LYNGDOH' ia kine baroh saw ngut shipara bad ba kin thung Lyngdoh ia u Hynmen Rangbah jong ki, u Buh-sing, knnang ba un ioh ia synshar lang ia ka Raid Khadarshnong bad ia ka Raid khadarblang ryngkat bad u Basan Swer. U Basan Swer ruh ynda u la leit phai sha la shnong, u la lum ia ka Durbar Raid bad u la iathuh ia kiei kiei baroh ba u Syiem Rangbah bad ka Durbar jong u Syiem ka la bthah ia u. Nansta ka Durbar Raid ka la 'TANG' jait 'LYNGDOH' ia kitei baroh saw ngut shipara bad ka la thung Lyngdoh de ia u Buhsing ba un synshar ryngkat bad u Basan Swer ia ka Raid baroh kawei. Nadeh kane ka por ka sa don ka jingiateh kur hpdeng kitei saw ngut shi para bad ka jait Swer kaba la ri la sumar ia ki kum ia la ki jong ki para ki pyrsa.

Hadien katto katne por haba la ih pura ka longbriew manbriew ka Shan ka ia poikha bad uwei u briew uba kyrteng u Sumaneng bad ka la ioh saw ngut ki khun, kiba kyrteng u Borsing Ka Swei, U Buh bad ka Swet. Ka Para jong ka pat ka Jah ka Shait sngewbha eh ban leit iew Shillong (Laitlyngkot) bad shuwa shuwa ba kan leit sha kane ka iew ka da sum da sleh ka da sad ka da khyllong bad ka da kup ka da sem da

ki jain kiba khuid kiba bha. Te ha kawej ka sngi ka la leit sha ka iew Shillong kumba ka ju leit, hynrei kam shym la wan phai shuh sha la iing. Ka khana ki tyamen ka iathuh ba ka daw ba ka la pynlong ia ka jah ban phet tuh na la iing ka long naniarba kiba ha iing ha sem jong ka ki pynbor ia ka ba kan ia shongkha bad uwei u briew uba kam mon. Ka thymmei kiba tip pat ka iathuh ba ka Jah ka phet na iew Shillong (Laitlyngkot) bad uwei u nong Khadsawphra. Kiba ha iing ha sem jong ki ki khuslai shibun eh bad ki la wad ia ka kylleng, hynrei kim shem Kunuta ynda ki iai wad bad iai ap haduh hynniew snem kynthih bad haba kam wan mih paw shuh, ki la thargiap noh ia ka da ki jain kyrtshah jong ka katkum ka rukom ba ju don.

Hadien katto katne por ba la dep thangiap ia ka Jah, la don ki briew na Swer kiba leit iew sha iew Shillong (Laitlyngkot) ki la iohi ia u wei u briew uba kyrteng u Step Jabah uba kieng ia ka pla iarong ba ju kieng bad pyndonkam ka Jah ha ka por ba ka dang d n ha shnong bad u spong ruh da ka jain sem nara ba ki ithuh bha ba ka dei ka jong ka Jah. Bak—bak, kita ki briew ki la kylli pyrthew na u shaphang kata ka pla bad kata ka jain spong jong u, ynda baba ki la ia kren ia khana la shem ba ka dei shisha ka pla bad ka jainsem jong ka Jah bad ma u rat u dei u tnga jong ka. Ki ia shong ia sab ha Lyn-dep Mawpdang bad ki la don khun don kti Kita ki nongswer ki tang shu poi ha la shnong ki leit iathuh ia kaba la tip ha ki hynmen jong ka Jah. Ki hynmen jong ka Jah de ynda ki la tip ia kane

ki la ia kmen shihun eh, haba ka para kaba ki tharai ka la iap bad ba ia dep thang iap ia ka, pynban ka dang im. Hadien ba ki la pyndep ia ka nam ka rukon law tyrut law smer ban khud ka raibi ban mym hiar ka longsiar, ka longjot ka longrem ha la i kur i jait na la ka lait kylla let kylla kumta la kyntiew iing ia ka Jah ha r ngkat lang ka jingiakmen lang ka shnong ka thaw ba- roh kawei. Ka lah ka don san ngut ki khun kiba kytting : U Morsing, U Rai, U Jiei, Ka Jar bad ka khun.

Hadien katto katne sngi ba ka Jah ka la shong la sah ha swer, ka la ioh jingtip kaba thikna ba pleng kiba ha iing hesem jong ka r ngkat bad ka shnong Swer hi haroh kawei ki la dep thang iap ia ka. Ka tang shu ioh jing- tip ia kane ka Jah ka la sngewsh kthang haduh katta katta, nangta ka la lum la lang ia la ki khun ki kti, ka la mih na Swer, ka la thung ar- tad da ka wait tasam ha Laitkroh hangoe ka da smu da spot ba ki khun ki ksiew bad ki pateng jong ka kim bit shuh ban kiew ne ban iuh kjat ha Swer, ka buh sang buh kyndiah ruh ba lada ki pateng jong ka ki pynkhein ia kane kin iap kin duh. Haduh mynta mynne u Syiem Sohra ne ki jait Syiem Sohra kiba hiar na ka kpoh jong ka Jah ki khein sang khein kyndiah bad kim ju nud hi ruh ban kiew ne ruh kjat ha Swer. Ki tymmen ki iathuh ba l kmie jong u Syiem Joinmanik ruh I Narimai Syiem i la leh pyr- shah ia kane da kaba i ieit jngoh kai ia u Lum Swer bad hadien katte katne sngi ba i la wan na Swer i la kem pang bad iap nob artad-

Suki suki u Buhsing Lyngdoh, u la pynpaw
 ialade ba u long u briew uba bha uba hok bad
 uba nang shibun ban sain hima sima. Ki Khad-
 arshnong ki ieit bad ki burom shibun eh ia u.
 Suki suki hadien u Buhsing bad ryngkat bad ki
 Khadarshnong ki la seng ia ka Hima Sohra.
 Nangta ki Khadarshnong ki 'Tang' jait 'SYIEM'
 noh ia u Buhsing bad ia ki para ki pyrsa jong u
 baroh kynthup lang ia ka Jah ki la tang jait
 Syiem ban synshar ia kane ka Hima. Ki thung
 Syiem ia u Buhsing bad Syiemsad pat ia ka
 Shan ka para rangbah jong u. Kumta u Buhsing
 u kylla long u Syiem uba nyngkong duh
 jong ka Hima Sohra bad ka Shan pat ka kylla
 long ka Syiemsad kaba nyngkong eh jong ka
 Hima Sohra



LYNNONG V:

U Basan Swer bad U Buhsing Lyngdoh :

Ka thymmei kiba ba tip ka iathuh ba lia ka por ba U Shonmanik u long u Syiem Ryngbah ha ka Hima Shillong bad ba ki Syiem Shillong ki dang shong ha Nongkseh. Ha kata ka por U Basan Nongkseh bad u Basan Nongumlong ki la iakajia pyrshah ia u Basan Swer bad u Buhsing Lyngdoh bad ka la long ka thma hapdeng jong ki. Ha kane ka thma ki Nongkseh bad ki Nongumlong ki la jop ia u Basan Swer bad ia u Buhsing Lyngdoh bad ki la knieh na ki ia ka Raid Khadarblang Kane ka la pynmong bad pynsngewsih shibun eh ia u Basan Swer bad ia U Buhsing Lyngdoh bad ka la pyntriem ruh ia ki ba ki Nongkseh Nongumlong ki lah ban wan hiar thma biang ia ki bad ban knieh sa ia ka Raid Khadarshnong. Kumta u Basan Swer bad u Buhsing Lyngdoh ki la ia sylla bad ki Khadarshnong ba ka khambha ia ki ban mih noh na ka Hima u Syiem Shillong bad ban leit seng noh ia la ka jong ka Hima ryngkat bad ki Khadarshnong. Ynda ki la ioh ia ka jingmynjur bad ka jingkular na ki Khadarshnong ba kin nym ieh noh iaki, U Buhsing Lyngdoh bad u Basan Swer ki la mih na Swer bad ki leit sha Lyndiang bad nangta sha Lumba bad nangne pat ki kynriah sa sha Lyndiang—Umthli. Hangne ki la shong la sah katto katne por, bad ha kane ka jaka ha-

duh mynta dang don ka nongrim iing ha kaba ki jong u Buhsing Lyngdoh ki sah bad ki khot ia ka ha haduh mynta ka "NONGRIM Iing U SYIEM BUHSING". Nangne pat ki kynriah sa sha Ryngkew—Traw, hangne ruh ki sah katto katne por bad ha kane ka jaka u Syiem Buhsing u la tih ia kawei ka Pukri um, ha kaba ki pyn-donkam ban tong um dih. Kane ka Pukri ba la tih u Syiem Buhsing ka dang don haduh mynta ruh, bad ki khot ia ka haduh mynta "KA PUKRI SYIEM". Ia kane ka pukri la kynroh ja-nai bad itynnad da ki maw baroh sawdong bad ka um hangne ka don baroh saw Aiom, wat la shisha ka don halor u lum bym i lah ngeit ba kan mih um ne neh um. Kaba phylla ka long ba ka um hangne kam ju tuid wat la ka dap mam ha ka Pukri (pung) bad lyiur bad tlang.

Hadien ba ki la shong la sah katto katne por ki jong u Buhsing ki kynriah nangne ban leit sa sha Mawmang. Ynda ki la poi ha Mawmang, ki jong u Buhsing Lyngdoh bad u Basan Swer ryngkat bad ki Khadarshuonng ki la seng ia kawei ka Niam, kaba ki khot ka "NIAM IM". Hangne ki pynieng ka knia ka khriam bad ka duwan dupat halor uwei u maw uba heh bad une u maw u dang don haduh mynta ruh bad ki khot ia u "U MAWNIAM NE U MAW LYGDOH JONG KA RAID MAWMANG". Halor une u maw u Phanblangjait Buhphang u siang ka duwan ka dupat u knia u khriam bad u ai nguh ai dem ha u Blei Trai kynrad uba la ri la sumar ia ki jong U Buhsing Lyngdoh bad u pom artad ia u wei u blang uba ki khot u



KA NONGRIM IING U SYTEM BUHSING
HA LYNDIANG UMTHLI

'lang ksan rngiew'. Ki knia ia une u blang ba un pyneh pyngksan ia ka rngiew ka rwiang jong u Buhsing Lyngdoh ba un khiah krad kniah stang bad ba un in tymmen tymsan bad ba un lah ban nang pyneh pyniar shuh shuh ia ka Hima. Ynda baba u Phanblang jait Buhphang u la dep ka duai ka phirat ka ai nguh ai dem bad ka knia ka khriam halor ka duwan ka dupat ba ishongkun, u Buhsing Lyndoh u sa thung tymmen thung Rangbah noh artad ia u Phanblang. Kumta U Phanblang jait Buhphang u kylla long u Tymmen u Rangbah ba nvyngkong duh hapoh ka Raid Khadarshnong. Dei hadien kane ba sa thung Tymmen ter ter ia baroh ki shnong kiba don ha ka Raid khadarshnong ba kin peit kin synshar ia la ki jong ki shnong ne ki Raid ba sa khot haduh mynta Khadarshnong Khadar Sor-dar.

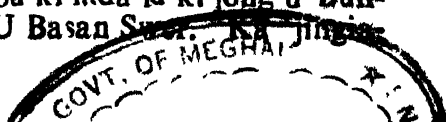
Halor une u maw ki buh Phan buh Kyrpad bad ki Seng Riti buh Riti ba yn pyndep ia ki niam ki rukom baroh kiba dei shaphang ha Niam im. Dei hangne ruh ba ki Khadarshnong ki la ia bam smai bau nym iehnoh da lei lei ruh ia ki jong u Buhsing Lyngdoh bad ia U Basan Swer. Ia kane ka Niam Im ki aiti ha u Mawmang ba un pyndep ia ki puja pukon bad ia ki rukom Niam Im baroh kiba dei ban leit ha u 'PHAN U KYR-PAD', Dei namar kane ka daw ba ia u Mawmang la ju khot haduh mynta "U NONGBAT IA KA NIAM IM JONG KA HIMA SOHRA". Ka khana ki tymmen ka iathuh ba ki Khadarshnong ne ki Syiem Sohra haba ki ialeh thma badno badno ne hiar thma iano iano ki ju shong pyrkbat bad pyntip ne phah ia u Mawmang ba

ba un pynieng pynkhle ia katei ka Niam im ba un ainguh aidem bad ba un puja pukon ban neh ban iar ka It ka Hima kumba la seng la buh da u Longshuwa Manshuwa, bad ki ju ong ruh ba haba la biang hi ka khan ka pyrkhat na Mawmang kim ju rem thma thala : Namarba ia katei ka Niam im ki jong U Buhsing Lyngdoh ki la aiti ha ki 5 (san) Kur na Mawmang ba kin bat kin ri kin da kin sumar ia u Phan u Kyrpad bad ba kin ainguh aidem ia u lada donkam ha kano kano ka por bad kitei ki san kur ki dei na kine ki jait : 1) Buhphang, 2) Majaw 3) Riahtam 4) Khongriam bad 5). Khongji. Bad ia kine ki san kur haduh mynta la ju tip kum ki Jait bat Lyngdoh hapoh ka Raid Mawmang. Haduh mynta mynne ruh ia ka kam Sordar hapoh ka Raid Mawmang u dei ban long u briew uba dei uwei na kitei ki san kur. U Jait Buhphang haduh mynta u long ruh u nongkhan nongpyrkhat na ka bynta u Syiem Sohra U Mehding Syiem ha ka por ba u jaleh ia ka kam Syiem pyrshah ia u Rodromanik Syiem u phah khot ia u Kial jait Buhphang na Khadarshnong ba un pyrkhat na ka bynta jong u.

Ki jong u Buhsing Lyngdoh bad u Basan Swer ynda ki la dep seng ia katei ka Niam im bad ynda ba ki la sngew ba la biang ka pyrkhat pyrdain ka duai ka phirat, ka knia ka khriam bad ka ainguh aidem ha U Blei Trai Kynrad u Nongbuh bynta Sam-bynta bad ynda ki la sngewskhem ba u Phan U Kyrpad uba ki la pynieng pynkhie ha ryngkat ka bor U Blei, un ri un da ia ki, ki sa mih na Mawmang da ka

jingthmu ban nang pynheh pyniar shuh shuh ia
 la ka Hima da kaba kin leit buhai shnong shawei
 pat. Kawei ka thymmei ki tymmen ka iathuh
 ba ki jong u Buhsing Lyngdoh kim mon ban
 shong ban sah ha Mawmang namarba jngai than
 ka iew ka hat, kaba ki hap ban leit iew leit hat
 shaduh sha iew 'UMLENG', kumta ki kwah ban
 leit shong leit sah shaba kham jan ka iew (Um-
 leng). Kumta ki la mih na Mawmang bad ki
 iaid lyngba ia ka Mawshuit, Rymmai bad leit
 sah miet ha Sohkynduh bad nangne pat ki kyn-
 tung sa sha Serairim (Sohrarim). Kane ka Serai-
 rim (Sohrarim) ka dei ka jaka shong pyngngad
 jong ki Syiemlieh - Syiem Laitlyngka (Nong-
 khlaw). Hangne ki jong u Buhsing ki la pyr-
 shang ban buhai shnong hynrei haba u Syiem
 Lieh - Syiem Laitlyngka (Nongkhlaw) u la ioh
 sngew ia kane u la wan hiar thma ia ki sha Se-
 rairim (Sohrarim) bad u la pynher krad ia ki
 nangta. Ban iada ia la ka jong ka jingim ki
 jong u Buhsing Lyngdoh bad u Basan Swer ki la
 leit phet ieh sha Nongsteng, hangta U Kha
 bad ka Phlaw Nongsteng ki la pynrieh ia ki bad
 ki bsa da ki snep soh kwit.

U Syiem Laitlyngka u la beh krad bad thud
 ia ki bad u la leit wad bad hiar thma shaduh
 Nongsteng ruh. Hynrei da ka jingiarap borbah
 bad ka jingkhlain ki Nongsteng, U Syiem Lai-
 tlyngka uin lah ban rung hapoh khyrdop shnong.
 Ka jingialeh ha kane ka thma ka la long ym
 shuh bad ki jong u Buhsing Lyngdoh hynrei bad
 ki Nongsteng, namarba ki iada ia ki jong u Bu-
 sing Lyngdoh bad ia U Basan Swer.



leh ha kane ka thma ka long kaha jur ha-
duh katta katta bad ka la neh slem slem, ki
Nongsteng ki la shah kerkut haduh ba kim don
shuh wat tang ka bam ban bam ban sa ruh, bad
ki la hap ban bam sa da ki snep shriew, snep
phan bad snep soh kwit Khatduh ha kaba kut ki
Nongsteng ki la iop ia ka thma bad u Syiem Lait-
lyngka u hap ban kynran dien noh bad leit phai
sha la ka jong ka shnong.

(Khyndiat shaphang kane ka shnong Serai-
rim ka shnong kaba ki khot mynta ka Sohrarim.
Kare ka shnong Sohrarim (Serairim) haduh
mynta ka hap hapoh ka It ka Hima bad hapoh
ka jingsynshar ki Syiem Nongkhlaw (Khatsaw-
phra). Ka thymmei kiba tip ka iathuh ba ki
Syiem lieh Syiem Nongkhlaw ki la ioh ia kane
ka jaka (Serairim) dei naduh ka por jong u
Syiem Syntiew, uba long u Syiem Nongkhlaw
uba sian bad uba stad shibun ban sain bad ban
pyniar ia la ka It ka Hima. Une U Syiem Syntiew
u la thjed ia ka Sohrarim (Serairim - ryngkat bad
ia ka Mawmluh na ki Nongkynrib. Bad ia ka
Sohrarim (Serairim) u pynlong kum ka jaka
shong pyngngad bad u la pynkohnguh Sngewbha
ruh ia ki nongshongshnong baroh ba kin long ki
khun ki hajar jong u.

Hadien ba ka thma ka la jem, ki jong u
Buhsing Lyngdoh bad u Basan Swer ki la mih
na Nongsteng bad ki wan kiew sha 'KYNTUR-
SNIANG' bad buhai shnong noh hangne. Nang-
ta ki Kbadarshnong kumba ki la iateb kular
ban nym lehnob ia ki da lei lei ruh, ki la lum



KA PUKRI UM-DIH U SYIEM BUHSING
HA RYNGKEWTRAW

Durbar ban pyrkhath kumno ban ri ban da ia ki jong u Buhsing Lyngdoh bad ia U Basan Swer na kti ki nongshun. Khatdub ka Durbar ka la pyrkhath bad ka la rai ban buh non da ki shakri shakor ne ki nongsynran ba kin bud ia ki jong u Buhsing Lyngdoh ha kti ha kiat bad ba kin synran synrop ia ki kat shaba ki leit. Kumta ki la jied Khadar ngut na ki Khadar Kur na ki Khadar jait bakhraw kiha don ha poh ka Raid Khadarshnong bad kine ki Khadar Kur ba la jied kin shong kin sah ryngkat bad ba kin bud kin synran synrop ia ki jong u Buhsing Lyngdoh ha kti ha kiat, khnang ba kin nym shah lehbor thom bor shuh ha ki Nongshun.

Ki la jied ia kitei ki Khadarkur na kine ki jait :

- (1) Nongrum (2). Diengdoh (3) Khongwir
- (4) Shrieh (5). Marboh (6). Tham
- (7). Nongtraw (8). Majaw (9). Umdor
- (10). Dohling (11). Mawdkhap & (12). Sobkhia.

Hynrei hadien hadien artvlli na kitei ki jait ki la duh jait nob, kita ki dei ka (1) ka jait Marboh bad (2) ka jait Sobkhia, bad la mih bujli nob da ka jait Nongtariang ha ka jaka ka jait Marboh bad ia ka jait Sobkhia la mih bujli da ka jait Dkhar (Kharngapkynta).

Naduh katei ka por ba ki Nongsteng ki la pynrieh bad iada ia ki jong u Buhsing Lyngdoh. Ki Syiem Sohra naduh nangta ki jeid bad ki burom shibun eb bad ka don ka jingiateb kular hapdeng jong ki ba kan don ka jingiateb pateng patkit bym bit ban ia shet kylla iwei ia iwei pat.

LYNNONG—VI :

U Syiem Buhsing

(i). **Ka Thma hapdeng U Khadhynriewshnong bad u Laishnong :**

Ha ka por ba u Buhsing Lyugdoh bad ki Khadar Kur ki dangshong ha Kyntursniang, la khie ka thma kaba jur hapdeng ka Raid Khadhynriewshnong (Mawphu) u trai Hima bad u Laishnong (Ryngud, Laitiam & Sohbar) u bar Hima. Na ka bynta ba ki ia knieh ia ki jaka kiba hap hapoh ki Phud—Wahumiong bad ka Kbliebriat—Wahrisaw. Ka thymmei kiba tip ka jathuh ba ha kane ka thma ki Mawphu—Khadhynriewshnong ki la siat ia U Dei, u Rangbah iapom jong ki Laitiam ha ka jaka kaba ki khot haduh mynta ka “SIAT—U—DEI”, ki Laitiam pat ki pom ia u Sohmen, u Rangbah ia pom ki Mawphu—Khadhynriewshnong, ha ka jaka kaba ki khot haduh mynta ka “POMSOH—MEN”.

Ka thymmei ki tymmen pat ka ia thuh shaphang kane ka thma hapdeng ka Raid Khadhynriewshnong bad ka Raid Laishnong kumne :

Ka iathuh ba ka jingiakajia ka la sdang nyngkong eb ha lew Umleng, ki iania namar ka juh hi ka daw kata ba ki ia knieh pud knieh sam. Ka jingiatai nia ka la poi sha ka jingbymiasngewthuh jingmut bad ka la shu kut ha ka um

dum. Te ha ka sngi lew Umleng kaba bud, U Mawphu - Khadhynriew hnong uba la pun lypa da ka jingbitar, u la leit ap siat ia ki nong Lai-shnong na rum ring khrong kaba don ha Nongbl-ba ban siat klep ia ki Laishnong katba ki dang iaid ban wan sha iew Umleng. Kumta ruh ka jia long: Ki la ioh siat shi 'nampliang ia uwei u nong Laitiam bad u la kyllon iap ha shen. Kita ki para nong ia ap siat na kham pajih ki khongngoid bad haba ki la iohi ba u la kyllon ki ia ong para ma ki, "La dei la dei". Uwei na ki u la kdew kti ia uta u nongsiat bad u ong artad. "Shi synsiat u la dei, u dei tang shi synsiat", kiwei pat ki pynbud, "U siat U dei, U siat U dei" Da kaba ong kumne ki mut ban iaroh ia u nongsiat ba u long uba beit kti ba tang shi synsiat u la dei khlem da pynlehnoh ei ia la u 'nam nyngkong. Dei narar kane ka daw ki ong ba ia kane ka jaka haduh mynta ki khot noh ka "SIAT - U - DEI".

Ki Laishnong haba ki iohi ia kane ki la kiew jingdom tik bad ki la beh ia kita ki nong Mawphu - Khadhynriewshnong. U wei u nong Laitiam uba kham satar u la beh hi sia ynda poi ha pohsohmen u la ioh pom ia uwei u nong Mawphu. Ynda u la leit phai sha la ki lok nong-iapom na Laishnong u la pynhiar mynsiem da ka jingsngew sarong, "Nga la iohpom sohmen", u la ong, "Nga la iohpom sohmen", u la hylla biang da ka jinghun mynsiem ba u la lah ban ai kput kylliang ia ki nong Mawphu - Khadhyriewshnong. Kumta naduh kane ka por la khot nob ka "POMSOHMEN", ia kane

ka jaka baduh mynta. (Sohmen ha ka ktien Laitiam ka mut uwei, "nga la ioh pom sohmen" ka mut "nga la ich pom uwei").

Haba u Buhsing Lyngdoh bad ki Khadar Kur ki tip ia kane ki la leit shi syndon sha ki Maw-phu - Khadhynriewshnong kiba long ki khun ki hajar la jong, nangta ki leit sa bad ki Laishnong (Ryngud, Laitiam & Sohbar) bad ki pyniakren ba kan mih ka jingiabeit ka jingiasuk para ma ki. Ka jingnang bad ka jingpnah jong u Buhsing Lyngdoh ban tai ia ka nia ka jurang bad ban sain ia ka jingpyniasuk ka la ktah jur ia ki baroh arliang mamia baduh katta bad ki Laishnong ki kobnguh ym tung ban iasuk, hynrei ba kin ia long lang noh kawei bad ka hima Kyntursniang hapoh ka jingpeit bad ka jingsynsbar u Buhsing Lyngdoh. Kida kyrpad ruh ia u Buhsing Lyngdoh ba un wan shong wan sah noh hapdeng jong ki bad ba un pyniasoh noh ia la ka Hima bad ka Raid jong ki. Hadien ba U Buhsing Lyngdoh bad ki Khadar Kur ki la iateh kular bad kitei ki Raid, ki la hiar na Kyntursniang bad ki buhai shnong noh ha Nonglba, ka jaka kaba ki khot hadien ka 'Nongbah' bad mynta 'Nongsawlia', ki la tei hangta ia ka kut bad ia ka jing shong kaba khlain bad skhem bha nangta kitei ki Laishnong ki sa wan iasoh bad ki sa long ki khun ki hajar jong U Buhsing.

(ii) U Syiem Buhsing kum u nongsain Hima :

Hadien ba u Buhsing Lyngdoh bad ki Khadar Kur ki shong ki sah ha Nonglba, U Buhsing



KI MAW BYNNA HA POMSOHMEN

Lyngdoh bad ki Khadar Kur ryngkat lang bad ki Khadarshnong ki la seng ia ka Hima kaba ki khot mynta ka HIMA SOHRA Nangta ki Khadarshnong ki TANG Jait SYIEM noh ia u BUHSING LYNNGDOH bad ia ki para ki pyrsa baroh ba kin long jait SYIEM ba kin synshar ia kane ka Hima. Nangta ki seng Riti buh Riti ba kawei pa kawei ka Kur na ki jait ba la jied kan pynmih uwei uwei u nongmihkhmat uba ki khot u Myntri bad ki la buh ia kine ki Khadar Myntri ba la jied ba kin ker kin da kin ri kin sumar ia u Syiem bad ba kin iarap lem ruh ia u Syiem ba un lah ban pyniaid beit pyniaid ryntih bad ban synshar suk ia ka It ka Hima khnang ban ioh shong suk shong sain ki khun ki Hajar

Hadien kata u Syiem Buhsing u la nang pynheh shuh shuh ia la ka Hima u la thied ia ka jaka (khyndew) naduh iing khrong rim haduh Siat Udei na u Soh bad ka Ra jait Sohkhia ha ka dor 30 (laiphew) khoh sbai bad u pynshong ia ki Khadar Kur baroh hangta. Nangta u Syiem Buhsing u la hiar thma bad u la jop ia ki jaka baroh naduh Umtynger haduh Kurikhar bad naduh Wahsohlang haduh Saitktung. Hadien kata u ban ia u Borsing u khun ka Shan ba un long Syiem khynnah ban iarap lang bad u ha ka synshar khadar. Nangta u buh ia u Morsing u khun ka Jah ba un ia khmih bad ia synshar lem ia ka Raid Khadarshnong.

Ha ka por ba synshar u Syiem Buhsing, ka Hima Sobra ka don 5 (san) tylli ki Raid kits ki long :—

1. Ka Raid Khadarshnong, kaba ki khot u
Khun nyngkong jong ka Hima Sohra.
2. Ka Raid Khadhynriewshnong, kaba ki
khot u khun pdeng jong ka Hima Sohra.
3. Ka Raid Laishnong, kaba ki khot u
Khun khatdub jong ka Hima Sohra.
4. Ka Raid Phrashnong, (Sohra) kaba
shong ki Khadar Kur
5. Ka Raid 58 (sanphewphra) Kur, kaba
kynthup lang ia ka Raid Lai Kur-San
Kur.

Ka khana ki tymmen haduh mynta ki ju
iathuh khana pateng ba sdang ka Hima Sohra
ha Kyntursniang. U Syiem uba nyngkong eh u
long u Buhsing Lyngdoh, uba ki jingiathuh khana
pateng ki kynmaw haduh mynta kum u Buhsing
Tymmen bad ka Syiemsad kaba nyngkong eh
ka long ka Shan ka para Rangbah jong u Buhsing,
bad la tang jait Syiem ia ki da ka Raid
Khadarshnong kaba la jied bad sei ruh ia ki
Khadar Kur na ki Khadar jait bækbraw kiba don
hapoh ka Raid Khadarshnong. Ka thymmei
kiba tip ruh ka iathuh ba u Buhsing Lyngdoh ne
u Syiem Buhsing uba ki sin u Buhsing tymmen, u
la seng ia ka Hima Kyntursniang ne Hima
Nongiba ne Hima Sohra ha ka por ba U Shon-
manik u long u Syiem Rangbah ka Hima Shil-
long bad ki Syiem Shillong ki dang shong ha
Nongkkseh.

LYNNONG — VII

Ka Hima Sohra hadien U Syiem Buhsing

Ka Jingsdang jong ka Hima Mawsmal

U Borsing Syiem bad U Borkusain Syiem:-
 Hadien ka jinglap jong u Syiem Buhsing, ia ka kam longsyiem mansyiem la sbimti da u pyrsa Rangbah jong u, U Borsing Syiem u khun nyngkong ka Shan. U Morsing pat u khun ka Jah u long Syiem khynnah bad u synshar ia ka Raid khadarshnong.

Haba ringksai na ki jingthoh jong u Dr. Homiwell Lyngdoh shaphang ki Syiem Sohra ha ka kot jong u, "Ki Syiem Khasi bad Synteng", ngi shem ba dei ha ka por ba long Syiem U Borsing ha ka Hima Sohra ba u Syiem Synteng uba kirteng U U Borkusain (Bor Gusain II) bad la ka para jong u kaba kirteng ka Rimai, ki la shah kem bad shah set byndi ha ki Syiem Nongkrem, kiba kirteng U Jirsing Syiem bad u Moising Syiem lane u Hain Syiem, kiba long ki pyrsa trai jong u Shonmanik I, uba long u Syiem Shillong. Ki Syiem Nongkrem ki set ia kitei arngut ha sem sniang bad ki siang khnang da ka snieh masi kum ka dak ban pyrshah ia ka jingkhein sang jong ki ban bam doh masi.

Ki Synteng haba ki tip ia kane, ki la phah mar mar ia u Longskor jong ka Hima uba kyr teng u Potiphas uba ki khot u Pati Kharsapuid ban leit wad jingiarap na u Syiem Sohra, uba long u Borsing Syiem, ba un iarap lem ban pyllait ia u Syiem Borkusain na ka byndi ki Nongkrem. Bad lyngba ka jingiarap bad ka jingstad u Syiem Borsing, U Syiem Borkusain bad la ka para ka Rimai ki la lait thiaw na ka byndi ki Nongkrem.

U Syiem Borsing u la iarap met bad mynsiem ban pyllait ia U Syiem Jaintiapur (Borkusain) halor ka Nongrim bad ka jingiasngewthuh jingmut bad u Potiphas ba u Syiem Jaintiapur (Borkusain) u la kubur ban ai ei ha U Borsing Syiem shiteng na ka Hima jong u kiba don sha ri Dkhar.

U Syiem Borkusain u tang shu lait na byndi ki Nongkrem u la pynpaw ia ka jingsngewnguh kaba khraw ia u Syiem Borsing bad u la ialam sngewbha ia u sha Synteng halor ka Nongrim tan pyndep noh ia ki kular da kaba leit kdew bad pynkhamti noh ha u Syiem Borsing ia kino ki hima ri Dkhar kiba u dei ban ioh u Syiem Borsing U Syiem Borsing ruh namar bad um shym don kano kano ka jingsuba sniew ia u Syiem Borkusain kumta u la leit da ka jingsngewkmen bad da ka jingkhein shngain bad um shym la ialam nongbud nongrap eiei; U ialam tang ia u Piaha Lyngskor marwei tang ban nym sngewtmang haba leit sha Hima jong kiwei. Hynrei markhongpong

ynda poi ha Synteng ha ka jaka ba un pyn-
dep ia ki kular U Borkusien u la phab ialam
pynban ia u Syiem Borsing sha Shilot bad u
la bthah da ka hukum ia u Sujlar Rahamu-
tullah U Jamindar bakhraw eh ba un set byndi
ha ka kut jong u.

Ynda ka la jia kumne, u Myntri jong u
Syiem Borsing U Piah Lyngskor, u bym tip eiei
ia ka jingthmu jong u Syiem Borkusain, u la
lyngngoh sibun ia ka jingjah jong u Syiem Bor-
sing na Jaintiapur khlem da iathuh ei ei ia u
shuwa ba un leit shano shano. Da ka jingbyn-
niaw u la leit ban ia kynduh ia u Syiem Borku-
sain hynrei u Syiem Borkusain um shym la pyn-
kynduh satia ia u Kane ka jingleh jong u Syiem
Barkusain ka la pynsuba sniew i; u Piah Lyng
skor uba la sngew wit lypa ia ka jingjah U
Syiem Borsing Kumta u la leit sha u Potiphas
bad u la iathuh ha u ia kaba la jia baroh. U
Potiphas ruh u la sngew lyngngoh shibun ia ka
jingleh u Syiem Borkusain U Potiphas ynda u la
iakyrduh ia u Syiem bad u la ia kren bad u
Syiem Borkusain, u sa tip lut ia ki jingshisha
baroh. U Potiphas u la ialeh katba lah ban pyn-
sngewthuh ia la u Syiem ba ka long ka bym bit
eh bad kaba sang ruh ban pynkhein ia la ka ku-
lar kaba u la khlei bad la iateh kular bad u Bor-
sing Syiem na ka bynta ban pyllait ia u (Borku-
sain) na ka byndi ki nongkrem, hynrei u
Syiem Borkusain um sngap satia ia ki jingkren
bad jingud jingnam jong u Potiphas.

Haba u Potiphas u iohi ba ym don lad

da kumwei pat ban pynkohnguh ia u Syiem, u la phah noh ia u Piah Lyng-skor sha la shnong ryngkat ka jingpynshngain ba un kit kblich bi ma u ia kiei kiei baroh. U Piah Lyngskor ruh um banse ban wan phui noh sha la shnong marwei ryngkat ka jingbitar tad ka jingsngewsib kaba kbraw.

Tang shu leit u Piah Lyngskor, U Potiphas (Pati Kharsapuid) da ka jingbitar u la pynkbih ia ka iing Syiem baroh kawei ban ia-leh pyrshah ia la u Syiem uba la lehbein ia u Syiem Borsing uba la leh bha bad uba la pyllait im ia u na byndi ki Nongkrem. U Syiem Borkusain pat uba la tip bha ia ka jingdonbor u Potiphas hapoh ka Hima u la sheptieng shibun eh, u la khroh ia u ba un kohnguh ia u bad u la pyrshang da bun ki lad ban pynsuk ia u, hynrei u Potiphas um man sngap satia lynda u Borkusian Syiem u bat shuwa ia ka jutang kaba ki la iateh ha Sohra bad u Borsing Syiem. U Syiem haba u iohi ba ym don lad da kumwei pat ban pynkohnguh ia u, kumta u la pynbam tyngka ia ka lok u Potiphas bad u la suh buit bad ka ba kan pyniap noh ia la u tnga. Ka tnga u Potiphas ruh ka la kohnguh bad ha kawei ka miet katba u Potiphas u dang iohthiah ki briew u Syiem ki la leit kiew ha tnum iing bad ki pynhiar ia uwei u u sum uha nep bha bad ynda ka tnga jong u ka la dep buh ia u khmut sum ha shadem u Potiphas, ki sa shon kynsan trait na jrong tnum haduh ban da pei lyngba blar bad u Potiphas u la shu iap ei kha - ma - kha.

Ynda u Ph'ah Lyneskor, u la poi ha ka Hima u la iathuh ia kaba la jia baroh ha la ki para myntri. Ki Myntri ki la pynlong ia ka Durbar Hima ban ia pyrkhat shaphang ka jingleh be -- ijot jong u Syiem Synteng ia u Syiem jong ki. Ka Durbar ka la phah shat phah khein ban tip, la u Syiem u dang im ne u la iap, ka khan ka kup ba u Syiem u dang im, kumta ka Durbar ka la rai ba dei ban wad shuwa ia la u Syiem haduh ban da shem bad ynda la lap ia u Syiem kin pyrkhat kumno yn leh ia u Syiem Synteng.

Lai snem kynthih ki la wad ia u Syiem Borsing, hynrei kim man lap satia hangno u don. Donbok ka la jia ha kawei ka sngi ki ioh jingtip na uwei u briew uba kyrteng u Sotti Syiem uba ki ong u dei u Syiem Wahlong, uba ki khot u Kongsing Wahlong. Une u iathuh ha ha kawei ka sngi katba u dang dem dih um na kawei ka nur um kaba tuid shapoh ka kut u Sujlar ha shilot u la ioh ia uwei u briew uba kum u Borsing Syiem. Ynda kumta ki Myntri ki la kbroh ia uta u Sotti Wahlong ba un ialam ia ki sha kata ka jaka bad ki da kular ba lada u lah ban iarap haduh ba kin da ioh ia u Syiem Borsing Syiem kin ai bam noh ha u ia ka Shakhla, ka jaka hajan Majai U Sotti Syiem ruh u la kular ban iarap ia ki, u la ialam ia ki katto katne ngut ki myntri sha Shijot bad u la pynioh iing basa ruh ia ki hajan kata ka kut u Jamindar U Sujlar. Ynda ki la iashong hangta, manla ka step uwei

ar na ki Myntri ki leit iaid kai shajan kata ka kut bad ki ju khongoid kai shapoh kata ka kut na kata ka nur um kaba tuid shapoh kata ka kut u Sujlar. Te ha kawei ka step ki iohi ia u Borsing Syiem ba u rah la u luta ban bta khmat, tang shu mar ia iohi ia u Borsing ki la pynkie da u kyrwoh bad iwei i sla dieng ba la teh ksai. U Borsing haba u dem bantong um u iohi ia ita i sla dieng u shim hynrei u lyngngoh ba u iohi ia uta u kyrwoh ba la teh ha ita i sla dieng, u la shim ia uta u kyrwoh bad ynda haba u la pule ia ka jingmut jong u kyrwoh u peit pynbud sa ia uta u ksai uba wan lyngba kata ka nur um, haba u iohi ia ki myntri u dap da ka jingkmen kaba khraw haduh katta katta. Ki la shu kren da kaba shu pynkhih kti bad nangta ki Myntri ki leit phai noh sha la ka basa. Ha kata hi ka janmiet ki Myntri ki la wan biang bad pynkie ia ka BUR kaba ki la shna khnang bad teh da u thri. U Borsing de uba la tip lypa lyngba u kyrwoh uba ki la phah, shuwa ka por ba la buh u la ap lypa hangta bad tang shu iohi ia ka BUR u la kiew bad shong da ka jingkmen, ki Myntri de ki tan ia kata ka BUR da uta u thri.

Haba u Syiem Borsing u la poi ha Sohra u la phah tied ka bom ka nakra bad ka la long ka jingkmen kaba khraw ia ka Hima Sohra baroh kawei. U Borsing u la lum ia ka Durbar Hima ban ia pyrkhat kumno yn leh ia u Syiem Synteng. Ka Durbar ka la rai ba dei

ban ialeh da ka thma pyrshah ia u Syiem Borkusian.

Hynrei ha ka por ba ka Hima ka la dang khreh dang khrum bad bun kam ban pynshit pynshlur ia la ki paid iapom ban hiar thma sha Synteng la mih ka jingiapher jingmut bad ka jingiathut kaba khraw hapteng u Syiem Borsing bad u Syiem khyannah, u Morsing u khun ka Jah uba synshar ia ka Raid Khadarshnong. U Borsing Syiem te u la leh katba lah ban wallam pat ia ka jingiabeit iasuk shi para bad ka jingsngewiathuh jingmut lang kawei hapteng jong ki; hynrei na ka liang u Morsing Syiem pat um sngap satia u kwah bad kop pynban ban ialeh pyrshah ia la hynmen arkmie bad ban ioh knieh noh na u ia ka khet Longsyiem ha lade U Morsing Syiem u la ia syllok bad ki Khadarshnong ban ialeh pyrshah ia u Syiem Borsing bad ban knieh noh syndon na u ia ka Niam ka rukom bad ia ka khet longsyiem bad ia kiei kiei baroh. U Syiem Borsing pat namarba u sheptieng ia la u para arkmie u Morsing, uba la ioh ia ka jingkyrshan na ka Raid Khadarshnong bad ban kiar na ka jingiaum snam shi para bad shi iing shi sem, kumta u la lum la lang lut ia baroh ki khun ki pyrsa bad ia ki kbynnah syiem baroh kiba dei na ka kpoh jong ka Shan, ka kmie jong u bad kumjuh ruh ia kiwei kiwei kiba ia ieid iathoin bad kiba mon sngewbha ban bud ia u. Nangta ryingkat bad ki Hynniew Myntri kiba la kular da la ka mon sngewbha ban

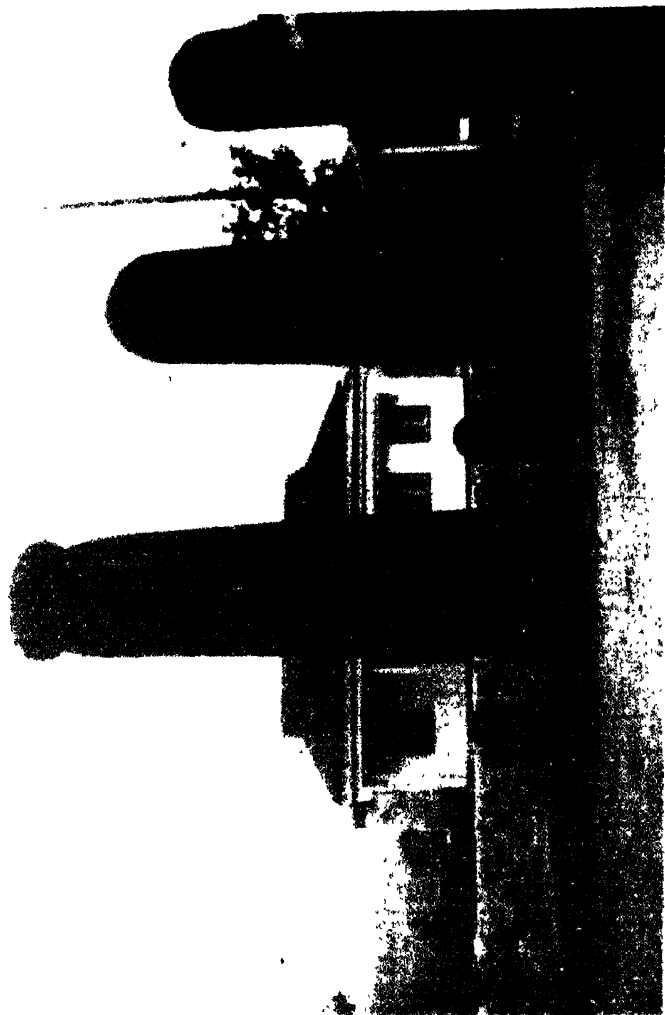
bud lang ia u, ki la mih na Nonglba ryngkat ka jingthmu ban leit buhai shnong bad seng Hima shawei pat.

Ki bynniew Myntri kita la ia bud lang ia u Syiem Borsing ki long kine :- (1) Diengdoh (2) Khongwir (3) Shrieh (4) Marboh (5) Majaw (6) Nongtraw bad (7) Mawdkhap Ki jong u Borsing ryngkat bad kitei ki Hynniew Myntri (Kur) ki la mih na Nonglba bad ki la hiar kham sha rum bad ynda ki la poi ha kawei ka jaka kaba ki khot mynta ka 'MAWSMAI', ki la ia buhai shnong noh hangta Kitei ki Hynniew Kur ki la ia smai ruh ha khmat u Syiem Borsing ba kin nym ieh noh ia u da lei lei ruh bad kum ka dak bad ka sakhi ban pynshisha ia ka jingiabam smai ki la pynieng hangta ia ki Maw bynna ryngkat bad ki maw shynrang maw kynthei ki pynieng bad pynthiah pyndem hangta. Kine ki Maw bynna ki dang don haduh mynta ruh bad ia kane ka shnong haduh mynta ki khot nch ka shnong 'MAWSMAI'. U Borsing ryngkat bad ki Hynniew kur ki la seng Hima noh hangne bad ia tip ia ka kum ka Hima "MAWSMAI" U Borsing ryngkat bad ki Hynniew Kur kitei ha Mawsmmai ia ka iing Niam ne ka iingsad, ki pynierg hangta ia ka Sad ka sunon, ki buh ja ka niam ka rukom u dkhoh u dkbai bad ki buh ruh ia ka Ramsbandi, ia u Syngkaibamon, ia u tangon u lymban, ia ka wait pam pynthiah, wait pam pynshong bad ia u ksai u jyrm. Nangta ki pom sa ia ka kharai iapom ban pynskhem ia ka jaka shong jaka sah bad ban

neh ban sah bad ban skhem ka longsyiem man syiem, ha Mawsmal.

(ii) **Ka Thma hapteng U Syiem Mawsmal, Borsing bad u Syiem Sohra, Morsing:**—Hadien katto katne por ba u Syiem Borsing u la buhai shonong bad u la shong la sah ha Mawsmal, u la ioh jingtip kaba thikna ba pleng u Syiem Synteng (Borkusain) u la pynbam tyngka ia Morsing bad ia ki arngut ki para jong u, U Rai bad U Jiei, ba kin thaw jingklumar bad ba kin pynduh lad ia u Syiem Borsing khnang ba un nym lah ban hiar thma sha Synteng. Mynta u Syiem Borsing haba u la tip tynraj ia ka daw ba u Morsing u la ialeh pyrshah ia u dei na ka daw ba u shah liang sha u Syiem Synteng da kaba u ia sylla syllok bad u namarba u ioh tyngka. Haba u pyrkhut ia kane u Syiem Borsing u la sngew bitar baduh katta katta bad da ka jingbitar u la ieng bad khreh ban ialeh thma pyrshah ia u Morsing. Kumta ruh la long ka thma hapteng kine ki arliang mamla, ha kane ka thma ki Sohra ki la hiar sha Mawsmal bad ki la pom ia u Thaw Mihngi jait Mawdkhap u kpa ki Khongwir. Nangta ki la rung sha poh ka kut Mawsmal. U Morsing uba la ialam ha khmat ha khmat u la ia kynduh bad u Borsing Syiem, ha ka jingiakhun para marwei u Syiem Borsing u la ioh dung da ka khmut waitlam na ka lynchoh khohwah u Morsing Syiem bad u la kyllon bad u Borsing Syiem u kem artad ia u. Ynda ki Mawsmal ki wan lap ia u markumta ki thew ban pom pyniap ia u Morsing, hynrei u Borsing u la khang ia ki Hynrei ki Khong-

wir kiba la sngewmong lypa ia ka jingshah
 pyniap u kpa jong ki u Thaw Mihngi ha kti
 ki sohra, ki la sdang ban dom bad bitar ia
 u Syiem Borsing uba mut ban pyllait im ia
 U Morsing, da ka jingbitar ki la ieng buk bad
 ki ong: "Kdiah noh bad khnam bad ryntieb yn
 nai ia kit thma shuh kum ia kane ka jait Syiem"
 U Buh pat u para jong u Borsing Syiem haba u
 iobi ia kane ka jingthut kiba khraw u khap-
 brip khmat ia ki Khongwir bad ki khongwir
 ki pom ia u Morsing. Nangta ki tir ia ka
 doh jong u bad ki thađ halor dieng bad ki
 Sohra pat ki phet iap sha la shnong. Ki ong
 naduh kane ka por ki jait Syiem Sohra ki
 khein sang bad ki Khongwir. Ki jait Syiem
 Sohra haduh mynta ki khein sang bad kim
 ju bit ruh wat tang ban thied jingknia jing-
 kbriam na Mawsmmai haduh mynta kim ju bit
 da lei lei ban dih um na Mawsmmai. Kumta
 naduh katei ka por, ki jait Syiem Sohra haba
 ki leit sha (Hat majai, tharia, Shella etc) na-
 marba ki dei jaid lyngba na Mawsmmai, ynda
 ki la wanphai shuwa ban poi ha la shnong
 (Nonglba), ki ju sum ne sait ia la ki kjat ha uwei
 u maw uba don ha iwei i phudwah bad ki khot
 artad ia uta u Maw baduh mynta "U MAW
 KJAT KI SYIEM", lane "U MAW KI SYIEM".
 Hadien hadien ha kane ka jaka sawdong u
 'Maw ki Syiem' la shong shnong ki briew bad
 ia kane ka shnong haduh mynta la khot ka
 "SHNONG MAWKISYIEM".



KI MAWBYNNA HA MAWSMAI

2. KA JINGKUT KA HIMA MAWSMAI, BAD KA JING WANDUR BIANG KA HIMA SOHRA

(i) *U Syiem Buh* : Hadien ka jingiap jong u Borsing Syiem ia ka khet longsyiem mansyiem la shimti da u Buh Syiem, u para jong u Borsing Syiem. Ha ka por ba synsbar u Syiem Buh ia ka Hima Mawsmal, U Syiem Sngi, Syiem Nong-khlaw u la wan hiar thma sha Mawsmal, u la jop ia u Syiem Mawsmal, bynrei um shym la dahor ei ei ia ka Hima.

Katkum ba ka paw ha ka kot 'Ki Syiem Khasi bad Synteng' ba la thoh da u Dr.Homiwell Lyngdoh, une u Syiem Buh u la leit shong kha ia kawei ka briew kaba dei na ka jaid Nong-traw, kaba ki Paidbah ki ngeit ba ka dei na ka jait ri 'Thlen' kane ka jingleh u Syiem ka pyn-diaw bad pynsngewsih shibun ia ki Hynniew Kur bad ia ki pyrsa jong u, u Mukensing bad u Ronsing, la u Syiem u la pyrshang da la ki buit baroh ban pynjem ia ki hynrei kim suk bad kim sngewbba satia Kumta u Buh Syiem ha kawei ka miet u la phet rieh sha Sohra bad ynda u la poi ha Sohra, u la leit sha iing ka Sngi jait Syiem ka pyrsa trai u Morsing Syiem, bad u la buh ia la ka kti ha ka Khlieh u Duwansing Syiem, u khun ka Sngi Syiem uba dang khynnah, hadien ba u la duai bad kyrkhu kyrdoh ia u, u la ong "Ka long Syiem jong nga kan hiar pateng ha me".

(ii). *Ka Thma Umtynghiang ka Ba-ar* : Haba ringksai na ka jingiathuh ki tymmen, ym

lap ksai ban bud dien jia aiu ba Sohra hadien ka jingiap u Morsing Syiem ne mano ba long Syiem ba ka jaka jong u ne mano ba shimti ban pyniaid ia ka Hima Sohra. Tang kane kawei la lap ksai ban bud dien ba ia ka Iew ka Hat 'Umleng, te dang pyniaid hi u Mawshuit—Khadarshnong ryngkat bad u Mawphu—Khadhynriewshnong. Don ruh kiba iathuh ba hadien ka jingmih noh u Syiem Borsing ryngkat bad ki Hynniew Kur sha Mawsmal; ka Hima Sohra ka la shu sah kumto khlem Syiem khlem Kmie, namar ia ka Niam ka Rukom jong ka Hima baroh la rah lang u Borsing ryngkat lang bad ka syiemsad bad ki Hynniew Kur sha Mawsmal.

Ka thymmei ki tymmen ka iathuh ba u Khadar shnong u dei tang ma U hi uba long u Trai jong ka Hima Sohra. U Khadarshnong u pyniaid bad synshar hi ia la ka It ka Hima bad ia ka Iew Umleng pat u pyniaid bad synshar lang bad u Khadhynriewshnong. U Khadhynriewshnong ruh u long u Trai Hima ha la ka thain Khadhynriewshnong, u pyniaid bad synshar hi ia la ka jong ka thain Khadhynriewshnong la jong. La ong ruh ba u Khadarshnong bad u Khadhynriewshnong ki ia long shi para. Kane ka jingiakam ne ka jingiadei shipara jong ki, ka long namar jong ka Pai bad ka Pah kiba long arngut shi para ki, kbun jong u Dem, u nongseng ia ka Iew Umleng bad un nongskut ia ka Hima Sohra, namar ba ka Pah ka ia poikha bad bud ia la u lok sha Khadhynriewshnong,

kumta ka jingiadei kine artylli ki shnong khadar bad Khadhynriew shnong ka ia jan bha haduh katta katta la kum shi para. Hynrei suki suki la mih biang ka jingiakajia hapteng kine arngut shipara, U Khadarshnong bad U Khadhynriewshnong. Ka jingiakajia ka mih namarba u Maphu-Khadhynriewshnong u kwah ban ioh bhab lang mar shiteng na ki jingmih jong ka iew Umleng. Hynrei u Mawshuit Khadarshnong pat um mynjur ban leh kumta, kata ban ai bhab lang mar shiteng, hynrei u kwah hi ban pyniaid kumba julong mynshuwa. U Mawshuit Khadarshnong u bat ia la ka nia ka jutang kumba la iateh mynshuwa (Ka jingiateh hadien ka thma umtyngbiang kaba nyngkong), hynrei u Mawphu Khadhynriewshnong um kohnguh satia um sngap shuh rub ban ia pyni nia u kop ban iakhun biang da ka thma lada u Mawshuit Khadarshnong um treh ban mynjur ban ai bhab lang marshiteng na ka jingmih ka iew Umleng kumba u la dawa. U Mawshuit Khadarshnong ruh um pyndem u pyneh hi triang ba kin nym ai da lei lei ruh wat lada dei ban iakhun da ka thma ruh.

Kane ka jingfakynad' hapteng u Khadarshnong bad u Khadhynriewshnong ka la nang khiedew bad nang kkih phalop katba nang mih ki sngi hadub ba la bthei da ka thma syndon puk. Ka jingialeb thma ka long hi hu 'UM-TYNGHIANG', ka jingiasiat ia dung bad ka jingiapyiniap briew ba kane ka thma ki ong ka long kaba sngewshyrkhei hadub katta katta ; ka

jingialeh ka la neh bun sngi bun taiew bad bun
bnai bad ka jingjaiap briew ruh ka la long manla
ka sngi. Ha kaba khatduh U Khadarshnong u la
loh ban mait ia ka kblich u 'JON—UM—EIT',
uba long u Nongialam bad u Rangbah japom uba
khlain tam bad uba tbit tam jong ki Khadhyn-
riewshnong. Hadien ka jingshab pyniap jong u
Jon—Um—Eit ka thma ka la jem artad jai—ly-
jai bad u Khadhynriewshnong u la hap ban pyn-
dem noh ia la ka wait ka Stieh.

(ifi). **Ka Jingmih na kane ka Thma :**

a) *Ka Iew Rangjyrteh bad ka Iew Sohra :*
Hadien ba ki Khadhynriewshnong ki la pyndem
wait pyndem stieh, la wan biang ka jingjai jai
bad ka jingthanda, nangta la bteng biang ka jing-
iakren ban ia sngewthuh jingmut bad ban japyn-
beit ban poi biang sha ka jingiasuk, Ki Khadar-
shnong ruh ki la pdiang ban long biang ka jing-
iakren iasuk, hynrei ha kane ka jingiakren iasuk
ki Khadarshnong kim treh shuh ban ai bhah ia
ki Khadhynriewshnong, hynrei tang kum ka dak
ka jingiasuk bad ban pynneh ia ka jingiadei shi
para hapdeng jong ki, Ki Khadarshnong ki la
tyrwa ban ai tang 5 (san) tyngka na ka jingmih
ka Iew Umleng shisien shi snem. Ki Khad-
hynriewshnong kim pdiang ia kane, ki kwah la
kumno kumno ban loh biang ban ia khrong lang
ia ka Iew Umleng kumba ju long myrshuwa,
hynrei ki Khadarshnong kim mynjur ia kane,
kim kwah shuh ban ailad ia ki Khadhynriew-
shnong ban ia khrong lang ia ka Iew Umleng
namar ka jingleh jong ki hi. Kumta ki Khad-

hynriewshnong ia kin ialeh pyrshab ruh kim sngewnud shuh la kin pdiang ruh kim sngew myntoi. Hadien kane ki Khadhynriewshnong ki la rai ban seng hi noh da la ka jong ka Iew ka bym don jingiasoh ei ei bad ki Khadarshnong bad ia kata ka Iew kin khrong kin pyniaid hi ma ki. Kumta ruh ki la seng ia ka Iew ha ka shnong kaba ki khot ka "RANGJYRTEH", bad la tip ia ka kum ka "IEW RANGJYRTEH". Ia kane ka Iew la khrong bad pyniaid hi da ki Khadhynriewshnong. Hynrei hadien hadien kane ka Iew Rangjyrteh ka la duh la dam noh bad ka shnong ruh mynta kam don shuh.

Hadien kane ka jingseng hi ki Mawphu-Khadhynriewshnong ia la ka jong ka Iew, Ki Mawshuit - Khadarshnong ruh ki la rai ban seng noh da kawei pat ka Iew bad ban pynduh noh ia ka Iew Umleng, khnang ban lait na ka jing-iakynad bad ka jingiakajia bad ki Khadhynriewshnong hadien habud, kim shaniah ruh ia ki Mawphu—Khadhynriewshnong ba ioh hadien ki wan thaw jingkulmar biang. Kumta ki la seng bad pynlong noh ia ka Iew kham harum khyndiat na ka Iew Umleng ha ka jaka kaba ki khot ka 'IEW SOH U RA' bad la tip ruh ia ka kum ka 'IEW SOHRA' Kane ka Iew ka dang don bad ka dang neh haduh mynta ruh bad la khot ia ka, 'KA IEW NIAM', namar hangne ki pyndep ruh ia Niam ka rukom ha kaba ia dei bad 'KA THANG SYIEM BAD THUNG SYIEM' ha ka Hima Sohra.

Ka thymmei ki tymmen ka iatbuh ba

haba ki seng ia kane ka iew Khadarshnong ki rah shikham ka khyndew na lew Umleng bad ki rah ruh ia uwei u maw uba heh bha uba don ha lew Umleng bad ki buh ia u ha Iew Sobra ba mynta. Nangta halor une u maw ki siang ka duwan ka dupat ki pynieng ka knia ka khriam, ki duai ha U Blei Trai kynrad bad ki pynsngew ha u nongseng ia ka lew ka Hat bad haba ki duwai ki kynnoh kum kine ki kyntien : "Hei ioh phi ong nga rah nga rong ne nga pynduh pyndam noh ia katei kaba la buh hok la seng hok ma phi. Hynrei kane ruh ka jong phi ym dei kaba dang buh thymmai ne seng thymmai ma nga, ioh phi ong ba ngan lyndet noh ia katei ka jong phi, hynrei em, kane shikham ka khyndew nangtei nga rah une u maw nangtei nga pynkynriah hangne hapoh u pud u sam ka It ka Hima hi ka jong phi. Namar kata kane ruh ka jong phi hi ho. Ker - da kyrkhu - kyrdoh ban neh ban roi ka khrong ka dan ban khraw u syniang u hynhei, ban ioh ja ioh dohkha u khun u hajar". Hadien ba la dep knia bad dep duwai dep phirat ia kata shikham ka khyndew u nongkoia u ieng bad bet phaw sawdong kata ka jaka ba u ieng. Une u Mawniam u ba ki rah na lew Umleng u dang don haduh mynta ruh bad u dei uto u maw uba don ha pyrshah ka basa Mawphu-Khadhynriewshnong bad ha une u Maw Niam ki pynlong ka knia ka khriam ha ka por ba thung Syiem bad thang Syiem.

Ka khana ki tymmen ka iathuh ruh ba

ha ka por ba ki Khadarshnong ki la pyn-
khàmti ia kane ka lew Sohra ha ka Sngi jait
Syiem bad ki khun ki ksiew jong ka, ki pynlong
ka knja ka khriam bad ka lehrong lehrup
halor une u maw; Nyngkong eh ha kane ka
jinglehnjam ki ong noh kjat shuwa kawei ka
kynthei Khadarshnong halor une u Maw,
nangta sa noh kjat sa ka Syiemsad kum ka
nongshimti ia kane ka lew.

b) **Ka Khlieh u JON UM-EIT bad ka SNGI
jait SYIEM:** Ki Khadarshnong ki la ngiah
shoin ia ka jingiaum snam ba ki la mad ha
kane ka thma, bad kim lah shaniah ruh ia
ki Khadhynriewshnong ba ioh hadien kin sa wad
kput bad pynkhib thma biang, kumta ki la rai
ban wad noh da u Syiem u Kmie u ban peit ban
i lem ia ki bad ba un pynsynshar lem ia ka It ka
Hima jong ki ba ioh don u kadiang u kamon u
ba wan leh bor thombor. Kumta ia ka khlieh
U JON - UM - EIT hadien ba ki la dep ka puja
pukon nam ha ka 'lei khyrdop 'lei kharai ha
shnong Mawshuit kumba ji long ka rukom. Ki
la leit rah ia kata ka khlien sha Mawsmat bad ki
tyrwa ha ka LYNGNGEN SYIEM kaba hiar
pateng na ka kpoh jong ka Shan jait Syiem.
Hynrei ka Lyngngen jait Syiem kam treh ban
pdiang ia kata ka khlieh U JON - UM - EIT,
namarba u Mukensing Syiem u khun jong ka
um treh ban shimti iaka longsyiem mansyiem ban
synshar ha Hima Sohra. Hadien kata ki Khad-
arshnong ki leit rah ia kata ka khlieh U JON-
UM-EIT sa sha Sohra bad tyrwa ha ka SNGI
jait SYIEM, ka dei na ka kpoh jong ka Jah jait

Syiem. Ki la ia wad, uno na ki khun ki ksiew ka Sngi jait Syiem uba ibit ban long Syiem, hadien ki shem ba dei u Duwansing u khun ka Sngi jait Syiem uba ibit ban long Syiem. Kumta ki leit khot ia u na LYNDIANG namarba u sa rep lyngkha ha Lyndiang. U Duwansing Syiem ruh u la mynjur ban shimti ia ka longsyiem. Kumta ka sngi jait Syiem ruh ka la pdiang da kaba sngewbha eh ia kata ka khlieh u JON-UM-EIT, ha la ka jain kyrshah.





U MAWNIAM JONG KI KHADARSINONG
HA IEWBAH SOHRA

U Syiem Duwansing :

Ynda haba ki Rangbah na Khadarshnong, ki la dep aiti ia ka Khlieh u Jon—Um—Eit, ha ka Sngi jait Syiem bad ba ka Sngi ruh ka la pdiang da ka jingbun mynsiem. Ki la iateh kular ba u Duwansing Syiem, u khun jong ka uba dei ban long Syiem, shuwa ba un shimti ia ka khet longsyiem mansyiem, u hap ban pynkhuid shuwa ia ka khlieh u Jon - um - eit, da kaba un thang katkum ka niam ka rukom ryngkat ka lehrong lehtaw, ka knia ka khriam, ban khuid ka tyr - ut ka smer, ka pyut ka ksain na ka Hima bad kumjuh ruh ban lait na ka raibi bad ka jingialeh markynti shi para khun - hajar ne shi para Kur Sviem. Nangne ruh ki seng riti buh riti, ba uno uno u Syiem pateng la pateng shuwa ba un shimti ia ka khet longsyiem hapoh ka Hima, u dei ban pynkhuid shuwa ia ka met iap jong u Syiem ba la iap bad um bit ban pynsah pyut pynsah ksain hapoh ka Hima.

- (i). Ka jingiateh jutang hapdeng ki Rangbah jong ka Raid Khadarshnong bad ki Khun ki ksiew ka Sngi jait Syiem :-

Ynda haba ki Rangbah na Khadarshnong ki la thung Syiem ia u Duwansing Syiem, u khun jong kasngi jait Syiem, ki da don ka tien teh tien sur kaba long kumne ; -

- 1). Ki Khun ki ksiew ka Sngi jait Syiem kiba long Syiem halor ka It ka Hima Sohra, kin bishar synshar hok ia ka It ka Hima, iaka lew ka Hat, ka Lynti ka Duwar, ba ioh don ki nong lehbor thombor.
- 2). Ba u Syiem un pyniaid ia ki iew ki hat kiba don hapoh ka Hima.
- 3). Ba u Syiem un bam na ki jingmih ka iew ka hat kiba don hapoh ka Hima.
- 4). Ba u Syiem um bit ban die ban wang ne ban bynda byndop wat tang shikhup ka khyndew ruh na ka It ka Hima.
- 5). Ba u Syiem un shna pyubha ia ka lynti ka duwar leit iew leit hat hapoh ka Hima bad ia ki Khadarshnong u Syiem um bit ban khrong haba ki leit iew leit hat hapoh ia ka Hima.
- 6). Haba poi ka khrong ka tjieng na ka Sorkar ne na kiwei kiwei u Syiem um bit ban khrong na ki Khadarshnong, hynrei u dei ban siew na ka jingmih ka lew ka hat jong ka Hima.
- 7). Haba donkam u Syiem ban phah ia ki Khadarshnong, u dei ban khreh ka bam ka dih kaba biang na ka jingmih jong ka Hima.

- 8). Ba u Syiem u dei ban pvnbiang ia ki hok ki riti iong ka Raid Khadarshnong bad ki jong ki khun tnat khun shkor baroh.
- 9). Na ka jingmih ka iew ka hat, u Syiem u dei ban ai bynta shi sien shi snem ha ki Khadarshnong, khnang ba kin pyndep ia ki puja pukon niam.
- 10). Lada jia ba iap noh u Syiem, ki khyn-nah syiem kin da pyntio sha u Mawshuit, U TRAI SENG TRAI NIAM, jong ka Raid Khadarshnong bad u Mawshuit pat un khot ia ki khadweishnong ban ia pyrkbah lang.
- 11). Uno uno u Longsyiem Mansyiem uba mih bteng, um bit ban pyn-ah pyut pyn-sah ksain hapoh ka Hima, hynrei u dei ban pynkhuid ia ka metiap jong u Syiem ba la iap.

Ynda ki Rangbah na ka Raid Khadarshnong ki la dep ka iateh ka iasur bad ki khun ki ksiew ka sngi jait Syiem ki sa pynskhem Syiem ia U Duwansing Syiem da ka knia ka khriam ka suit ka shor bad ki pyn-dep katkum ka niam ka rukom. Kumta u Duwansing Syiem u kylla long u Syiem uba nyngkong duh jong ka Hima Sohra bad ka sngi jait Syiem pat ka kylla long ka Syiemsad kaba nyngkong eh jong ka Hima Sohra ba la iateh iasur bad thung katkum ka Niam ka rukom.

(ii). **Ki Khadar Kur** :- Ynda haba ki Khadarshnong ki la thung Syiem ia u Duwansing Syiem bad ba la pynkhamti ia ka It ka Hima ka lew ka Hat ka Lynti ka Duwar. Ki Khadarshnong ki sa wad bad sa lum sa lang ban pynbiang pat sa ia ki Khadar Kur, kiba la sapbret naduh ka por ba iathud u Borsing Syiem bad U Morsing Syiem, ha kaba ki Hynniew Myntri (Kur) ki la tud ia u Borsing Syiem sha Mawsmi bad san Myntri (Kur) pat ki sah bad u Morsing Syiem ha Sohra. Ha kane ka jingwad jinglum jong ki, ki shem ba kim biang shuh baroh Khadar jait kumba mynshuwa arjait na ki, ki la duh jait noh, kita ki dei ka jait Marboh bad ka jait Sohkhia. Ki Khadarshnong ki la jied noh ia ka jait Nongtariang ba kan mih bujli ia ka jait Marboh bad ka jait Dkhar (Kharngapkynta) pat ia ka jait Sohkhia.

Ki Khadar Kur mynta ki long kine :-

- (1) Nongrum (2) Diengdoh (3) Khongwir
- (4) Shrieh (5) Dkhar (6) Tham
- (7) Nongtraw (8) Majaw (9) Umdor
- (10) Dohling (11) Mawdkhap (12) Nongtariang.

Ia kine ki Khadar Kur, ki Khadarshnong ki pynlong ym shuh tang kum ki nongsynran Syiem ne ki Shakri Syiem, hynrei ki la bhah kam ia ki ha la ka kyrdan kyrdan naduh uba nyngkong haduh uba khatduh ba kin trei bad iarap ia u Syiem ba un lah ban pynjaid beit pynjaid ryntih bad ban synshar suk ia la ka It ka Hima baroh kawei khnang ban loh shong suk shong sain u

khun u hajar jong ka Hima. Don na ki kiba kham khraw bad don ruh kiba kham rit. Napdeng kine ki Khadar Kur San Kur na ki, ki long kiba kham khraw, Hynniew Kur pat kiwei ki long kiba kham rit hala ka kyrdan kyndan bad ka long ka bym bit eh bad ka basang ruh lada pynbakla ia ka kyrdan jong ki ne ia ka kam kaba la pynkhamti ha ki.

Ki San Kur lane ki San Myntri kiba kham khraw la pynkhamti ha ki ba kin trei ne pyn-dep ia la ka kam ter ter katkum la ka kyrdan kumoe harom :

1. **U MYNTRI NONGRUM :-** Une u long u Kni Syiem, u lyngdoh bad u Nongkma niam Hima.
2. **U MYNTRI DIENGDOH :** Une u dei u Myntri Rangbah, uba dei ban synshar ia ka Hima baroh kawei, hapoh ka jingpeit bad ka jingbthah jong u Syiem, ki khot ia u, U Basan Raid.
3. **U MYNTRI KHONGWIR :-** Une u long u Myntri Thma, uba dei ban pynbeit pynbiang bad u ban ialam ia u paid iapom sha kano kano ka madan thma. Ki khot ia u, u Lyngskor.
4. **U MYNTRI SHRIEH :-** Ia une ki thung ba un peit bad ba un synshar ia ka Raid Khadarshnong ryngkat bad U Myntri Majaw bad u Myntri Umdor,

ki khot ia u, U Doloi ne U Basan Kher
lane U Basan ka Raid Khadarshnong.

5. **U MYNTRI JAIT DKHAR** :- Une u
synshar ia ka Raid Laishnong bad ki
khot ia u, u Doloi ki Laishnong.

Kitei ki san kur ne ki san Myntri ba la
kdew haneng, ha ka por ba pynspong khor ne
thung ia u longsyiem mansyiem ki shong boro-
bor shaphang kamon jong u Syiem lane sha-
phang Mihngi, ha la ka kyrdan ter ter kumba la
kdew haneng bad ym bit ban pynbakla ia ka jing-
long nyngkong ne khatduh jong ki. Kumjuh ruh
ia ka kyrdan kaba ki bat ka long kaba sang bad
ka bym bit eh ban pynbakla kum ba la kdew
haneng.

Ki Hynniew Kur lane ki Hynniew Myntri
kiwei pat, ki long kiba khamrit ha ka bor syn-
shar bad ki bym don ki kyrdan kiba kham thi-
kna ha ki niam ki riti ka Hima. Uno uno na ki
u lah ban long nyngkong ne khatduh. Ka kam
jong ki Hynniew Myntri ka long ban kin iarap
lem ia ki san myntri bad kumjuh ruh ia u Syiem
ha ka ban synshar ia ka Hima baroh kawei.

U Myntri Majaw bad u Myntri Umdor la
thung ia ki, ba kin synshar lem ia ka Raid Khad-
arshnong ryngkat bad u Myntri Shrieh. Kin
iarap ia u Myntri Shrieh la ha kano kano ka
liang ne ka bynta khnang ba un lah ban pyniaid
suk bad synshar suk ia ka Raid Khadarshnong
baroh kawei. Ki khot ia U Myntri Majaw, U

Sangot bad ia u Myntri Umdor ki khot, U Pa-
tor. Ia u Myntri Dohling pat la thung kum u
Lyngdoh Hima ba un iarap lem ia u Myntri
Nongrum ha ka knia ka khriam bad ha ki rukom
leh niam leh rukom baroh jong ka Hima. Kiwei
pat ki saw Myntri la buh ba kin iarap lem ia u
Syiem la ha kano kano ka kam kaba u donkam
ia ki.

Ha ka por ba pynspong khor ne thung Syiem,
kitei ki Hynniew Myntri, ki shong borobor
shaphang kadiang jong u Syiem lane shaphang
sepngi. Ym don ka jingbuh beit ne pynbeit
ryntih ia ki kumba long ia ki San Myntri. Kum-
ta uno uno u lah ban wan nyngkong ne khatduh.

U longshuwa manshuwa jong ngi, u sngew-
thuh biang biang ba da ka jingthung ia ki myn-
tri bad pynkhamti ha ki ia ka kyrdan trei kam
kan pynlah ia u Syiem ban synshar suk syn-
shar beit ia ka It ka Hima, lyngba jong ki
u tip ia ka eh ka shon jong ki khun ki ha-
jar jong ka Hima u sngewthuh ruh ia ki
kynrum kynram kiba don hapoh ka Hima.
Da kaba suk ruh u lah kumno ban pynjaid
beit pynjaid ryntih ia la ka Hima ban joh
shongsuk shongsain u khun u hajar u rajot
jong ka Hima hi baroh kawei. Kumta ka bor
trei kam ne ka bor pyrkhat kam jong u Syiem
ka dei ka bor trei kam bad ka jingiamir jing-
mut lang jong u Syiem ryngkat bad ki tei ki
Myntri ba la jied.

(Khyndiat ngin ia phai shaphang u Myn-

tri jait Dkhar bad ka Raid Laishnong (Suktia, Mawlieh, Mawkliaw, Tyrngei etc). Ka thymmei kiba tip ka iathuh ba shisien, u Syiem Laitlyngka u la leit shongkha ia kawei ka samla ha Sohrarim, kaba dei ka khun khatduh jong ka Ngap bad u Kynta Khar Pandua (ka dkhar kaba na Pandua). U Syiem Laitlyngka u leit lam ia la ka tnga sha la shnong. hynrei ki kur jong u kim sngewbha satia ia ka, bad ki pyrshang katba lah ban pynbud nam ia ka khnang ba u Syiem un ieh noh ia ka. Ki hynmen shynrang jong ka pat u Lah bad u Lar ki pangnud bad ki sngew bitar shibun eh ia kane ka ka jingleh ibein ki Syiemlieh ia ka para jong ki, ki wad lad kumno ban pyllait noh ia ka na kti kine ki Syiem bad ban pynhiar kput ruh ia ki ; kumta ki la leit iasylla bad u Syiem Sohra. Ka thymmei kiba tip ka iathuh ba une u Laitlyngka, Syiem Khatsawphra u la pynjynjar than ia ka Hima Sohra ha kata ka por. Ka khana ki tymmen ka iathuh ba une u Laitlyngka, Syiem Khatsawphra u la mih na Sohrarim bad la ki kynum ban leit phai sha la shnong, byhrei ha lynti katba ki dang iaid u Syiem u la sliang um. bad ynda poi ha Tyngam Masi u Syiem u shongthait ban dih um, hynrei katba u dang dem shapoh bad dih um, kita ki kynum jong u pat ki sei la ka wait kaba nep har har bad ki la mait tbak bad moin - ly moin dkut ka khlieb u Syiem Laitlyngka bad ka la hap hapoh um. Kita ki kynum bak bak ki sbim ia kata ka khlieb ki thep ia ka ha ka pla iarong kwai bad wan rah sha u Syiem Sohra. Kane ka jingleh jong ki ka la

pynsgewbha bad pynkmen shibun eh ia u Syiem
 Sohra bad u la kyntiew burom ia ka jait jong
 ki hapoh ka Hima Sobra. Hadien hadien na-
 mar ka jingshlur, ka jingkhlain, ka jingtbit bad
 jinglah jong ki ban iarap ia u Syiem Sohra bad
 ka jinglen lade jong ki ban kit ia ka khia ka
 shon jong ka Hima, u Syiem bad ka Hima hi
 ki la ibit bad kyntiew ia ka jait jong ki sha ka
 jait bakhrav jong ka Hima, ban long Myntri
 ha ka jaka ka jait Sohkhia ba la duh jait noh.

Kumta naduh katei ka por, ia ki khun
 jong ka Ngap bad u Kynia khar Pandua ba
 la tip hadien kum ka jait Kharngapkynta, sa
 sin ia ki ki Khar pom kynum, namar ba u Lah
 bad u Lar ki pom ia u Syiem Laitlyngka, uba
 dei u kynum trai jong ki.

Ka thymmei kiha tip (Dr. Homiwell
 Lyngdoh, Ka kot: "Ki ki Syiem Khasi bad Syn-
 teng") ka iathuh ba shisien la kbje ka thma
 kaba jur hapdeng ki syiem Shillong bad ki
 Syiem synteng. Ha kata ka thma u syiem
 Shillong u la pan jingiarap lem na u Syiem
 Sohra bad u Syiem Sohra de u la phah ia
 u khla ka wait, u Lang Kharngapkynta bad
 ia ki arngut ki pyrsa jong u, u Lah bad u
 Lar Kharngapkynta, ba kin leit iarap ia u Syiem
 Shillong. U Lang bad kita ki arngut ki pyrsa
 jong u ki leit ap ia ka kut Tangmang bad lai-
 sien laiwat ki la pynher krad ia ki Synteng
 nangta haduh ba ki Synteng kim nud
 shuh ban wan kiew sha kita ki thain. La
 ong ba dei ba kata ka por ba u Lang u la

thied na u Rynjah, Basa Mawlieh khadlai khoh tyndaw sbai ia ka khyndew Laishnong kaba kynthup ia ki shnong Suktia, Mawlieh, Mawkliaw Tyrngei bad kiwei kiwei. Nangta pat ha ka Durbar kaba long ha Mawpat (Lai-shnong) kaba ki khot ka "Durbar Mawlieh u Khong", la aibor ia u ba un pyniasoh ia ka Raid Laishnong bad ka Hima Sohra. Naduh kata ka por ki iateh jutang ruh ba ki jait Kharngapkynta lane ki myntri (Sohra) kiba mih na kane ka jait kin synshar ia ka bad kin bam ia ki jingmih na ki.

U Syiem Shillong pat kum ka dak ka jingsngewnguh ia ka jingiarap ba u la ioh na ki, u la aisngewbha ia ka Tangmang ba kan long ka bai kliarwait jong ki kharngapkynta bad ia ka Mawlam bad ia ka Mawja pat ba kin long ka ri bam jong ki. Hadien kane u Lang u la pyniasoh ia ka Tangmang bad ia ka Mawlam bad Mawja sha ka Raid Lai-shnong. Hynrei ha ka por ba synshar u Syiem Ramsing ia ka Hima Sohra, ka Mawlam bad ka Mawja ka leit phai kylla nob sha ka Hima Shillong. namarba u Syiem Ramsing u la ban bein eh ia ki).

(ii). U Syiem Duwansing ha ka bor Synshar:- Hadien ba u Syiem Duwansing u la bat ia ka khet longsyiem, ka kamram ba nyngkong eh jong u ka long ban pyndem ia ki Khad-hynriewshnong ki bym shym la kohnguh Syiem ia u Duwansing namarba ki faleh pyrshah ia u bad ba kim kohnguh Syiem ruh ia u. Ha

ka por ba u Syiem Khadsawphra u la hiar thma ia ka Hima Sohra. ki Khadhynriewshnong ki iarap ia u Syiem Khatsawphra. Don ka thymmei kaba iathuh ba ha kawei ka sngi lew Rangjyrteh, katha u syiem Duwansing u leit kai sha kane ka iew, ki Khadhynriewshnong ki kem bikar khlem daw ia u bad ki leit rah bad set ia u sha la shnong (Mawphu). Ka khana ki tymmen ka iathuh ba ki Khadhynshnong ki la buh ia u Syiem Duwansing ba kliar ka dieng Phaniaw kaba jrong bha. Ki shna rynsan hangta ha jrong dieng bad ki da pun da ka jingkieng haba leit buh bad ai jingbam ia u. Kane ka jingleh ki Khadhynriewshnong ka la pyndom bad pynbitar bad ka la pynsngewsih jur ia ki Khadarshnong. Ki Khadarshnong ki la lum Durbar bad ki khot lut ia ki khun tnat khun shkor jong ka Hima baroh kawei ban ia pyrkhath kumno yn leh. Ha kane ka Durbar la lam khmat da ki lai Rangbah na ka Raid Khadarshnong bad ki san kur na Swer. kine ki la phah kyrwoh sha u Mawphu—Khadhynriewshnong ba kin pyllait mardor da kaba suk ia u Syiem Duwansing lymkumta kin hiar da ka thma pyrshah ia ki. Hynrei ki Khadhynriewshnong kim pataiaw, ki phah ktien kylla ban ialeh da ka thma khlem iasuk shuh. Kumta kine ki lai Rangdah na Khadarshnong bad ki san kur na Swer, ki la wad lok na Nongsteng, Wahlong Ryngud, na Laishnong (Mawkliaw Mawlieh, Suktia etc..) bad ki san kur na Swer hadien ba ki la ioh ia ka jingkyrshan jong kitei ki lok, ki la rai lang da ka kawei ka jingmut ban hiar noh sha Mawphu

ban ia khun da ka thma ka wait ban pyllait
im ia u Syiem Duwansing.

Shuwa ba kin hiar ban ialeh ia ka thma
u Shonrai Nongrum uba long u Myntri knia
jong ka Hima u la wallam ia ka niam iapom
laiphewjait bad hadien ba la pyndep ia ka
knia ka khriam kumba dei ka rukom shuwa
ba kin tur sha kano kano ka thma, ki la mih
shrup na Sohra bad ki la leit ban shna ia ka
kawei ka kut iapom ba Ryngngimawsaw, ha
kaba baroh ki rang kieng wait kieng stieh kin
shong hangta. Nangne ki la hiar thma bad
ker kut ia ki Mawphu - Khadlynriewshnong.
Ka jingialeh ha kane ka thma ka long kaba
jur bad ka la neh slem slem. Hynrei ha kaba
khatduh ki Mawphu kim lah kyrda shuh, ki
la shah jop bad ia u Duwansing Syiem la
pyllait bad ka thma ka la kut artad.

Ka thymmei ki tymmen ka iathuh ba ia
u Syiem Duwansing la pyllait na kliar Phan-
iaw da ki Nong Laishnong (Mawkliaw, Suktia,
Tyrngei etc ...) Ka khana ka iathuh ruh ba
katba kiwei pat ki nongiapom ki iatur ha
madan thma, ki pat ki nang bun kam ba ka
ba shna jingkieng ban pun halor kata ka Phan-
iaw ban pyllait ia u Syiem. Ki tymmen ki
iathuh ruh ba kitei ki Laishnong ki la pyn-
hiar da u lyoh khyndew haduh ba ki shiliang
thma (Mawphu) kim iohi shuh ia ki ba ki
kiew ki hiar halor kata ka Phaniaw bad pyl-
lait ia u Syiem Duwansing.

Hadien ba u Syiem Duwansing u la lait na ka kti ki Khadhynriewshnong; ynda u la poi ha Sohra, u la lum ia ka Durbar Hima. Ha kane ka Durbar ki la iampir jingmut bad la ia rai lang kawei ban pynduh noh ia ka iew Ryogjyrteh kaba long ka iew jong ki Mawphu Khadhynriewshnong bad namar dei ha kane ka iew ba ki Khadhynriewshnong ki la shu kem bikar khlem daw ia u Syiem Duwansing. Ia ki Khadhynriewshnong hadien ba ki la pyndem wait pyndem stieh bad pan map na u Syiem la pynlong noh ia ki ki khun kliar wait jong ka Hima Sohra bad la pynsmai ruh ia ki haduh ka niam ba kin nym kylla jutang shuh bad ki Khadhynriewshnong ruh ki la mynjur bad ki la bam smai ban nym kylla tang shuh.

Hadien ba la pynduh noh ia ka iew Rangjyrteh, ki Mawphu-khadhynriewshnong ki hap ban ithuh bad wan iew sha ka Iewbah Sohra bad la ai bynta ia ki laiphewar na ka jingmih ka lew Sohra shisien shi snem.

Ha ka por ba u Syiem Duwansing u dang shimti ia ka khet longsyiem ha ka Hima Sohra, U Mynkensing Syiem, u khun ka Lyngngen Syiem (Mawsmi), u la bat bor ia ka Pattapur bad Angarjur bad ia ka Laitlam bad u bat ia ka jingsynshar ha lade. Te katba u Syiem Duwansing u dang pyrkhat bad thaw lad ban shimti noh ia kine ki jaka ruh hapoh ka jingsynshar ha lade, uwei u briew uba kyrteeng u Kenlong, u la pyniap ia ka tnga u Myn-

kensing Syiem, kaba ha Tangwai, ha ka por ba u Mynkensing Syiem u dang don ha Patapur bad Angarjur. U Mynkensing Syiem u tang sub tip ia kane u la wan mar mar sha Tangwai bad u la pyniap ia u Kenlong bad ia ki khun jong u baroh. Hamar kane ka por, u Syiem Duwansing u la leit sha Pattapur bad Angarjur bad u la shim ia kine ki shnong baroh hapoh la ka jong ka jingsynshar.

(ii) U Duwansing Bad Ka Sorkar Phareng:—

U Syiem Duwan sing u la synshar bun bun snem ia kane ka Hima Sohra bad dei une u Syiem uba la iateh jutang bad ka Sorkar Phareng, ka East India Company ha ka 10th Nailur (September 1829 (Aitchison Collection of Treaties Vol. I page 233). Une u Syiem ha ka jingiasngewthuh jingmut lang bad u Jai Khongshei bad u Iot Khongthai, ki Rangbah jong ka Raid Mawshuit, u la iapein shi snieh Masi ia ka jaka kaba ki khot ka Saitsohpen bad kawei ka jaka Sorkar (Company) kaba ha Shilot.

Ka khana ki tymmen ka iathuh ba u Iskat Sahep (Mr. David Scott) u la pan tang shisnieb Masi ka jaka ha Saitsohpen na u Syiem Duwansing ban ia bujli bad kawei ka jaka jong ka Company kaba don ha Shilot. Hynrei u Syiem Duwansing u ong ba um lah ban ai wat tang shikham ka khyndew ruh, namarba ka Hima kam dei ka jong u. Hadien kata u Syiem Duwansing u pyntip sha

ki Mawshuit — Khadarshnong, kiba long ki trai Hima, shaphang kata ka jingpan jaka u Iskat Sahep. Ka Raid Mawshuit ka pynlong Durbar ban ia pyrkhat ia kane ka kam, ka Durbar ka la mvnjur ban ai ia kata ka jaka bad ka la phah ia ki arngut ki Rangbah U Jai Khongshei bad u Iot Khongthai ba kin wan ia pynbeit bad u Syiem Duwansing. Kumta u Duwansing ha ka jingiasngewthuh jingmut lang bad kitei ki Rangbah, u la ai shi snieh masi ka jaka kaba ha Saitsohpen ha u Iskat Sahep. (David Scott). Hynrei hadien ba la dep iathoh iatar bad la ia soi lang, u David Scott, u la leit sha u Mushu uba tbit bha bad phah thir ksai u barit bha haduh katta katta ia kata ka snieh Masi bad ynda la dep ia uta u ksai u la ring pvllun ia kata ka jaka kaba ha Saitsohpen bad u la kam lut ia kata ka jaka baroh kawei kaba hap hapoh ka jylli jong uta u ksai.

Katkum ba ka paw pat ha ka Bui (written Agreement) ba la iasoi hapteng u Syiem Duwansing bad u Mr. David Scott, ha ka 10th September 1829, ia ka Saitsohpen la ia bujli bad ka jaka jong ka Company kaba don ha Panduah bad Company—Gunge kaba don ha Zillah Sylhet.

(iv) Ka Sokular hapteng u Syiem Duwansing bad u David Scott : Katkum ba ka paw ba ka kot "COLLECAION OF TREATIES, ENGAGEMENT, and Sanad Relating to the Khasi State in Assam" page 1&2 ka long kumne:

Ka jingdon ki nongshong shnong ba
 Hima Sohra ka long 9454 ngut.
 Ka jingdon ki shnong hapoh ka Hima
 Sohra ka long 102 tylli.
 Ka jingdon ki iing ba shong brieve
 ka long 2200 tylli.

Ia ka Soskular ngan buh peit thik kumba
 ka long ha ka ktien phareng kaba la thoh
 kumne :

“TRANSLATION of Articles of Agreement
 intered into, in the year 1829 between Dewan-
 singh, Rajah of Cherra Poonjee, and his minis-
 trial Officers and others, and Mr. David Scott,
 Agent to the Governos General, North East
 Frontier”.

“The Rajah having lost his eye—sight,
 Soobha Sing, Rajah, has put his mark
 hereto on the part of Dewansing, Rajah)”.

(“True copy from the original”).
 “(Signed)” “RAJKISSUR MOZIMDAR”:

“To”
 “THE HONOURABLE COMPANY”.

“The Written Agreement of Dewansing,
 Rajah, and the Ministrial Officers and
 other Cossyahs residing at Cherra Poon-
 jee. Executed in the present English year
 1829, to the following purport”.

"We acknowledge our subjection to the Honourable Company with the object of having our country protected, and enter into this deed of agreement to the effect that we hereby place our territory under the protection of the Honourable Company".

"1st". "We are to conduct the affairs of our country in concert with the Ministerial Officers according to former usages and customs, keeping the people pleased and contented and to have no concern in such matters with any of the Honourable Company's Courts ; but should any person who has committed any wrongful act in the Government territories come to our country, we will, on demand, immediately apprehend him and deliver him up."

"2nd" "If we should have any disputes with the Rajahs of other countries, which it may be deemed proper to investigate, we will abide by and submit to any judgement that may be given on the part of the Government, and we will not enter into any quarrels with the Rajah of other countries without the permission of the Honourable Company".

"3rd". "If there should be any hostilities in the Hills with the Honorable Company, we will immediately to proceed there with our forces, and render assistance, the Government".

"Mr. David Scott, Agent to the Governor General, hereby promises that, your ter-

ritory will be properly protected on the part of the Government if you act according to the aforesaid conditions, and if any quarrels should arise between you and the Rajahs of other countries, they will be disposed of and settled and you will receive a fitting reward for the services referred to. To which purport this agreement is executed by both parties. Dated the 10th September, corresponding with the 26th Bhadro 1236, B. S."

"(Signed)" "W. CRACROFT,"

A. A. G. G.

"(True translation.)"

"(Signed)" "C. K. HUDSON,"

"Principal Assistant Commissioner, In charge

Cossyah and Jynteah Hills".

"(True copy.)"

"S. Bird,"

"Head Assistant".

Ia katei ka Agreement lah ruh ban shem ha ka "Report on the Administration of the Cossyah and Jynteah Hills Territory By W. J. Allen, Esquire, Member of the Board of Revenue, on Deputation. To A. R. Young, Esquire Secretary to the Government of Bengal, Port William. Appendix No. 4. page xii".

U Syiem Duwansing u la synshar bun bun snem ia ka Hima Sohra bad u la iap ha ka rta 'kaba' u la tymmen bha, ha u, bnai Risaw (October) 1830.

LYNNONG IX

Ka Hima Sohra hadien U Syiem Duwansing haduh ka por U Syiem Join Manik (1830 – 1963)

I. U Syiem Subasing (1830—1856) :

Hadien ba la iap u Syiem Duwansing, la mih bteng ia u da u pyrsa jong u, U Subasing, u khun ka Jat. U Subasing u iadei shipara bad ka Bon, ka Kmie u Ramsing Syiem bad ka Shong ka kmie u Borsing Syiem bad ka Siarbon ka kmie ka Jied Syiem.

U Syiem Subasing u tang shu kiew ha ka khet, u la pynthymmai (renew) bad pynskhem ia ka jingiateh jutang (Agreement) jong u Duwansing bad u David Scott kaba ia dei bad ka jaka ba la ai ha Saitsohpen. Ka Sos kular ba la iasoi u Subasing bad ka Sorkar Phareng ka long kumne ; kumba la thoh ha ka ktien phareng (W. J. Allen's Report Appendix No 4 B Page XV).

“TRANSLATION of an Agreement executed by Soobha Sing, Rajah, and the Officers Sirdars, and other Cossyabs of Cherna Poonjee in the year 1830”.

"(Signed)" SOOBHA SING, RAJAH
And others of the 12 Tribes Sir-
dars Cossayahs of Cherra Poonjee"

"To

"THE HONOURBLE COMPANY".

"The Written agreement of Soobha Singh, Rajah, and the Officers, Sirdars and others Cossyahs, residing at Cherra Poonjee, executed in the current years 1237 B. S., to the following puport: "

Where as the locality ceded by Dewan-sing, Rajah during his life-time, to the Honourable Company, under an agreement he furnished for the purpose of erecting buildings on for gentlemen and convalescent person, is now insufficient for that objet in consequencene of a great number of Government Subjects having resorted to the place, we therefore, in compliance with the request of Mr. David Scott, Agent, to the Governor General, cede to the Government, agreebly to the terms of the previous agreement, furnished by the late Rajah, the land lying to the South-East of the place extending upto the valley and river as specified in the said agreement, and give this agreement, to the effect that we will abide by and act in accordance to the conditions spiecified in the late Rajah's agreement. To which purport we have executed this agreement. Dated the 19th October 1830, corresponding with Kartick 1237 B. S."

“(Signed)” “T. C. R.
A. G. G.”

“(True translation)”

“(Signed)” “C K. HUDSON,”

“Principal Assistant Commissioner,
In charge of Cossyah and Jynteah Hills”

“(True copy.)”

“S. Bird”

“Head Assistant”.

Lyngha katei ka Agreement U Syiem Subasing u la nang ai jaka shuh shuh sha ka Sorkar Phareng ha Saitsohpen, na ka bynta ka jingdonkam jong ka ban pynheh ia ka sor. Une u Syiem u la soi ruh sa kawei pat ka soksular, kaba iadei bad ka jingai wai duh jong u (perpetual lease), ia ki par dewiong, kiba don ha Oosider, Ooksan bad Nowkrem sha ka Sorkar Phareng, Ka sorkar phareng pat ka hap ban siew khajna sha u Syiem Sohra shi tyngka (Re.I) na manla ka shispah mon (per hundred m und) ka dewiong baka sei na kitei ki lum ba la ai wai. (W.J. Allen's Report Apendix No 4C. page xvi). Ia katei ka soksular u Syiem Subasing u la soi ha ka 20th Iaiong (Aprill) 1840.

Ka Jingsdang ka Thoh ka Pule & ka Niam jong ka Sohra: Ha ka por jong une u Syiem Subasing, u Missionery ba pawnam, U Rev. Thomas Jones ia uba la tip kum u kpa jong ki dak Khasi, u la wan poi ha Sobra bad u la hiar ban iuh kjat ha ka 22 (arphewar)

tarik u jylliew 1841. Mynshuwa ki Missioneries ki shong ki sah lang hapoh ki Compound ki shipai ha Saitsohpen; hynrei ka jinglong ba bha bad ka jingpariah ktien u Rev. Thomas Jones, ki jingtrei shitom bad jingstad jong u kala pynlong ia ki paidbah ban ieit bad ban burom ia ki Missionery haduh katta katta. Ka bor bad ka jingstad u Rev. Thomas Jones ka la khring ym tang ia ka jingieit bad ka jingshaniah ki paidbah ba bun hynrei, wat ia u Syiem Subasing, haduh ba u Borsing Syiem u khun ka shong uba long u pyrsa trai jong u Syiem Subasing ruh u la kylla sha ka niam Khristan, khlem da pyrwa shuh wat lada u dei ban duh noh ia ka hok longsyiem ruh ynda la khyllait u Kni jong u. Dei namar kane ka daw ka Hima Sohra hapoh ka jinglongsyiem u Subasing ka la ai jaka ia ki Missionery ha Nonglba ka jaka kaba ki khot myota ka Nongsawlia. Hangne ki missionery ki la tei ia ka Balang bad ka lingmane kaba heh bad ka skul de. Dei ruh ha ka por u Syiem Subasing ba ka thoh ka pule ha ri Khasi ka la sdang thylleng bad mih sla. Ka thymmei kiba tip ka iathuh ba ha ka snem 1846, ki Missionery ki la plie ia ka skul kaba nyingkong eh ha Mawsmal bad ki la buh ia u Lurshai ban hikai hangta, nangta ki la plie sa kawei ka skul ha Mawmluh hapoh ka jing peit u Nising bad nangta ki la seng sa kawei ka skul ha Sohra ha kaba ki la buh ia u Jom ban hikai hangta. Ka thymmei kiba tip ka iathuh ba shuwa ia kane ruh kata ha u snem 1834, ki Missionery. jong ka Serampore

hapoh ka jingialam jong u Sahep Alexander Bi Lish, ki la plie lai tylli ki skul, ha Maw-smai, Mawluh bad Sohra bad ki hikai da ki dak Bengali ia ka ktien Khasi. Hynrei kane ka Missionery kam la lab ban pynlong kam ia la ka jingthmu ka la shu pulom noh khlem lah ban pyntrai kam.

Dei ha ka por jong une u Syiem ba ka shnong Sohra, ka la ioh ia ka nam ba ha khlieh eh na ki shnong baroh jong ka ri Laiphew Syiem bad Khadar Doloj. Ha kane ka por ka Sohra ka long ym tang ka Nongbah jong ka Hima Sohra, hynrei ka long ruh ka Nongbah jong kata kaba ki Phareng ki khot ka "Cossyah Hills Political Agency", ha kaba u Colonel Lister u long u Political Agent ba nyngkong eh jong ka bad u la shimti ia ka kam ha ka 11 tarik u Rymphang jong ka snem 1835. Ha ka snem 1854 ki phareng ki la pynduh noh ia katei ka ktien "Cossyah Hills Political Agency", bad ki pynmib da ka ktien "District", ba la tip kum ka "Cossyah & Jynteah Hills District", ia kaba la tip hadien kum ka "Khasi and Jaintia Hills District" bad ka Nongbah jong katei ka "Cossyah & Jynteah Hills District", ka dei hi ka Sohra ne Cherra ne Cherrapunjee kumba la kynnoh da ki Phareng bad ki Dkhar.

U Syiem Subasing u la iap ha ka 5 tarik (sngi palei) u Jylliew 1856, baba u la dap 85 snem ka rta. U Subasing u la synshar ia ka Hima Sohra baduh 26 snem.

2. U Syiem Ramsing 1856 – 1875 :

Hadien ba la iap u Syiem Subasing, ia ka kam Longsyiem mansyiem hapoh ka Hima Sobra, la mih bteng da u pyrsa jong u, U Ramsing Syiem, u khun ka Bon Syiem uba shi para arkmie bad u Borsing Syiem u khun ka Shong Syiem. Ka thymmei kiba tip ka iathuh ba ha ka por ba u Syiem Ramsing, u shimti ia ka khet longsyiem ha ka Hima, la don ka jingiakyen bad ka jingiakynad kaba jur hapteng ki Khadarkur bad U Syiem, namar ki ong ba U Syiem Ramsing u la shu pyn-tip beit sha ka Sorkar ba u la mih bteng ma u ia u Subasing ba la iap kblem da ap ia ki Khadar kur ba kin jeid bad thung hi ma ki katkum ka riti dustur ba ju don.

U W. J. Allen, ha ka report jong u kaba dated 14. 10. 1858 ha ka kyndon kaba 301 bad 302, u kynthoh ba don ka jingiaknieh bad ka jingialeh ka bajur haduh katta katta (violent dissension) hapteng u Syiem Ramsing bad la jan baroh ki sordar ba paw khmat jong ka Raid Khadarshnong (Principal Sirdars) ha ka Hima, ha kaba u Ramsing u la pyntip bad pynbna sha u Principal Assistant Commissioner ba u la shimti ia ka Hima, ha ka jaka ba un da ap ban da don da ka jingiajied (Election) da ki Khadar Kur. Da kane ka jingleh bun na kito kiba kham pawkhmat (most influential people) ki la kyntait ban pdiang Syiem ia u. U Mr. Allen u la kynthoh ba ki nongmih khmat na ki Khadar jait ne Kur ki don hok,

katkum ki Riti dustur barim bajah ban jied
ia ki Syiem

Halor kane ka jingleh bym sudniew jong
u ia kiba khraw ka Hima, u Syiem Ramsing
u la shem jingeh shibun ban synshar beit
synshar ryntib ia ka Hima. Ki Sordar ba
paw khmat jong ka Raid 12 shnong jong ka
Hima kim shym la shah ia U Ramsing Syiem
ba un thang ia ka met iap jong u Syiem
Subasing, ban pyndep ia ka niam ka rukom
thang Syiem bad thung Syiem hapoh ka Hi-
ma kiba katkum ki riti dustur ba ju don
mynbarim namarba ka jingkam Syiem u Ram-
sing ialade khlem da jied katkum ka riti dus-
tur ka la pynsgewsih kthang ia ki haduh
katta katta. La mih ka jingiathew pyrshah
ka jingiakynad bad ka jingiabyrngem byrsit
ka bajur kaba lah ban poi sha ka jingiaum
snam lada ka sorkar kam shim ia ka jingkit
khlieh halor kane. U Mr. Allen u la khot
ia ki nongmibkhmat na ka liang kiba ia pyr-
shah Syiem da kaba pynlong Durbar ha Office
jong u, nangta u la pynhun ia baroh ki ar-
liang mamla da ka jingkular da ki jingthoh
ba hadien habud haba thung Syiem, ki rukom
barim bajah ba la ju don ha ka Hima yn
bud beit thik ia ki. Halor ki kyntien jali ja-
um jong u W. J. Allen (Member of Board
of Revenue on Deputation) ki Myntri ba-
khraw bad ki Sordar ba paw khmat jong ka
Hima ki la weng noh ia ka jingialeh pyr-
shah jong ki ia U Ramsing Syiem.

Kumta u Syiem Ramsing u sa lah pat ban thang ia ka met iap jong u Sabasing Syiem kaba la sah la jan dap snem hapoh ka iing Syiem bad la thang ia ka met iap u Syiem Subasing ha ka 4 tarik u Jymmang 1857 katkum ka riti dustur ba ju don khlem don kano kano ka jingkulmar. Bad u Syiem Ramsing u sa ioh ban synshar suk synshar sain ia ka Hima haduh ba un da iap.

U Syiem Ramsing kum u Nongshynshar:

U tang shu kiew ha ka khet U Syiem Ramsing u la pynthymmai ia ka jingiatheh suskular (Agreement) ba la iateh hapdeng u Duwansing bad u David Scott, ia kaba la thoh ha ka ktien phareng kumne:- "Having, on demise of my uncle, the late Soobha Sing Raja of this territory, taken his place as his successor, and come into possession of the Raij, I have been required, by the Principal Assistant Commissioner of Cherre Poonjee, to furnish a new agreement based those give by my predecessors; and as all the conditions of the agreements entered into by my predecessors, the late Dewan Sing Rajah, on the 10th of September 1829, and the late Soobha Rajah, on the 19th of October 1830, are acceptable to me, I will act according to them hereafter."

"Dated the 16th of May 1857." (A collection of treaties and engagement of Sanad page 5. Or Allen's Report page xvii Apendix

no 4 D. Or Aitchison's Collection of Treaties Vol. II page 177).

U Syiem Ramsing u long u Syiem, uba shlur, u ba ehang bad u bym ju pyndem ia la ka mon ha kiwei. U long u Syiem uba khraw bad uba synshar donbor halor ki khun ki hajar. Ka jinglong Syiem jong u ka wan rah shibun ka jingduhnong ha ka Hima. Dei namar ka jingsynshar ban bein jong u ia la ki khun ki hajar ba ka Raid Mawlam, Mawja ki la mih noh na ka Hima Sohra bad ki la leit pynjasoh ialade hapoh ka Hima u Syiem Shillong (U Dr. Homiwell Lyngdoh, Ki Syiem Khasi bad Synteng page 125) U W. J Allen ha ka Report jong u ha ka kyndon kaba 302 u kynthoh shaphang u Syiem Ramsing kumne : "He is a headstrong, arbitrary and unpopular chieftain". Shuh shuh u ong 'Rajah Ramsing has succeeded to the Cherra raj in an irregular manner, and that he has not been elected, as all his predecessors have'".

U Syiem Ramsing ym tang ba u synshar ban bein ia la ki khun ki hajar, hynrei u khnjot bad pyndik (harass) ruh ia ki bar Hima kiba iaid lynti lyngba ka Hima Sohra. Katkum ba ka paw ha ka Allen's Report ha ka ka kyndon kaba 303 bad 304, u Syiem Ramsing u la khrong pisa jubor ia ki briew kiba na bar Hima kiba kit mar kit mata kiba iaid lynti lyngba ka Hima Sohra, da kaba u shim bai khrong 4 pisa na man la shikit ki mar ba kit - ki Rangbah bad 3 pisa na manla shikit ki mar ba kit

ki kynthei. Ym tang katta hynrei u shim bai khrong ruh shi pisa na manla shi kit ki mar khaji ba kit ki nongkitnong bad u shim kha-jna ruh 2 pisa na manla sbikhlieh ki jing ri, kum ki blang, ki masi etc kiba iaid lyngba ka Hima Sobra ban leit rah sha Assam ne shawei shawei. Namar kane ka jingleh u Syiem Ramsing, ka Report u W. J. Allen ka ong, bun na ki nongshong shnong jong ka shnong Mawsmi ki la hap ban iehnoh jyndat ia la ka jong ka shnong ba ki ieit bad ban wan shong wan sah noh hapoh ka Hima Sobra ban lait na ka lut ksan da kaba siew ia ka khajna kaba heh ha u Syiem Sohra. U W. J. Allen u kynthoh. "The Sirdars of the British village of Moosmye made a verbal complaint to me, the Rajah of Cherra was very oppressive and extortionate Several persons complained to me that the Rajah of Cherra poonjee was in the habit of stopping traders and others passing along the Government high road to Assam, and forcibly compelling them to pay transit duties. . . ." (Mr. Allen's Report paragraph 303 & 304).

U Syiem Ramsing u la synshar ia ka Hima Sobra haduh 19 snem bad u la iap noh ha ka 23 tarik u Iaiong 1875. Ha kawei pat ka liang la ong ba u Syiem Ramsing u long u Syiem uba sngewthuh bad shemphang bad u long ruh u Syiem uba khlain uba don kabor balor ki khun ki hajar. Ha ka por ka jing-synshar jong u ka Hima Sobra ka kiew bha ha ka spah bad ka burom kaba khraw ha

ka ri Khasi baroh kawei. Lait na u Syiem Ramsing ki Syiem Sohra kiba hadien ki kyl-long tang ki shakri bad ki fiangkohnguh hapoh ka jingpyniaid jong ka Sorkar Phareng.

III. U HAJONMANIK SYIEM(1875—1901):

Hadien ba la iap u Syiem Ramsing don arngut ki khyinnah Syiem kiba ia knieh ia ka khet longsyiem hapoh ka Hima Sohra. Kita kidei :

2. U Borsing Syiem, u khun ka Shong Syiem, uba ia dei shipara ar kmie trai bad u Ramsing.

2. U Hajonmanik Syiem, uba ia dei shi para trai bad ka Shaimon, kiba long ki khun ka Tadbon Syiem, kaba long ka ksiew jong ka Syntiew Syiem, kaba iadei shipara trai bad u Mynkensing Syiem kiba dei na ka iing ki Syiem Mawsmal.

Ha kaba iadei bad ka jingjeid Syiem ia u HajonManik Syiem, don shibun ki jingiathuh khana pateng bad kumjuh ruh don shibun ki jingthoh bad ki nongthoh kaba la ialam sha ka jingpynsngewthuh bakla ia ki longdien longbud ban ong ba u Hajonmanik Syiem u jop da ka jingiajied Election da u Paidbah. U Dr. Homiwell Lyngdoh ha ka kot jong u "Ki Hima Khasi bad Synteng". page 143, u kynthoh: "Kane ka jingiajied paidbah ka long ha ka 24.5.1875. ha ka kot Helbert's Report ruh page

22 la thoh: An election was held at Cherra on 24th May, 1875". Hynrei ka jingshisha ka long kumne: U Deputy commissioner, Colonel H S. Bivar u la khot ia ki Rangbahshnong (Headmen) bad ia ki nongmihkhmat ban pynpaw (declare) katkum ka riti dustur ba la ju don bad ki jingmynjur ki khun ki hajar ka Hima ia uno dei ban jied Syiem napdeng kitei ki arngut. Ki Rangbah shnong bad ki nongmih khmat na ki 12 kur bad 5 ngut ki nongmihkhmat napdeng ki paidbah byllien uba la ia don kumba 800 ngut shynrang. Da kawei ka sur ki la raj ban jied ia u Hajonmanik Syiem ki la kyntait ia u Borsing wat la u long uba kham don hok ban long Syiem na ka daw ba u la long niam Christan.

Katkum ka Proceeding jong u Deputy Commissioner: Khasi bad Jaintia Hills kaba Dt. Cherrapunjee, 24.5 1875 la thoh ba kitei ki 12 ngut ki myntri ki dei kine.

1. U Tirah Nongrum.
2. U Tiber Lynker.
3. U Dormon.
4. U Mirie Doloi.
5. U Monrai Doloi.
6. U Suba Pater.
7. U Tiri Sing Basan.
8. U Rajmon Doloi.
9. U Ler Shai.
10. U Mut
11. U Monrai bad
12. U Rung.

Ki 5 ngut pat ki dei ki nongmihkhmat na ka Raid Khadarshnoug kiba kynthup ia kine ki kyrteng, ki mihkhmat na ka bynta ki paidbah kiba ia wan ym duna ia ki 800 ngut ki shynrang.

1. U Bor.
2. U Ber.
3. U Jin.
4. U Kher.
5. U Jikha.

Ha kaba iadei bad ka jingpyrshah jur jong ki ia u Borsing Syiem ban jied Syiem wat la u long uba knam don hok ban shimti ia ka khet Syiem ha ka jaka u kni jong u ba la iap la pynbor ia ki paidbah ban jubab halor ka jingdawa jong u. Kitei ki 17 ngut ba la jer kyrteng ki la jied ia u wei na ki, u Tirah nongrum ban pynshai halor kane bad u Tirah Nongrum u ong kumne: kumba la thoh ha ka ktien phareng: "We take objection him, U Borsing, because he is no longer one of us, having become a convert to the Christian Religion. On two three occasions since the demise of U Ramsing, we have invited U Borsing to meet us in Durbar to discuss matters relating to the Chiefship, but he has absented himself. We have no confidence in U Borsing, consequently we cannot agree to his being appointed Ruler over us, and we are unanimous in declaring that we nominate U Hajonmanik Syiem to be our Chief and that will yield allegiance to and

will obey him according to our custom as the Ruler of the State of Cherra to which he belongs." Sd/ H. S. Bivar Dt 24th, May, 1875. (Kumba la sot na ka Proceeding of the Deputy Commissioner Khasi & Jaintia Hills).

Ha kaba iadei bad ka jingong ba u Hajonmanik Syiem u la jop da ka Election Paidbah, U Chief Commission of Assam ha ka Resolution on the Succession to the Chiefship of Semi independent State of Cherra on the death of the Syiem U Hajonmanik Syiem. In the General department No-3189/p Dt. Shillong the 21st. July, 1901, u kynthoh kumne ha ka kyndon kaba 6. "Be this as it may, the Chief Commissioner can find no record of popular election in the case of Cherra Syiemship").

Hadien ba la thung Syiem ia U Hajonmanik kum U Syiem ka Hima. U Borsing u la phah ia ka apil sha u Chief Commissioner bad sha u Governor General in Council ha ka daw/nongrim ba ka jingjied ka long markhongpong (contrary) ia ki riti dustur. U Borsing Syiem u la pyenieng nongrim ia la ka jingdawa jong u ia ka kam Syiem kum u Nongioh pateng (heir-ship) na u Syiem ba la iap. La katta ruh ka Sorkar India ka la pynskhem ia ka jingjied ia U Hajonmanik bad ha ka shithi No. 3173 P.dt 2. 12.1875 la kynthoh ba u President ia Council u la pynkut ban ong ba ka jingjied ia u Hajonmanik ka long kat kum. ki riti dustur jong ka Hima.

U Hajonmanik Syiem kum U Nongsynshar

U Hajonmanik Syiem u tang shu shimti ia ka khet longsyiem, ha ka Hima Sohra, u u la ialeh mukot duma bad u Borsing Syiem namarba u Borsing u la batbor ia ka shnong Patapur bad ka Angarjur kum ka ri kynti la jong, ka thymmei kiba tip ka iathuh ba ha ka Court jong u Judge ha Shylhet U Borsing Syiem u la ksan. Hynrei u Hajonmanik um hun ia kane ka rai jong ka Court ba ka pynksan ia u Borsing, kumta u la mudui sa sha Calcutta High Court bad ka Calcutta High Court pat ka la pynksan ia u Hajonmanik da kaba ka ai ka rai ba ka shnong Fatepur (Pattapur) bad Angarjur ki dei ki bok ki jong ka Hima Sobra ba la ai da u Syiem jong ka Hima Jaintia shaka Hima Mawsmal bad ba la kam kynti hadien da ka Hima Sobra. Hadien kane u Borsing Syiem u la mudui sa sha ka Privy council. Hynrei ka Privy council ruh ka la pynksan ia ka rai jong ka Calcutta High court.

Ka thymmei ki tymmen pat ka iathuh ba ka tei ka shnong Pattapur bad Angarjur ki dei ki bynta jong ka Hima Sohra naduh basdang ba la ioh kam nongkynti da u dem Dkhar u nongskut ia ka Hima Sohra, kaba u ioh da kaba u beh ia ka skei kaba la iatang bad u Khangthoh U Syiem Khatsawphra. Ka thymmei kiba tip pat ka iathuh ba kitei ki shnong Pattapur bad Angarjur ki long ki bynta jong ka Hima Mawsmal ba la kam nongkynti hadien da ka

Hima Sohra. Kitei ki shuong ki kylla noh sha ka British Area, hadien ba ki Phareng ki la dakhor noh ia ki jaka thor (Plain Portion) jong ka Hima Jaintia bad ki la pyniasoh noh sha ka Sylhet District. Kane ka jia long ha ka por ba u Rajendrasing u long u Syiem jong ka Hima Jaintia bad ba ki phareng hapoh ka ka jingialam jong u Kaptian Lister bad arkynhuh ki shipai Sylhet Light Infantry na Shilot ki la hiar thma ia ka Hima Jaintia ha ka 15 tarik u Lber 1835, ki la dakhor ia ka Hima Jaintia bad ha u laiong ki la knieh noh sa ia ka Raid Gobha ruh. La ong ba ka Sorkar ha ka por ba ka shimti ia ka Hima Jaintia bad ka Hima Synteng, ka Hima ki Syiem Synteng ka kot naduh ka them ri Shilot kiba don hapdeng ka nongbah Shillot bad ka khap Kashar, lyngba ki lum synteng, haduh ka Wah Kalang ha Nowgong. (Aitchison Collection of Treaties Vol. I page 2191.

Haba ki phareng ki la pynkylla British Area noh ia ka shnong Fatepur bad Angarjur, kiba long ki bynta jong ka Hima Sohra. U Syiem Subasing jong ka Hima Sohra ha kata ka por u la uxor bad u la pyrshang katba lah ban pynneh ia ka hok bad ka jinglong trai ka Hima Sohra halor kitei ki shnong. U Syiem Subasing u la aiti ha u pyrsa jong u, U Borsing Syiem ba un faleh bad ba un lut hi na lade ia ka lut ka sep lada donkam ha ka ban pynneh ia ka hok jong ka Hima Sohra halor kitei ki shnong. Ka thymmei kiba tip ka iathuh ba ha ka jingiasaid ha

Dhaka u Borsing Syiem u ialam ia u Sor-kha Diengdoh U Rangbah iasaid ha kata ka por bad ki ia leit lang bad u Ramsing Syiem (Uba long Syiem hadien U Subasing Syiem). La ong ba ha ka jingialeh U Borsing Syiem u la ksan shiteng Shiliang, namarba kitei ki shnong ki la shu sah kumto, kum ki 'British Areas', bad ba u Syiem jong ka Hima Sohra un shu ioh noh tang ka khajna. Dei naduh kane ka por ba u Borsing Syiem u la kam ia ka bok halor kitei ki shnong (Fatepur bad Angarjur) bad ka la shu sah kumto wat haduh ka jingiap jong u Syiem Ramsing ruh.

Ka Sanad U Hajonmanik

Ha ka jingsynshar bad ka jinglong Syiem jong u Hajonmanik ka Hima Sohra bad ki Syiem Sohra ka la duh bor ha ka jinglong laitulid naduh ka por u Hajonmanik ym shym la pynthymmai shuh ia ki Agreement ba la soi bad teh kular da ki Syiem ba mynshuwa bad ka Sorkar phareng. Hynrei naduh kane ka por ka Sorkar phareng ka la shu ai beit da ka Sanad ia ki Syiem Sohra naduh nangne sha khmat ter ter ha ka kaba u Syiem u hap ban shu kohnguh bad ban pyntrei kam beit thik katkum ba la thoh ha ka Sanad kaba long katkum ka jingkwab jong ka Sorkar Phareng, Ka Sanad ba la ai ha u HAJON-MANIK Syiem ka long kumne; (Katkum ba la kylla sha ka Khasi.

No. LX—1877.

SANAD GRANTED TO U HAJONMANIK OF CHERRA—1877

Phi, U Hajonmanik ba la jied kum u Syiem jong ka Hima Sohra ha ka District Khasi bad Jaintia, kane ka Sanad ka pynskhem ia ka jingjied bad jingthung Syiem ia phi, la ai ha phi bad kine ki jingkhun jingteh kyndon (conditions) harum :—

Phi dei ban don hapoh ki hukum bad ka jingsynshar jong u Sahep bishar (Deputy Commissioner) jong ka District Khasi bad Jaintia u banrai ia kano kano ka jingiakajia kaba lah ban mih hapdeng jong phi bad u U Syiem jong kawei pat ka Hima Khasi phi dei ban kohnguh thik ia kano kano ka hukum ba dei ain ba u Sahep Bishar ne uwei pat u shakri Sorkar ba la ai bor da ka Sorkar jylla u hukum ia phi.

II. Da kane la ai bor bad la kwah ia phi ban shim bishar bad rai ia ki mukotduma dewani baroh bad ia ki mokotduma phoidari, lait noh na kito kiba lah ban ai saja ha ka Indian Penal code da ka jingphasi, ka jingpynryngkang par, ne ka jingset phatok kaba 5 snem bad palat, kiba lah ban mih hapoh ki pud ka hima, bad kiba dei tang hapdeng ki khun ki hajar jong phi. Shaphang kitei ki mokotduma ki bym shym la ai bor ia phi, phi dei ban pyntip shisyndon sha u Sahep Bishar

jong ka ri Khasi bad Jaintia, bad ban leh thik katkum ki hukum ba u la pynmih ban pyndep ia ki. Bad phi dei ban phah baroh ki mokotduma dewani bad phoidari kiba mih hapoh ka hima jong phi ha kiba kiwei pat ki briew ki bym dei ki khun ki hajar jong phi ki iadei, na ka bynta ka jingbishar da u Sahep Bishar jong ka ri Khasi bad Jaintia ne uwei jat u shakri Sorkar ba la thung da u na ka bynta kane ka kam.

III. Ka Sorkar jylla ka lah ban thaw jaka shong pyngngad ia ki shipai ne bym dei shipai, jaka shong shipai ne karod ba kano kano ka jaka kaba hapoh jong phi, bad ban sbim khyndew na ka bynta kata khlem da siew baiwai ei ei.

IV Da kane phi pynskhem ia ki jingai ki syiem rim ha ka Sorkar, ia baroh ka shun, u dewiong bad kiwei pat ki par; ki nar bad kynja maw kiha don hapoh khyhdew na ka hima jong phi bad ia ka hok ban beh ban kem hati hapoh ka hima jong phi, bad ka jingiateh ba phin loh marshiteng na ka jingmyntoi kaba mih na ka jingdie, jingaiwai ne kano kano ka jing-pyniaid ia kata ka shun, u dewiong, ne kiwei pat ki kynja maw, kynja nar, ne ia kata ka hok. Da kajuh ka jingiateh, phi pynskhem ia ka jingai sha ka Sorkar Bilat ia baroh ki khyndew bym pyndonkam (waste land) ba ha ka por ba ai ki long ki khyndew ki bym don shnong, jingrep jingthung jingtep, kper ne bri, bad kiwei; kiba ka Sorkar Bilat ka

kwah ban die ne ai—wai kum ki khyndew bym pyndonkam.

V— Phim dei bad ai, die. ne buh bynda ha uno uno u briew ia kano kano ka tiar jong ka hima, lada ka khyndew ne ka mar ka mata, kaba phi don ne kaba phi lah ban ioh kum u Syiem jong ka Hima.

Phi dei ban buh kyrpang katto katne ki jaka (Khlaw) ba la pyni da ka Sorkar Jylla na ka bynta ka jingthungdieng ban lah ban ai dieng iing bad dieng thang ia ki nongshongshnong jong ka hima. Phi dei ban sumar bad peit bha ba kine ki jaka kin ym duh da ka ding ne da kaba shyrti lyngkha.

VII— Lada phi pynkhein ia kawei na kine ki jingiateh kyndon (conditions) ha ka Sanad, lane lada phi ban bein iano iano ne leh kaei kaei ia kaba pyrshah iaka riti ne dustur ba ju don, lane lada ki briew jong phi ki don hok shisha ban ym hun ia phi, phin sa ioh ka jingpynshitom kaba ka Sorkar Jylla hapoh ka ka jingpeit jong Sorkar India, ka ibit ban ai.

VIII— Katkum ka jingiateh ba la pyni haneng, ia phi la pynskhem kum u Syiem jong ka Hima Sohra, ha ri Khasi. Da katei ka hok ia kane ka Sanad la ai ia phi hapoh ka shap bad ka muhor jong nga ha kane ka sogi 16 tarik, U Risaw (Oct) Shihajar phra spah bynniew phew hynniew.

Simla,
1877.

Sd/ - Lynton,
Viceroy and Governor - General of
India.

**KABA THANG IA KA TADBON SYIEM
KA KMIE U HAJONMANIK SYIEM :—**

U Hajonmanik Syiem naduh ba u la kiew ha ka khet Syiem, u la pyrshang katba lah ban ioh ia ka met iap u Syiem Ramsing, ba un ioh ban pyndep ia ka niam thang bad thung Syiem kiba long katkum ki riti dustur ba ju don hapoh ka Hima Sohra. Ba uno uno uba mih bteng ban long Syiem u dei ban pynkhuid ia ka met iap jong u Syiem ba la iap lym kumta ka hima kam lah bah ithuh Syiem ia U.

La ong ba u Hajonmanik Syiem, bunsien u la pynkhihwin ia ka Hima Sonra ba un thang noh ia ka met iap jong u Syiem Ramsing, hynrei um lab na ka daw ba ki kur trai jong u Syiem Ramsing, ba la iap kim treh ban aiti ia ka met iap ha u Hajonmanik ban thang namarba u dei na kawei pat ka kpoh Syiem.

Ka Sorkar phareng ruh kaba bat pyrkhing bha ia ki riti dustur barim bajah ba ju don hapoh ka Hima Sohra, ka la pynbor ia u Hajonmanik Syiem ba un pyndep noh kloi ia ka niam ka rukom thang Syiem bad thung Syiem hapoh ka Hima, khnang ban dup lah ban ithuh bad ban pynskhem noh ia ka

jinglong Syiem jong u, kiba katkum ki riti dustur ba ju don.

U Hajonmanik Syiem ban pyndep rukom, ia ka niam Thangiap, ba la buh la seng da u longshuwa manshuwa, U la thang ia ka met iap jong ka kmie jong u ka Tadbou Syiem. Kane ka Kpep ba la thang ia ka kmie u Hajonmanik Syiem ka don hi ha Pomsahmen bad ka dei kato ka kpep kaba don kham harum jong ka kpep kaba thang ia ki Syiem Rangbah.

Dei hadien ba u la pyndep rukom, ia ka niam thang iap ba la buh da u longshuwa manshuwa. Ka Sorkar Phareng ruh ka la ithub Syiem bad pynskhem ia ka jingthung Syiem ia U da kaba ka la ai ia ka Sanad, kaba la kdew shakhmat ha ka 16.10.1877.

U Hajonmanik Syiem u la synshar ia ka hima Sohra haduh 26 snem bad u la iap noh ha ka 25 tarik u Jymmang, 1901. Hynrei wat la u la longsyiem bad synshar haduh 26 snem ia ka hima Sohra. Pynban ka hima kam shym la pdjang ia u kum u Longsyiem Mansyiem uba da thung bad jied katkum ka niam ka rukom ba la buh la seng da u Longshuwa Manshuwa, namarba um shym la lah ban pynkhuid ia ka met iap u Syiem ba la iap, u Syiem Ramsing, uba la sah ha iing ki Syiem Sohra. La ong ba na ka daw ba u Hajonmanik Syiem um lah ban um bit ban thang ia ka met iap jong u Syiem Ramsing namar-



KA JINGTHANG (KPEP) KA KMIE U SYIEM
HAJON MANIK HA POMSOHMEN

kata ym bit ban thung Syiem ia u. U lah ban long tang kum u nongsynshar ia ka Hima Sohra haduh ki sngi jingiap jong u. Kumta ruh ia ka met iap jong u, ym shym la lah ban pynkhuid bad ka dang iai sah haduh mynta ha ka iing jong u kaba ym don Longphniang ne kur kynthei shuh mynta.

IV. U SYIEM ROBASING (1901-1918):

(i) KA JINGIALEH HAPDENG U ROBASING & U CHUNDRASING

Hadien ka jingiap jong u Hajonmanik Syiem, la don ka jingiakynad kaba jur bad ka jingialeh ka bashyrkhei, ha ka jingiaknieh ia ka khet longsyiem hapteng u Shondrosing (Chudrasing) u pvrta trai jong u Hajonmanik Syiem, u khun ka Shaimon Syiem uba iadei shipara trai bad ka Jontimai Syiem kaba la iap noh. Bad u Robasing Syiem u khun ka Jirimai Syiem uba na ka iing u Syiem Ramsing. U Robasing u iadei shiparatrai bad ka Nari-mai Syiem, ka Kmierad I Drostimai Syiem, ka Shontimai Syiem ka Kmierad I Hartimai Syiem bad ka Kissimai Syiem ka Kmierad u Phairen-sing Syiem

Kutkum ka thymmei kiba tip (Annual Report for the year 1901-02), ka iathuh ba ha ba u Hajonmanik Syiem u la iap ha ka 25th u Jymmang 1901, ki 12 Myntri bad ki riew Rangbah jong ka Hima ryngkat lang bad ki paidbah ba bun ki la pynlong ia ka Durbar Hima ha ka 28.5.1901, ban jieJ ia u syiem ba-

thymmai. Ka Durbar la neh lai sngi lynter, ha ka sngi ba-ar jong ka Durbar kata ha ka 29. 5. 1901, kiba bun ki dkhon shong Durbar ki la poi sha ka jingiasngewthuh jingmut lang ban jied Syiem ia u Robasing Syiem, uba dei na ka iing u Syiem Ramsing, kane ka long namarba u Govind Chandra, u kni jong u Robasing Syiem, wat la u long uba kham don hok. hynrei ka Durbar ka la kyntait ia ka jingtyrwa jong u namarba u la long Christian noh. Ki Myntri bad kiwei pat kiba don sha ka liang u Chundrasing, haba ki shem ba ka Durbar kam jied ia Chundrasing ki la mih noh na ka Durbar. Ha ka sngi kaba lai kata ha ka 30. 5. 1901, kiba don ha ka Durbar namarkata ki la jied suk da kawei ka sur ia u Robasing Syiem ban long u Syiem uba thymmai, Hynrei ia kane ka jingjied ka Durbar ym shym lapdiang pat da u Chief Commissioner, U Mr. H.J.S Cotton, uba la pynmih hukum da ka shithi kaba No. 388 For 26 22P Dt. Shillong the 18. 6. 1901, ban khot tang ia ki Myntri, ban pynpaw la ki mynjur ia u Chundrasing ? Uba dei ma U uba nyngkong eh ban shimti ia ka kam Syiem. U D. C. Herbert hadien kane u la lum ia ka Dorbar kaba kynthup tang ia ki myntri, ha ka 9th July 1901, ha kane ka durbar la shem ba 8 ngut ki myntri ki kyrshan ia ka jinglong Syiem u Chundrasing bad 4 ngut kiwei pat ki pyrshah.

Ki 8 (phra) ngut ki myntri kiba kyrshan ia u Chundrasing dei kine :— 1) U Mahasing Nongrum 2) U Tibor Diengdoh, 3) U Ira-

sing Umdor 4) U Hiro Majaw (Sangot) 5) U Kalising Mawdkhap 6) U Ber Nongtariang 7) U Rasing Nongtraw bad 8) U Rang Dohling. Ki 4 (saw) ngut kiwei pat kiba kyrshan ia u Robasing ki dei kine : — 1) U Sutrasing Khar ngapkynta 2) U Hironsing Khongwir 3) U Byna shrieh bad 4) Bamonrai Tham (Ref: Letter No. 62 Confdi dt 19. 7. 1901 From D. Herbert to the Secretary of Chief Commissioner of Assam).

Kumta U Chief Commissioner u la thung ia u Chundrasing ban long u Syiem bathymmai ha ka jaka u Hajonmanik ba la iap noh, kumba u la ioh bun eh ki myntri, ia ka Sanad bad Khillat la ai bad pynskhem ia ka jinglongsyiem jong u ha ka 23 tarik u Naitung (July) 1901.

Ka Raid Khadarshnong bad kiba bun ki khun ki hajar jong ka Hima kim hun ia kane ka jingthung Syiem ia u Chundrasing da u Chief Commissioner, ki la ujur bad mudui ia kane sha u Governor General in Council, halor ka nongrim ba katkum ki riti dustur barim bajah, u Chundrasing um long uba bit ban long Syiem, namar ki tnat ki kur jong u, (his branch of family) ka long kaba la 'IAP—DUH', kata baroh ki kynthei ki la iap lut bad ka iing namarkata ka long kaba la duh noh (Extinct). Halor kane ka Ujur, ka Sorkar India ka la rai ba ka jingjied Syiem ia u Chundrasing ka long ka bym biang bad ha ka shithi kaba No. 328 E. B. dt. 11. 1. 1902 kam treh ban pynskhem ia ka jingjied/thung Syiem ia u Chundrasing bad ka la hukum

ba dei ban pynlong jingjied (Election) da ki khun ki hajar jong ka Hima ba kin jied hi ia la u Syiem katkum ka riti dustur jong ki. kutkum kane ka hukum u Deputy Commissioner Khasi & Jaintia Hills, U Captain D. Herbert, u la pynlong ia ka Election ba Sohra ha ka 3 tarik u laiong 1902. Ha katei ka sngi jied (Election) U Chundrasing bad ki nongbud jong u ki la shu jah noh khlem wan mihpaw bad ki khun ki hajar jong ka Hima da kawei ka sur ki la jied suk shi tylli ia u Robasing Syiem.

Ka Aunnal Report Report 1901 - 1902, ka iathuh, ba naduh katei ka por jong ka Durbar kaba la neh haduh lai sngi lynter, hadien ka jing-iap jong u Hajonmanik Syiem, haduh ka sngi ban jied S iem ia u Robasing Syiem, ka jingia-khih bitar ki paidbah ba Sohra ka la kem ding, la mih ki jingkulmar ba bun rukom, la mih ka jingia byrngem byrsit, ka jingiakynar, ka jingia-shoh iadat kaba la poi shaduh ka jingiamynsaw bad ka jingia iap ba sngewshyrkhei. Ha u Nohprah (December) 1901, namar ka jingshah ban bein bad jingshah lehbein jong ki Paidbah ha u Chundrasing bad ha ki Myntri jong u. Kumba 2000 (ar hajar) ngut ki Paidbah, ki la mih madan ha shnong Sohra, da ka jingbitar ki la ia iaid Paidbah ban pynpaw pyrshah ia u Chundrasing bad ki myntri jong u. Ki la knieh ia ki tiar ialeh na ki nongbud jong u Chundrasing, ki la knieh bad lute ia ki mar bam mar dih bad ia ki jingdon jing - em jong ki, nangta ki la pynbor ruh ia ki ba bun na ki nongbud jong u Chundrasing da kaba pynbam smai ba kin kohnguh Syiem ia u

Robasing, ki da phah jliah ia ka mluh na ka syr-ti jong ka waitlam. Kane ka dei ka jingsmai ba la niew kyntang ba ka long kaba kyrpang bad kaba shong Blei ia kaba la ngeit ba ka don ka jingiasnoh bad ka bor ba maian. U Sahep bi-shar (D. C.) u la phab da ka kynhun shipai, 43rd Gurkha Rifles ban tem ia ki jingkulmar ha Sohra. Ia ki nongialam ba pynmih jingkulmar la kem bad la teh mar Sorkar ia ki na ka bynta lai snem bad lada shem ba ki pyokhein ia kane, yn pynryngkang par ia ki sha ki lum Jaintia. Ia kane ka hukum la weng noh ha ka sngi ba la jied Syiem ia u Robasing.

Ha ka 2 tarik u Iaiong (April) 1902, ki nongbud jong u Chundrasing, ki la thaw jingkulmar, da ka jingthmu ban pynpulom ia ka jingjied (Election) ba la thmu pynlong da ka Sorkar India ha ka 3-4 '02. Ki la thang ia ki iing shong briew, ki la siat da ki suloi sha ki briew kiba kyrshan ia u Robasing. Ha ka step 3-4-1902, haba ki briew jong u Robasing, ki la tur sha ki jaka ba pynlong Election, ki la shah siat ha ki nongbud jong u Chundrasing. Nangta katto katne ngut na ki nongbud jong u Robasing, ki la siat kylliang ia ki. Kaba mih nangne ka long ba 3 (lai) ngut ki Rangbah bad kawei ka kynthei na ka liang jong u Chundrasing ki mynsaw jur katba na ka liang jong u Robasing uwei u briew u la iap bad arngut kiwei pat ki la mynsaw jur.

Lai ngut ki Rangbah nongialam na ka liang jong u Chundrasing la kem hapoh ka kyndon

ain 148 I. P. C. bad la rai set patok ia ki 3 snem kynthih ryngkat bad ka kuna Rs. 500/—(San-spah) tyngka marwei marwei bad lada kim lah ban siew kin hap ban shah set patok shuh sa 9 (khyndai) buai. Na ka liang jong u Robasing la kem ia uwei u briew hapoh ka kyon-don ain 148—109 I. P. C bad la rai set phatok ia u 3 (lai) snem lynter.

Ha ka 3—4—1902, ka sngi jied Syiem, u Chundrasing bad ki nongbud jong u ki khlem nud wan mih paw ha kata ka jaka bad kumta ia u Robasing Syiem la jied suk da kawei ka Sur ban long u Syiem bathymmai jong ka Hima Sohra ha ka jaka jong u Həjonmanik Syiem ba la iap.

Ka thymmei ki tymmen ka iathuh ba u Chundrasing wat u la ioh longsyiem shipor, hynrei um shym la ioh lad ban shynshar suk ia ka Hima, na ka daw ba na ka liang u Robasing bad ki Khadarshnong kim shym la pdiang ia ka jinglongsviem jong u, la mih ka jingia-kynad bad ka jingialeh thma kaba shyrkhei. la kane ka thma ba la ialeh hapteng ki briew jong u Robasing bad ki breiw jong u Chundrasing la tip kum ka thma 'DHAWA'. Ka thymmei ki tymmen ka iathuh ba ki briew jong u Chundrasing ki la hiar sha Khadarshnong ki pom lut ia ki kait bad ki da pynjulor ia ki jingthung jingtep baroh. Ki tymmen ki iathuh ruh ba ha ka por ba dang thnam bha ka jingialeh bad dang jur bha ka jingiasiat iadung bad ka jingiapyniap briew, u Robasing u la wan phet

rieh sha Mawshuit, u wan sha Mawshuit lyngba na Majai, da kaba iaid na Phud-Wah Phud-Wah haduh ban da poi ha Mawshuit bad ki Nongmawshut ki pynrieh ia u lai bnai ha Tyngpir bad lai bnai ha Wah-Mkbew. U Robasing u la shong 6 (hynriew) bnai ha Mawshuit bad u sa mih ban liet sha Sohra haduh ka sngi ba la tuh da ka Sorkar India ban ia jied Syiem da ka Popular Election ha ka 3-4-1902.

U Chundrasing bad ka liang jong u kim suk, ki bitar ia ka Durbar Hima bad ia ka Sorkar India kaba la lyndet ia ka rai ba la thung Syiem ia u da ki Khadarkur bad ba la pynskhem ruh da u Chief Commissioner. Kumta u la mudui ia kane shaduh ka 'HOUSE OF COMMON', hynrei pynban um shym la lah leh eiei shuh halor kane.

Ha kaba iadei bad ka rai jong ka House of Commons kaba pynskhem ia ka jingjied bad thung Syiem ia u Robasing bad kynthait ia ka Appeal jong Chundrasing. U Mr. Brodrick, Secretary of State ha kata ka por u kynthoh kumne: "Memorial were received in 1902 from Chundrasing, the rejected candidate for the Syiemship of Cherra, and from representative of the twelve clans who supported his claims. The Government of India, having regard to precedents and to all the circumstances of the case, were unable to approve the recommendation of the Chief Commissioner that the decision of the majority of the Durbar,

referred to by the Hon. Member, at which only the twelve heads of the clans constituting the State were present should be accepted, and ordered a popular election to be held, at which Robasingh was chosen unanimously. The Government of India thereon confirmed Rotasingh as Chief. The case has been fully considered both by the Government of India and the Secretary of State in Council. I see no reason for re-opening the question". (Parliamentary debates Vol. 130, 4 Series, 17th February—2nd March 1904).

U Syiem Robasing ynda la jied Syiem ia u, u la tei shuwa ia ka iing niam. Namarba ka iing Sad ne ka iing Niam kaba la don pateng la pateng ha ka iing u Syiem Duwansing, ka la shah pyntwa noh ba u Jumai uba la jia ha ka 12 tarik u Jylliew 1897. Namarkata u Syiem Robasing u la tei shuwa ia kane ka iing niam ha syndah ka iing ka Syiemsad ha Twa, ka jaka kaba ki khot mynsbuwa ka Lum Dew saw bad mynta la khot 'Nongrim', namarba la seng nongrim ia ka iing Niam ne iing Sad jong ki Syiem Sohra, kumta ia kane ka jaka la khot noh "NONGRIM", haduh mynta. Hadjen ba u la dep tei ia kane ka iing Niam u Syiem Robasing u sa khreh ban thang ia ka met iap u Syiem Ramsing bad ka Hima ka sa pynskhem ia ka jinglong Syiem jong u.

ii) KABA KYNTIEW KHET IA U SYIEM
ROBASING BAD THANG IA KA MET IAP
JONG U SYIEM RAMSING

Katkum ka rukom bad ka Duster long Syiem ha Sohra, ka long ba kynja uno uno uba long Syiem u dei bad da thang ia U Syiem long Syiem uba la iap, lada um lah thang kum ia uta ki khein ba um dei u Syiem uba katkum ka rukom ne ka Niam. Namarkata ki khun ki hajar ka Hima Sohra ki ju ong ba u Syiem Hajonmanik u long tang u Agent uba shu mih tang kum u nongsynshar na ka bynta uwei. Ha ka jingngest Niam jong ki khun ki Hajar ka Hima baroh ki khein ba ka jingkylla ne sniew ka Iew ka Hat ka Dwar ka Lynti haduh ba la twa sa ka lum ka wah (1897) bad haduh ba ki la kylla duk ki khun ki hajar ka long, namarba sah khlem da thang ia ka met iap u Ramsing Syiem

U Hajonmanik Syiem hi bunsien u la ju pynkhib win ia ka Hima ba un thang noh ia u Ramsing Syiem hynrel um lah. Katkum ba ka paw na ka Annual Report on the Native State And Frontier Tribe of Assam for the year 1901-1902 page 12 la shem ba u Hajonmanik dalade bi u la iathuh ha u Deputy Commissioner ha u Naiwieng 1900, ba ka jingbym lah jong u ban pyndep ia ka Niam ka rukom thang iap, ka long na ka daw jong kiba ha iing jong u Syiem ba la iap (Ramsing), kim shym la pynphai ha u ia ki mawkordor bad ki mar ki mata kiba dei ki jong ka Hima kiba, u dawa kynthup

ia ka metiap jong u Syiem Ramsing, ba u dei ban ioh ma U kum u nonghiar pateng ia ka Longsyiem. U kubur ba katkum ka Niam ka rukom jong ka Hima ka long kaba donkam eh ban pyndep ia ka niam Thang iap, lymkumta ma U bad ka iing ka sem jong u hi baroh kawei kan hap ha ka jingtim kaba khraw, lada um lah ban pyndep ia ka. U la pynpaw ruh ba u la kwah eh haduh katta katta ban don ka jingiasuk bad ka jingiadei biang bad kiba ha iing ha sem jong U Syiem Ramsing, hynrei u ong, ki long kiba atlukbi kiba mutlop bad baroh ki jingpyrshang jong u ban poi sha ka jingiasuk bad ka jingiasngewthuh jingmut biang ki shu long lehnoh ei namar ym shym la sngap na kitei kiwei pat ki liang. U Hajonmanik u la iap ha ka 25. 5. 1901, khlem da lah ban pyndep ia ka Niam Thang iap, ia u la pynbna paidbah da ki khun ki hajar ka Hima ba um dei satia u Syiem, wat lada la pynskhem Syiem ia u da ka Sorkar India, kaba mih nangne ka long ba u pyrsa jong u U Chundrasing, uba dei hok ban mihbteng, hynrei na ka bynta kane um don hok satia ban ioh pateng.

Ynda la long Syiem u Robasing Syiem, ki Paidbah shynrang bad kynthai baroh ki la kwah eh ban thang noh ia U Syiem Ramsing, bad U Robasing Syiem un pynbiang ia ka Longsyiem katkum ka Niam ne ka Rukom jong ka Hima, ban bha ban miat ka Dwar ka lynti bad u Kbun u Hajar ban roi ban man bha u briew ha ka spah ka hajar. Kumta u Syiem bad lem bad da ka jinglamynjur lem ka Hima u la

shim ram Rs. 15, 000 (khatsan hajar) tyngka, na ka Sorkar ban thang ia U Ramsing Syiem ba la iap, da kaba buh bynda da ki khyndew Ri Dkhar ban siew dep ia ka Ram hapdeng shiohew snem, da ka jingiabeit lang ki khun ki hajar, u Syiem Robasing u sa khreh ban thang ia ka metiap jong u Syiem Ramsing.

Kumta, u Robasing Syiem ryngkat bad ki Myntri bad ki tymmen ki sa thaw nyngkong eh ia ka iing Niam Hima ne ka iingsad, naba la pynduh noh ia ka da U Jumai. Ia katei ka iing Niam la thaw ba syndah ka iing Kmie u Robasing hi. Haba la dep thaw ia ka iing Niam ki sa thaw ia ka Jingthang bad Lyngkhason bad ka Tabut kiba itynnad, bad sa buh ka 'IA' ban 'THUNG' Syiem ha ka 5 tarik u Lber 1908, bad ban 'THANG' pat ia ka metiap jong u Ramsing Syiem ha ka 6 tarik u Lber 1908, la pynbna kumta ba ki khun ki hajar ka Hima baroh ba kin wan ha kita ki sngi.

Ia ka Niam thang iap baroh la pyndep haijing jong u Ramsing Syiem ha kaba la buh ia ka metiap jong u, kumba ju don ka rukom bad ka Niam Khasi, bad la shim ka pynkham pynsoh na u Khunkha Khunlong ha ka 5 tarik U Lber 1908, bad pyndep pat ha ka 6 tarik u Lber 1908.

Ha ka 5 tarik u Lber 1908, ki Khadar Kur ki la thung Syiem ia U Robasing Syiem ha ka iing Niam hakhmat u Rishot SAD hajan ka SYIEMSAD, ki da pynshong ia U ha

ka Shuki ba la thaw khnang na ka bynta kata ka kam. Nangta sa ieng U Myntri na Khadar Kur na ka Jaid Nongrum, uba long u Kni Syiem uba bat ia ka jaid Lyngdoh ne Nongknia Niam Hima ha Sohra, U la pynspong ia u Robasing Syiem, u da buh ia la ka kti ha khlieh u Robasing Syiem, bad u kren kum kine ki ktien :-

“Mynta ngi la thung Syiem ia phi U Robasing Syiem halor ka Hima Sohra ban mih bteng ia U Ramsing Syiem bad ki Langshuwa Manshuwa, ngi la pynkhamti ha phi naduh mynta ia ka It ka Hima, ka Nar ka Bili ka Diengsong u 'Saiteh 'Saikbum, ka Dain ka Kuna, ka Dwar ka Lynti, ka Iew ka Hat, ba phin synshar ia ka Hima Sohra da ka hok, ban bha ka Hima ryngkat bad u Khun u Hajar baroh, bad u Blei un iarap ba phin bha phia miat phin im tymmen im san”.

Nangta hadien ba la dep u Myntri Nongrum, uwei hadien uwei pat u Myntri ki ieng ban buh ia la ka jong ka kti ha Khlieh jong u Syiem Robasing bad ki da ong bad dwai kumjuh kum ki ktien kiba kren u Myntri Nongrum. Kumba ju don ka rukom kiba dei ban bud ter ter ki long 5 (san) Kur, kita ki dei : (1) Nongrum (2) Diengdoh (3) Khongwir (4) Shrieh bad (5) jaid Dkhar, lait na kine san jaid ym ju don jingbakla lada shwa uno uno na ki (hynniew) kur kiwei pat.

Haba ki Khadar Kur (Myntri) ki la lah thung Syiem ia u Robasing, sa U Syiem Robasing pat u sa ai-kawei ka Jainspong bad ka

wei ka Banat saw ka Kiad sbi ktang bad ka-wei ka tyngka kiba ka SYIEMSAD ka la khreh katkum ka Niam, bad u Syiem u sa ai ha u uwei pa uwei u Myntri kum ka Niam, ba ki Khadar Kur kin man bha. U Syiem ba ba u ai ka Jainsping, ka baat bad kiwei, u sdang nyingkong eh shuwa na u Myntri Nongrum, sa bud ter ter sa ia U Diengdon, Khongwir, Shrieh bad Jaid Dkhar bad ter ter sa ia ki 7 (hynniew) Myntri Haba u ai ka Jainsping bad ka banat bad kiwei ia uwei pa uwei u Myntri u da ong kum kine ki ktien :—

“Haba phi la thung Syiem ia nga halor ka Hima Sohra, ban longbteng ia U Ramsing Syiem bad ki Longshuwa, bad phi la pyngkhamti ia ka It ka Hima, U ‘Saiteb ‘Saikhum, ka Diengsong ka Nar ka Bili, ka Dain ka Kuna, ka Jew ka Hat ka Dwar ka Lynti, ban sain bad synshar halor ka Hima, nga ruh nga ai kane ka Jainsping bad ka Banat ia phi ki Khadar Kur, (U da kynnoh ia ka kyrteng na man la ka Jaid ba u ai) ba phin long U Myntri u ban ia synshar ryngkat bad nga ia ka Hima khnang ban bha ka Kynthei ka Khynnah, U Khun U Hajar, ban nangroi nangpa, ban ioh ja ioh Dohkha, ban khraw ka spah ka Hajar”.

Ynda la dep kane ka jingthung Syiem katkum ka Niam ka, Rukom, ba la buh da u Longshuwa Manshuwa, U Syiem Robasing u mih ha phyllaw jing bad ki Myntri. U Syiem u shong

ha ka shuki ba la thaw bad shna itynnad bha ba la kah baroh arliang da ki pakha kiba itynnad bad 'da' da ka Sbatrī jainsaw kaba heh bad itynnad bha. Hamar ba mih u Syiem napoh iing Niam ki siat suloi ha Phyllaw. Hadien nangta u Syiem, ka Syiemsad, ki Syiem Kynthei bad ki khynnah Syiem ki Myntri bad ki paidbah baroh, ki mih na iing Sad bad ki leit sha Iew, Ha ka jingleit jong ki sha iew kiba tem nakra, kiba put tangmuri bad ki Dkhar tem tasa ki iaid bad ialam ha khmat. Nangta iaid sa u Syiem—Rangbah u ba la ker baroh arliang da ki pakha Syiem, ryngkat bad ki Syiem Khynnah kiba bah la ki suloi ne ki waitlam. Bad sa bud ter ter nadien u Syiem (1) Ka Syiem Sad (2) ki Khadar Kur (3) Ki Nongshad wait (4) ka Lama (5) ka Tabut (6) U Paidbah baroh. Ynda poi ha 'Iew' U Syiem, ka Syiem Sad, ki Syiem Kynthei bad ki khynnah Syiem taroh ki shong ha basa Syiem bad hangne u Syiem u Bujai blang ia ki Khadar Kur.

Shuwa ban leit sha Iewbah, ka Syiem Sad ka la pynkhreh lypa 13 tylli ki blang kiba lieh tlem khlem thobria 13 tylli ki laliar, 12 jur ki sop rupa, kawei ka wait pomblang, uwei u luta suit um bad katto katne u khaw, u kpu u rynsi bad u purew bad ka pynkit ia kine sha lewbah ha ka por ba ki leit.

Haba la poi ha iew nyngkong eh ki Khadarshnong ki knia bad pom ia uwei u Blang uba ki khot U 'LANGIEW', ia ki reng une u blang ki sop da ka ksiar ba la shob sla bha bad ki khot ia une u Blang u "LANG SOPKSIAR".

Ki Khadarshnong ki knia ia une u blang na ka bynta ka Iew ka Hat, ba kan bha kan miat kan nang roi u synniang u bynhei ban ioh ja ioh dobkha u khun Khadarshnong. Hadien ba ki Khadarshnong ki la dep knia ia une u blang "LANGIEW". bud sa u Syiem u knia ia uwei u Blang uba ki khot u "LANG SYIEM". Hadien kane pat u Syiem u sa bujai blang sa ia uwei pa uwei u Khadarkur.

Ha kaba bujai blang ia ki 12 Myntri, nyingkong ka Syiem Sad ka ai ha U Syiem, u Blang shynrang ba ia sieh sop rupa, ka laliar, u kpu, u rynsi ba un bujai bad aiti ia uwei pa uwei u Myntri. U Syiem u sa ai u Blang sieh rupa na ka reng nyingkong eh ia u Myntri Nongrum, nangta sa ia u Myntri Diengdoh, sa ia u Myntri Khongwir, U Shriei bad Jaid Dkhar, nangta ter ter sa ia kiwei pat ki 7 (hyn-niew) Myntri. Ha shuwa ban knia u Nongknia u ba dei u Myntri Nongrum, u Pom ia u blang ba ai u Syiem ia uwei pa uwei u Khadar Kur, U Syiem u da bat na ka khlieh u Blang ha shuwa ba un aiti ia u Blang bad u dwai ba un man bha man miat u 12 Kur, U Syiem u da kren kum kine ki ktien:-

"Une u Blang nga ai ha phi (u da ong kyrteng ia u Myntri) uba long Myntri ba phin long Rangbah Man Rangbah ban sain bao shynshar ryngkat bad nga u Syiem ia ka Hima ban nang khraw ka Iew ka Hat ka Dwar ka Lynti U Blei un iarap ba phin im tymmen im

san bad phin bha phin miat ba phin la
synshar lem ia ka Hima Sima".

Katba nangai Blang u Syiem ia u Khadar
Kur ne Myntri baroh Khadar Blang, Baroh ki
nongtem nakra bad kiwei ki ksing bad ki
jingput ki nangtem bad nangriew khywin niak
bad ki Nongshad wait ki shad Mastieh baroh
sawdong ka Iew,

Ynda la dep ka bujai blang bad ka pom
blang, U Syiem ka Syiem Sad bad ki Syiem
kynthei bad shynrang bad ki paidbah baroh ki
leit ha madan lewbah Haagne u Syiem u shong
bad u Pdiang ia ka jingnguh Syiem u khun u
Hajar jong ka Hima baroh Nyngkong eh wan
ki KHADARSHNONG, KI KHUN NYNG-
KONG KA HIMA, bad la ka ksing ka Lama
bad ka wait ka Stieh ha la ka jingriam shad
kiba iphieng bad ba itynnad bha, ki tang shu
poi hakmat u Syiem, ki pyndem shriak ia ka
waitlam ha ka khyndew bad ki nguh ngon ia
u Syiem. Nangta ki sa kynrian noh sharud.
Hadien kine wan sa ki Khadhyndewshnong, ki
KHUN PDENG JONG KA HIMA, kine ruh
ki wan bad la ka ksing ka lama bad ka wait
ka stieh ha la ka jingriam shad kiba iphieng.
Kine ruh tang shu poi ha khmat u Syiem ki
pyndem shriak ia ka waitlam ha khyndew
bad ki nguh ngon ia u Syiem, nangta ki kyn-
riah noh sha rud Khatdduh eh wan sa ki LAI-
SHNONG KI KHUN KHATDUH JONG KA
HIMA. bad ki ruh ki leh kumjuh hi:

Ynda ladep ka lehniam leh rukom bad ka jingngub Syiem kiba katkum ka Riti Dustur ba ju don. Ki leit phai noh sha iing ryngkat bad ka tabut kaba bud nadien u Syiem bad ka Syiemsad bad ki jingtem jingput, ki sa bud bad ki Nongshadwait,

Kum lashai pat ha ka 6 tarik u Lber 1908, ha ka por 7 baje mynstep la pynmih ia ka Shyngngoid ba buh ia ka met iap u Ramsing Syiem na ka iing jong u hi bad ki sa leit lam ha phyllaw iing Niam Hima ban thep ia ka ha ka LYNCKHASON. Haba la pynmih na iing ki da bet u Khawlynti ne khawrawai, ka ba kumba ju leh haba sei thang na iing ia ka met iap bad sa wallam ia ka met iap ha phyllaw iing Niam Hima, kumta sa pynieng sa ka Tabut kaba jrong hakata ka LYNCKHASON ban rah bad leit thang ia ka met iap.

U Syiem u shnong ha khmat jong ka iing Niam Hima kumba u la shong ha ka 5 tarik u Lber 1908, khnang ban shimti sa ia ki Blang ba wan ai Niam ne ainguh na ki khun ki hajar, ki khun tnat khun shkor kad ki raiot kiba ju wan ai Blang katkum ka niam ka rukom naduh ki longshuwa manshuwa, ki long kine :—

Nyngkong eh u Syiem u shim shuwa ia u Blang jong ki 12 shnong ki ai ia u Blang ki da kren kumne :—

“Une u Blang ngi wan ai ma ngi ki Khadarshnong ba phi u Syiem ka Hima

Sohra uba la thung katkum ka Niam ka Rukom kumba ju don naduh u Duwansing Syiem bad ki Longshuwa, ba ngin bha ngin miat, ngin roi ngin pa ban bha ka rep ka riang bad ba ma phi u Syiem ruh phin im tymmen im san ba phin sain phin btiah phin synskar phin kha-dar ia ngi u khun u hajar”.

U Syiem u shimti ia u Blang da kaba buh ia la ka kti ha khlieb jong jong u Blang u da kren kum kine ki ktien :

“Kumba phi la wan ai mynta une u Blang ha nga katkum ka Niam naduh u Duwansing Syiem ne ki longshuwa jong nga, nga dwai ba ma phi ki 12 shnong phin bha phin miat bad phin man bha phin roi phin pa, phin long Rangbah Man Rangbah, ban bha ka rep ka riang phin ioh ka spah ka Hajar ka lak ka Klur”

U Syiem u ai ia u blang ha u Myntri Nongrum, ba un knia bad pom ia u. Nangta sa wallam sa ia u Blang ki 16 shnong ki aiti ia u Blang ha U Syiem bad ki kren ruh ki kyntien syriem kumba kren ki 12 shnong. U Syiem u kren syriem kumjuh bad u sa ai knia ia u Blang ha u Myntri Nongrum. Nangta u shim bad leh kumjuh ia u blang ba wan ai ki Laishnong.

Hadien kane u sa shim ia u Blang ba wan ai ki Dkhar Pattapur (Fatepur) Phra Muza phra

Blang bad sa shim ia u Blang ki Dkhar Angarjur, ki Bornokor, Binakandi, ki Panduwa, Majai bad kiwei kiwei ki Rajot Dkhar. Ki Rajot Dkhar ki wan ai ryngkat ka Khi, u Khaw bad kiwei kiwei. U Syiem u sa dwai ba kin bha ka rep ka riang ba kin koit kin khiah ba kin bha bad man spah man hajar, bad u buh la ka kti ha uwei pa uwei u Blang ha shuwa ba yn knia ne pom da u Myntri Nongrum.

Hadien kata u Syiem u sa shim ia u Blang jong u Lyngdoh Nongkrem bad Mylli-
liem. Ki Lyngdoh Nongkrem bad Lyngdoh Mylli-
liem ki da kren kumne uwei uwei :—

“Nga u Lyngdoh nga wan ai une u Blang
ha Phi U Robasing Syiem Sohra kat-
kum ka Niam naduh u Kni u Kpa jong
ngi jong phi ban ia bha ia miat ban ia
long Rangbah man Rangbah”.

Hadien kata u Syiem u sa buh la ka kti ha
ka khlieb u Blang u da dwai bad kylla kum kine
ki ktien :—

“Kumba phi la wallam une u Blang
mynta ka sngi katkum ka Niam na u kni
u Kpa jong phi, nga dwai ba phin bha
phin miat bad long Rangbah man
Rangbah”.

Hadien kata ki sa ia mastieh nyngkong bad
u para ne pyrsa u Syiem bad u Lyngdoh Nong-
krem hadien bad u Lyngdoh Mylli-
liem.

Ynda la dep baroh ka jingleh Niam Hima ha ka 6 tarik Lber 1901, sa ieng bad rah ia ka Lyngkhason ha ka por l (sh) baje mynsngi, ban leit thang ia ka met iap u Ramsing Syiem. Ynda poi ha Mawkjat sa pom Blang kumba ki ju leh niam haba thang iap, bad ynda poi ha jingthang ki shat ka Lyngkpoh, ki kñi sa ia u 'Iar padat bad ki pom sa u 'lang sher thang katkum ka Niam thang iap. U Syiem u nang ieng hajan ka jingthang, ki Nongshadwait bad la ka ksing ka ksing ki la wan shad nguh Sympbiah bad la ka waitlam, ki Laishnong lei lei ki da tem ka Ksing Iam ki put ka Tangmuri ban pynwan ia kata ka Ksing bad ki da phawar de ar ngut ki Nongphawar, ki da pynwan ki jingkyndud bad kata ka Sur Tangmuri, bad ki ktien ba ki phawar kiba sngewtynnad bad sngew iadei katkum ka Niam, ki Phawar syiem kumne :- 'Kumba u Syiem Robasing u la thang ia u Ramsing Syiem katkum ka Niam uba la pynsah haduh katne snem khlem thang, kumta mynta la dem bad la suk ka Hima byllien bad u Syiem Robasing un bha un miat".

Ka thymmei kiba tip ka iathuh, ba ha ka sngi ba thang ia u Ramsing Syiem, u Syiem u siat ki suloi ki bom bula bun hajar tylli, ha kata ka sngi ka la long ka jingwin kaba khraw ka jingriew ki suloi bad ka Bombula bad ki ksing ki Nakra 5 tylli, ki Tangmuri bad ki dkhar Bajewalla bad ki ksing skit bad Sharati, Kiba shadwait san ksing Nakra ki Jong kine: Ki 12 shneng shi ksing, ki Laishnong shi ksing, ki 16

shnong shi ksing ki Syiem Sohra shi ksing,
 ki Laishnong shi ksing, ki 16 shnong shi ksing
 bad u Hor Rai Giri Sordar Sohbar U khun
 u Ramsing Syiem shi Ksing.

Haba rah ia ka Lyngkhason bad ka Tabut
 sha jingthang ka la long ka jingitynnat bad
 iphylla ba ki rah ki briew kumba lai ne saw
 spah ngut. Katno ka jingleh shitom jong
 ki Paidbah ban rah bad pynpoi ia ka khlem
 da pynsniew ne pynkhein haba ki rah bad
 pynhiar ba ki jur bad kiew ha ki thiep ha-
 pdeng ka jingma bad syier hirhir ba ioh kan
 sniew ha lynti ba ioh lehrain u Syiem ryngkat
 bad ka Hima.

U Syiem Robasing bad ki pyrsa jong u
 kiba riam shad itynnat bha ki la ieng ha syn-
 dah ka Lyngkhason khnang ban hukum ne
 pynbeit ia u paidbah ba rah ia ka Lyngkhason
 ba kin pynphai ia ka na kano ka liang ba
 kin rah ha ki tyrpeng, bad na kano ka liang ba
 kin shu rah ha ki kti. Haba katta spah ki ia
 bah ia ka Lyngkhason haduh madan pomsom-
 men khlem da pynkhein, bad ki da shongthait
 ruh kumta shiteng kynta bangta, bad ki nong-
 shad wait ki da ia shad mastieh. Nangta ki sa
 ia bah ia ka Lyngkhason da ka jingkylluid
 khlem don jingma ia ka jingsniew haduh
 ban da poi ha jingthang. Ka jingkih win ba
 tdem ki Bombula bad ki suloi ha kata ka sngi
 ka long kum ka thma bah . Bad ynda la jan
 miet haba la dum ki sa thang sa ia ki RUSNI
 kiba itynnad rukom rukom.

Ka thymmei ki tymmen ka kynthoh: "Da

u briew uba bun bah bad ym pat ju iohi ha kino kino ki tamasa efei katba la long briew ha Ri Khasi kat kane, bad ngim tharai ba ngin iohi shuh bun ki snem ban ioh tamasa ha Ri Khasi ka ban ialang bun briew haduh katta katta ha kaba thang ia u Syiem Sohra."

Ki tymmen ki iathuh ba ka jingitynnad tam ba ki lah ban iohi ha kata ka lat ne ka kam bah kaba don bun phew bajar briew ka don ka jing-iaid beit thanda bad khlem da don u ban dih kiad ne kyllon buaid, u ban iashoh ne khynniat bitar ia ka kynthei ne khynnah, u ban iamai ne kren sih khlem rain khlem akor ban pynshyrkhei ia ki nongkbmih kai, bad ka bneng ruh ka rang itynnad bha.

Ki thymmei kiba tip ka iathuh ba ym ju don kum kata ka jingcih buaid ne jingkyllon buaid ka long namar ka daw ba bun bnai shuwa ban thang Syiem, U Syiem bad ki Rangbah ki la pyrkhat ban lait na ka jingkulmar bad ka jigiasoh iadat khlemrain, ki la khang shisyndon ia ka kiad ba ym bit ba uno uno un dih kiad ha kita ki sngi, khamtam ha ki sngi bakut arsngi.

Ha ka step 7 tarik U Lber, ka sngi la lah thang ka dei ka sngi khein sbai, katkum ka niam thang iap, la bujai bad ai sa ka doh tdong man ia ki Khunkha kiba wan phur wan siang bad pynkham pynsob, ki da ia nguh ia dem bad kyrpad kyrpon ia u Pakha bad ia ka Meikha kum ka rukom, ia kane baroh la leh ha jing

u Syiem Ramsing Syiem, ym dei ha iing niam Hima.

Ynda la pynkut ia ka jinglehniam ha ka 7 tarik u Lber 1908, U Syiem Robasing u sa shong ha iing Niam Hima ha shuwa ba ki Khun ki Hajar kin leit sha la shnong la shnong bad u sa bujai ia kine ki rukom.

Nyngkong u ai 12 banat 12 tyngka ha u Rangbah Khadarshnong kumba ju don ka rukom had ju leh naduh mynbarim, bad haba u ai u Syiem u da kren kum kine ki ktien :—

“Kine ki banat bad kine ki tyngka nga ai ha phi u Khadarshnong kum ka Niam na u Longshuwa Manshuwa naduh barim, bad nga duai ruh ba phin long Rangbah Man Rangbah, phin bha phin miat, phin roi phin pa ban bha ka rep ka riang kumba nga la bujai ia ka Niam ka Rukom longsyiem, kumba ka long naduh u Duwansing Syiem bad ki longshuwa jong u”.

U Rangbah jong ki Khadarshnong haba u shim ia kitei ki jingai u Syiem, u sa kren bad duai kyliang bad u da kren kum kine ki ktien :—

“Kumba ma phi u Robasing Syiem phi la long u Syiem katkum ka Niam ban mih bteng ia u Ramsing Syiem, kumba phi la pynbiang ia ka Niam basah ryng—eng haduh 33 snem, kumba phin bha phin miat phin koit phin khiah phin im tymmen im san bad synshar suk ia ka

Hima bad kan bha ka Dwar ka lynti bad ka lew ka Hat".

Nangta u Syiem u sa ai sa 4 tylli ki Banat saw bad 4 tyngka ha u Basan ki Lai-shnong katkum ka Dustur ba ju leh ki long-shuwa. U Syiem u sa kyrpad bad duai syriem kumjuh kum ia ki 12 shnong, bad u Basan Lai-shnong ruh u sa kyrpad bad duai kylliang ia u Syiem ban bha ka Hima.

Nangta pat u Syiem u sa ai ha u Rangbah ki Khadhynriewshnong (Mawphu, Thied-dieng bad kiwei) 32 tyngka bad 4 tyngka kumba ju don ka rukom bujai niam, haba thang iap Syiem naduh mynbarim. U Syiem bad u Rangbah ki 16-shnong ki sa ia kyrpad bad duai ban bha u Syiem bad ka Hima syriem kumba la ong haneng. U Syiem ynda u la dep ka bujai Niam Hima u sa ai bai kiaid bai um ha u rangbah jong ki shnong katba u sngewhit bad ia khublei ianguh ba kin leit noh sha la ka shnong ka shnong.

Katkum ka rukom ba ju leh naduh barim ki 12-shnong ki pynshad kynthei lai sngi lyn-ter naduh ka sngi ba lalah thang haduh balai ka sngi. Namar u Khadarshnong u long u trai jong ka lew Umleng ne lew Sohra, kiba sdang ia ka jingshad kynthei ha iew dei ki Nongmawshuit na ki 12 shnong. Haba ki sdang dei ba kin da suit da shor ban bha ka lew ka Hat bad ban bha ban roi u khun Khadar shnong ban bha ka rep ka riang ban man spah man phew.

U Syiem Robasing, um shym la long u briew bakhoit bakhlain bha bad u la iap noh ha ka snem 1918.

U SYIEM JOINMANIK (1918—1963):—

Hadien ba la iap noh u Syiem Robasing Syiem u Joinmanik Syiem, u khun ka Narimai Syiem uba dei ruh u pyrsa trai jong u Robasing Syiem, u la shimti ia ka khet longsyiem hapoh ka Hima Sohra. U Syiem Joinmanik u ia dei shi para trai bad ka Shinimai Syiem ka kmie i Drostimai Syiem iba dang iap shen ha ka 31 tarik U Risaw 1993. U iadei shi para arkmie trai ruh bad u Mehding Syiem bad ka Kweltimai Syiem ka kmie i Iartimai Syiem, Iba long ka Syiemsad jong ka Hima Sohra Iba la iap ha ka 10—11—1995.

Tang shu iap u Syiem Robasing, u Shondrosing Syiem u la pyrshang ban faleh ban knieh ia ka khet longsyiem, hynrei um lah. La pynskhem Syiem ia u Joinmanik Syiem ha ka 28 tarik U Lber 1926 bad u la thang artad ia ka metiap u Robasing Syiem ha ka 29 tarik u Lber 1926.

**KABA KYNTTIEW KHET IA U SYIEM
JOINMANIK BAD THANG IA U
SYIEM ROBASING (28 & 29 - 3 - 1926) :**

Katkum ki jingthoh ba don hapoh ka Raid Mawshuit bad kaba lah ruh ban ioh na ki Kur Syiem Sohra, kiba iadei ha kaba 'THANG' ia u Syiem ROBASING bad 'KYNTIEW KHET' ia u Syiem Joinmanik ha u Lber 1926. Ka ttoh kumne ter ter :

"Ha kaba thang Syiem ia u Robasing ha ka 29 tarik u Lber 1926 : Wan pynkham nyingkong eh da u sniang u nongiap uba la ai kum ban pyntip ba uba la iap u la leit sha iing kə kmie ka kiaw bad ba u la aiti ia ka kam ka jam ha u Syiem mihbteng. Nangta sa wan pynkham sniang ter ter" : —

- (1). Ki Kur U Syiem Robasing
Ki Swer.
- (2). Ki Kmiekha Kpakha U Syiem Robasing Ki Langiong.
- (3). Ki Khunkha u Syiem Ramsing
Ki Sohbar.
- (4). Ki Khunkha u Syiem Robasing....
Ki Diengdoh.
- (5). Ki Khunkha u Para u Syiem Robasing Ki Jyrwa
- (6). Ki Khunkha u Syiem Joinmanik
Ki jait Dkhar.

Bad nangta ter ter kiwei kiwei ki khunkha kiba sngewbha bad ki bym

don ka sang ka ma ban wan pynkham pynsoh. Katba ki nongshim bad nongknia ka pynkham ka pynsoh, ki shim ia ki hynniew dkhoh ki hynniew dkhai na uwei uwei u 'NIANG PYNKHAM', ki shim ia ki hynniew dkhoh hynniew dkhai da kaba ot khyndiat khyndiat na :- (1) U Klongsnam (2) U Tor (3) U Dohnud (4) U Khlap (5) Ki Khyllai (6) U Lamjew bad (7) Ka Nierlang. Kine ki hynniew-hynniew dkhoh ba la shim da u Nongknia u sieh ha la u siej u siej bad u thang haduh ban da ih bha u sa ot lane syit khyndiat khyndiat na uwei uwei u hynniew dkhoh bad u noh ha ka jngknia bad ia ki dkhoh kiba tam baroh ki ia bam ia sip ki Kur u Nongiap".

"Ynda la dep ka pynkham ka pynsoh bad noh dkhoh noh dkhai, bad ka suit ka shor, baroh u Syiem mihbteng u leit ha 'IING NIAM' bad u shong ba ka shuki khet kaba la buh khnang hamar pyrshah bad shaphang shathie jong u rishot Sad (Rishot Diengsning) ha ka kamra kaba ha khmat eh bad kaba phai khmat shatei. Hangne ki kah ia u Syiem na ka diang bad na kamon da ki artylli ki pakha Slew, kiba la airong itynnat bha bad kiba la kah ruh sha kamon bad sha kadiang da ki pakha Slew iing ki Syiem, Shaphang sepngi ka jingkhong ka ban rung sha ka kamra kaba shadien ka shong ka Syiemsad bad kiwei kiwei ki Syiem Kynthei. Ha ka jaka ba la siang da u shylliah hapdeng u Syiem bad u Rishot Sad, ki shong ki nong-mihkhmat, ki Kbadarkur ne Khadar Myntri ha la ka riam shad wait jong ki, 5 (san) ngut sha

kamon bad 7 (hynniew) ngut sha kadiang u Syiem bad hadien ki Khadarkur ne ki Khadar Myntri shong lane ieng ki katto katne ki khun ki hajar Khasi katba ngiam lane katba don jaka, ha phyllaw ha khmat jingkhambah shong u Deputy Commissioner bad la ka mem halor ka shuki bad u Paidbah u bym joh jaka hapoh iing u ieng shabar bad u ia jngoh kat na ba pei thliw ne iohi. Hakhmat u Syiem kham shaphang kamon ki buh kawei ka jainspong - khor halor ka miej rit kaba la tap da ka khor".

"Ia kane ka jainsponghor ki khejn ia ka kum ka pansngiat. Ki ong ka long kaba sang ba u Kharlieh lane Khariong ba un wan rung hapoh iing Sad, ba kaba thung Syiem ne ha kano kano ka por wat lada kita ki long ki khun ki raot u Syiem ruh".

"Ynda la dep ka khreh ka pynbeit baroh bad ynda u Syiem ba la jied ban mihbteng u JOINMANIK SYIEM bad ki Khadar Kur baroh ki la ia shong ha la ka jaka jaka, U Myntri Nongrum u ieng ha khmat u Syiem Joinmanik. U Shim ia ka jainspong khor nalor ka miej bad u buh halor ka khlieh u Syiem bad pynspong ia u. Hamar kane ka por ki siat suloi ha phyllaw iing Niam bad u Myntri Nongrum u buh ia la ki kti baroh arti halor ka khlieh u Syiem Joinmanik bad u ong kum kine ki ktien".



HA KA SNGI ON THANG IA U SYIEM ROBasing
(29-3-1926) HA POMSOHMEN

“Mynta ngi thung Syiem ia phi u Joinmanik Syiem halor ka Hima Sohra ba phin mih bteng ia u Syiem Robasing ba la iap bad ia ki Longshuwa Manshuwa, ngi pynkhamti ha phi naduh mynta ia ka It ka Hima, ka Nar ka Bili ki Diengsong ka kait, ka Duwar ka Lynti, ka Iew ka Hat, ban synshar ia ka Hima Sohra da ka hok ban bha ka It ka Hima ryngkat bad u khun u Hajar baroh bad u Blei Trai Kynrad un kyrkhu un iaprap ba phin bha phin miat bad ba phin im tymmen im san”.

“Ynda la dep u Myntri Nongrim u shong noh bad ieng sa u Myntri Diengdoh, u buh ia la ki kti baroh ar halor ka khlieh u Syiem bad u kren ki juh ki kyntien kiba u Myntri Nongrum u kren. Kumta ter ter wan bud sa u Myntri Khongwir, U Myntri Shrieh bad u Myntri Jait Dkhar ter ter uwei hadien uwei ki buh ia la ki kti baroh ar halor ka khlieh u Syiem bad ki kren ia ki juh ki kyntien kiba u Myntri Nongrum bad Myntri ki Diengdoh ki kren. Nangta ter ter bud sa ki bynniew Myntri kiba shong shaphang kadiang u Syiem ki ruh kumjuh hi uwei hadien uwei pat ki buh ia la ki kti baroh ar bad ki kren ki juh ki kyntien kumba la kren da kitei ki san Myntri. Ynda ki Khadar Kur lane ki Khadar Myntri ki la thung Syiem lane ki la pynkiew khet ia u Syiem ba kane ka rukom, U Syiem Joinmanik u khot ia ka Syiem Sad ba kan wan hajan jong u bad ba ka ai 12 (Khatar)

ktang ka 'iadrod. Nangta u Syiem Joinmanik da la ki kti u ai ha uwei uwei u Myntri, naduh uhanyngkong ter ter haduh uha khatduh mar kawei kawei ka banat saw, ka jainspong, ka tyngka bad mar shi ktang ka 'iad Rod. Man ka kynti ba u ai ia uwei pa uwei u Myntri, u kren artad kum kine ki kyntien "

"Haba phi la thung Syiem ia nga talor ka Hima Sohra ban long bteng ia u Syiem Robasing bad ba la iap bad ia ki Longshuwa ; haba phi la pynkhamti ha nga ia ka It ka Hima, u Saikhum, u Sajteh, ka Diengsong, ka Nar ka Bili, ka Dain ka Kuna, ka Kuna ka Kait, Ka Iew ka Hat, ka Duwar — ka Lynti bad ban sain ban synshar halor ka Hima, nga ruh nga ai kane ka banat saw, kane ka jainspong, kane ka Tyngka bad kane ka kiad shi ktang ha phi u Khadar Kur (U Nongrum, u Diengdoh, lane uno uno ba u ai) ba phi long u Myntri, u ban ia synshar ryngkat bad nga ia ka Hima Sohra khang ban tha ka kynthei ka khynnah, u Khun u Hajar, ban nang roi nangpa, ban ioh ja ioh dohkha, ban khraw ka spah ka hajar".

"Ynda la dep kane ka jingthung Syiem katkum ka Niam ka rukom ba la bun la seng da u Longshuwa Manshuwa, U Syiem Joinmanik ka Syiemsad, ki Syiem kynthei bad ki Syiem khynnah, ki Myntri bad ki Paidbah

baroh, ki mih na iing Sad bad ki ia leit sa sha IEW. Hamar ba mih u Syiem napoh iing Niam ki siat suloi ha phyllaw. Ha ka jing-leit jong ki sha IEWBAH, kiba tem nakra, kiba put tangmuri bad ki dkhar tem tasa ki ialam hakhmat. Nangta iaid sa u Syiem Rangbah, uba la ker baroh arliang da ki pakha Syiem ryngkat bad ki Khynnah Syiem kiba bah ia la ki suloi ne waitlam. Bad sa bud ter ter nadien u Syiem : — (1) Ka Syiemsad (2) Ki Khadar Myntri (3) Ki Nongsbad wait (4) Ka Lama (5) Ka Tabut (6) U Paidbah baroh. Ynda poi ha iewbah u Syiem Long-syiem ka Syiemsad, ki Khynnah Syiem bad ki Syiem Kynthei baroh ki iashong ha basa Syiem bad hanane u Syiem u bujai Blang ia ki Khadar Kur".

"Shuwa ban leit sha Iewbah, ka Syiem Sad ka ia pyngkrep lypa 13 (khatlai) tylli ki 'Laliar, 12 (khatar) jur ki sop rupa, kawei ka wait pomblang, Uwei u Luta suit um bad kat-to katne u kbaw u rynsi bad u purew bad ka pyngkit ia kine sha lewbah ha ka por ba ki leit".

Ha kane ka bujai blang, nyngkong eh dei ki Khadarshnong kiba knia bad pom ia uwei u blang uba ki khot u "LANGIEW". Ia ki reng une u blang ki sop da ka ksiar ba la shoh sla bha bad kumta ki khot ia u, 'U LANGKSIAR-LANGRUPA', Ki knia ia une u blang na ka bynta ka lew ka Hat, ba kan phuh kan pheng, ban nang roi u syn

niang u bynhei, ban ioh ja ioh dohkha u khun u Hajar. Hadien ba ki Khadarshnong ki la dep knia ia une u 'LANGIEW', bud sa u Syiem, u knia ia uwei u blang uba ki khot u 'LANGSYIEM', nangta pat u Syiem u bujai blang sa ia ki Khadar Kur).

"Ynda la dep ka bujai blang bad ka pom blang U Syiem Joinmanik, ka Syiemsad bad ki Syiem Kynthei bad shynrang bad ki paidbah baroh ki leit ha madan lewbah Sohra. Hangne u Syiem u shong bad u pdiang ia ka jingainguh Syiem u khun u shnat khun Hima baroh. Nyngkong eh wan ki KHADARSHNONG, KI KHUN NYNGKONG KA HIMA, bad la ka ksing ka Lama bad ka Wait ka Stieh ha la ka jingriam Shad kiba iphieng bad ba itynnad, ki tad shupoi ha khmat u Syiem, ki pyndem shriak ia la ki waitlam ha ka khyndew bad ki nguh ngon ia u Syiem, nangta ki sa kynriah noh sharud Hadien kane ki wan sa ki KHADHYNRIEWSHNONG, KI KHUN PDENG JONG KA HIMA, bad la ka ksing ka lama bad la ka wait ka Stieh ha la ki jingriam shad kiba iphieng. Kine ruh tad shu poi ha khmat u Syiem ki pyndem shriak ia la ka waitlam bad ki nguh ngon ia u Syiem, nangta ki kynriah noh sharud. Khatduh eh sa wan sa ki LAISHNONG, KI KHUN KHATDUH KA HIMA bad kine ruh ki leh kumjuh hi."

"Ha kutei ka rukom thung Syiem ba la niewtang ki ju leh bad pyndep ha ka jing-

thung Syiem ne ka jingkyntiew Khet ia ki Syiem mihbteng ha ka Hima Sohra. Katba lah ban iohi bad sngewthuh ym imat ba don jinglehniam ei ei ha kane BAROH KA LONG TANG KA RUKOM THUNG SYIEM KABA SHONGKUN SHONGKHIA, KABA SHONG DOR BAD KABA I DONNAM DON BUROM SHI KATDEI EH, KABA U LONGSHUWA MANSHUWA UBA KHRAW BAD UBA JYLLIEW KA JINGMUT JINGPYRKHAT U LA BUH. KI Khadar KUR ki thung ia u Longsyiem ha iing Niam. Haba ki Khadar Kur ki pynspong khor ia u Syiem ki pynkhamti ha u ia ka It ka Hima bad ia ka jingsynshar bad ki kyrpad ba u Blei Trai Nongthaw un kyrkhu ia u Syiem. Haba u Syiem pat u sam banat ia ki Khadar Kur, u diangti diangjat ia ka It ka Hima bad ia ka jingsynshar kaba ki pynkhamti bad pynskhem artad ia ka jinglong Myntri jong ki, ban ia synshar ryngkat bad u ia ka It ka Hima. Ka bujai blang u Syiem ia ki Khadar Kur ka long ka jingkyrkhu jong u ia ki Khadar Kur ba u Blei Trai Kynrad un pynim tymmen im san ia ki. Ka jingai bad jingknia ia u Blang Syiem ka long ka rukom ka bym da sngewthuh shai bha, ka lah ban long ka jingkyrkhu u Syiem Longsyiem ia ia ki para ki pyrsa ne ka jingkyrkhu ki para ki pyrsa ia u Syiem ba ia jied ba un long Rangbah ban synshar ia ka It ka Hima, ban nang khraw ka lew ka Hat, ka Duwar ka Lynti bad ba u Blei un iarap ba un im tymmen im san. Ka Syiemsad ka long tang kum ka

Sohblei sohsla kaba pyinkhreh ia ka dah ka dong bad kaba ai ia ki ha u Syiem bad dei u Syiem uba bujai ia kane baroh ha ki. Khadar Kur. U KHADARSHNONG U LONG U TRAI KA IT KA HIMA UBA BUHAI SHNONG BAD SAIN HIMA NADUH MYN NYNGKONG KA SNGI RYNGKAT BAD U BASAN SWER IA KA HIMA SOHRA BAD NAMARKATA LA KHOT IA U, U KHUN NYNGKONG KA HIMA SOHRA. U Khadhynriewshnong ruh u long u Trai Hima ha la ka thain Khadhynriewshnong namar u la iasoh ryngkat bad u Knadarshnong naduh basdang ia ka Hima Sohra. Hynrei la don katto katne napdeng jong ki kiba ialeh pyrshah ia u Syiem Sohra bad ki ieng ia shah na u Syiem Nongkhlaw ha ka thma pyrshah ia u Syiem Sohra. Kumta ka Hima Sohra baroh kawei ka la ieng ban pyndem ia ki naduh kane ka por u Khadhynriewshnong u kylla long noh u KHUN KLIARWAIT jong u Syiem Sohra. U Laishnong pat u long uba wan iasoh hadien bad namarka ki khot ia u, u KHUN KHATDUH KA HIMA”.

“(Hadien ba la dep ka jingknia bad ka jingleh niam leh rukom ha kata ka sngi, ki briew baroh ki ia leit phai noh sha la ka jaka jaka, bad ia kata ka TABUT ruh ki leit lam biang sha iing Sad ne iing Niam)”.

“(Ha ka sngi kaba bud kata ha ka sngi ba dei ban thang ia ka met iap u Syiem. Ki briew baroh na la ki shnong ki shnong

najan bad na jngai, ki la mih ban ia khomih kai ia kane ka jinglehrong, naba ka long kaba kim ju kham iohi koit ha ka jingim jong ki. Ha kata ka sngi la shim ia kata ka shyngoid ba la pynthiah ia ka met iap jong u Syiem, bad ki buh ha ka LYNKGHASON ba la khreh lypa, kaba la shna da ki dieng tylli ki bajrong bad ba eh. Bad ynda la lah ki knia uwei u Syiar uba ki khot u 'Yiar Syngkhong bad ki da ong : "To sngew mo kynrad kumba la kyntiew ha ka LYNKGHASON, la long shisha ka teh ka khum. Nga jeng mynta da ka jong u syngkhong ba un law ba un loit na ka teh na ka khum na ka rajn na ka rem, ba men poi da kaba suk da kaba sain ha ka kmie ha ka kiaw ha u 'Ni u Ma, ha u "Suidnia ka lawbei, ha ka niam ka rukom mo Nangta u nongknia u khyrwait pyniap ia u Syiar na ka ryndang bad u kyllan ia ka snam ha ki lai tylli ki dieng lyngknjap kiba la teh khnang kiba jrong kumba lai in-shine' iwei iwei bad kiba heh kat ka shyn-riah 'ti ne. Ynda la lah kyllan snam, ki buh ia kine ha kawei ka kriah kaba kin bret shabar shnong. Nangta ki sa kyntiew ia ka TABUT halor ka Lyngkhason da kaba pynskhem ia ka ha ki tnaw ba la khreh lypa khnang ba kan neh haba rah ia ka sha ka jaka jynthang. Ynda la biang ka por, bad la lah khreh baroh ki sa sdang ban bah ia kata ka LYNKGHASON)".

"(Ia ka LYNKGHASON ki buh bad teh halor rynsan kaba khraw kumba 20 pruh ia

15 pruh ; halor kane ka rynsan ieng u Syiem Longsyiem bad u Syiem Khynnah bad ar ngut ki Myntri na ka jait Diengdoh bad Khongwir bad kiwei pat kim bit ban kiew hangta. Nangta u khun u Hajar kumba 300 ngut u ia rah ia kane ka rynsan. Shuwa ba ki nongrah ia kane ka Lyngkhason kin iaid, ki Duhalia ki tem ia ka Ksing iap bad uwei na ki u knia bad u pom uwei u blang uba ki khot u 'LANG SAIT KSUID'. Nangta ki Duhalia ki lam lynti ia ka LYNGKHASON bad ka Lama. Nadien kine bud ter ter, ki Syiem Kynthei, ki khun u Syiem ba iap, ki Nongsbad wait ha la ka riam shad ba iphieng bad itynnad, ki nongtem nongput bad u Paidbah baroh. Katba ki nongrah ki nang iaid ki Myntri nalar ka rynsan ki pyrta ha ki nongrah ba kin pynhiar ne kyntiew ia ka rynsan bad ba kin pynphai ia ka katkum ba idonkam ka Lynti. Ha Shiteng lynti ki shongthait shipor, bad ki nongrah ki iadih kiad dih um)".

"(Ynda ki la poi hajan jynthang, ki sangeh shi por ha u Mawkjat bad ki pom uwei u blang uba ki khot u 'LANG—MAWKJAT'. Ynda dep nangne ki rah biang ia ka LYNGKHASON bad ki leit sha jynthang. Hangne ki kiew halor ka kpep na ka jingkieu syrdeng ba la shna khnang bad ki pynshet ia ka LYNGSON hamar pdeng ka KPEP)".

"(Ynda ki la dep ban shna ia u "Maw—Knep" ne "Dpei ding", U Syiem u ai ding nyagkong eh, bad sa bud sa ki Syiem Kyn-

thei bad ki Syiem Shynrang, bad ki kha ki man baroh. Hamar ba ka la meh ka ding, ki shat ia ka "LYNGKPOH" ha khlieh ka Lyngkhason, ki pom sa ia u "LANG-SHYR-THANG" bad ki knia sa ia u "YIAR PADAT" katkum ka Niam ba ju don ha ka Thang iap. Nangta ki siat ia ki 'NAM TYMPEM" bad ki pynbud sa ka siat suloi, ka thang Rusni bad ka siat Bombula, haduh ban da ing bad haduh ban da dep khar shyieng. Shuwa ban khlad, ki khun shnat khun Hima, na la ka kher ka kher ki ia kiew halor kata ka jingthang (Kpep) ban pyni ia ka jingkhublei ia kut ia u Syiem, ki tawiar ia ka Lyngkhason, kawei ka shnat hadien kawei pat, kawei ka shnat ka ba la dep ka la nang hiar noh bad la kiew sa kawei pat ka shnat kumta ter ter)".

"(Khatduh khatwai, ynda la dep kaba thang ki khar ia ki Shyieng bad ki ai ha ka Syiem Sad ia kita ki Shyieng, ka Nongbat Niam, ban rah ia ki, bad ki sa leit buh ia kita ki shyieng ha u Mawshyieng ba la shna lypa)".

"Ynda u Syiem u la dep bujai ia ka Niam Hima baroh, ha ka step kaba bud u ai bai kiad bai um ha ki khmat Rangbah jong ki khun ki Hajar ki khun shnat khun kuna bad ki khun toat khun shkor baroh, katba u sngewbit u da ia khublei ia nguh artad ba kin ia leit noh sha la ki shnong".

“NADUH KA SNGI BA LA LAH THANG
 KI KHADARSHNONG KI PYN SHAD KYN-
 THEI LAI SNGI HA IEWBAH SOHRA KAT
 KUM KA RUKOM BA KI JULEH NADUH
 MYNBARIM. KI ONG U KHADARSHNONG
 U LONG U TRAI JONG KA IEW SOHRA NE
 IEW UMLENG KIBA SDANG IA KA PYN-
 SHAD KYNTHEI KI DEI KI NONGMAW-
 SHUIT NA KI KHADARSHNONG. HABA
 KI SDANG KI DEI BAN DA SUIT DA SHOR
 BA KAN BHA KA IEW KA HAT, BAN BHA
 BAN ROI U KHUN KHADARSHNONG,
 BAN BHA KA REP KA RIANG BAN MAN
 SPAH MAN PHEW.

KA SANAD U SYIEM JOINMANIK :

U Syiem Joinmanik, u la ioh pdjang ka
 Sanad kaba la soi da u H. J. Twynam, Gover-
 nor of Assam, kaba tarik 8—3—1939. Ki kyn-
 don jong ka Sanad kiba la ai ia u joinmanik
 Syiem la nang pyndap shuh shuh sa ar ki
 kyndon jingkhum jingteh ia u Syiem. Ki Sa-
 nad u Syiem Hajonmanik u Robasing ki don 8
 (Phra) kyndon katba ka Sanad jong u Joimanik
 ba la soi da u Governor ka don haduh 10
 (shiphew) kyndon.

Ka Sanad u Syiem Joinmanik, ba la soi
 da u Governor of Assam, katkum ba la pyn-
 kylla sha ka Khasi.

Phi U Join Manik, ba la jied kum u Syiem jong ka Hima Sohra, hapoh ka Ri Khasi. Kane ka Sanad ka pynskhem ia ka jingjied bad jingthung Syiem ia phi, la ai ha phi katkum kine ki kyndon harum :-

I Phi dei ban don hapoh ki hukum bad ka jingsynshar jong u Sahep Bishar (D. C) jong ka District Khasi bad Jaintia u ban rai ia kano kano ka jingiakajia kaba lah ban mih hapdeng jong phi bad u Syiem jong kawei pat ka Hima Khasi. Phi dei ban kohnguh thik ia kano kano ka hukum ba dei ain ba u Sahep bishar lane uwei pat u shakri Sorkar ba la ai bor da ka Sorkar Jylla . (Governor of Assam) u hukum ia phi.

II. Da kane la ai bor bad la kwah ia phi ban shim bishar bad rai mokotduma dewani baroh bad ia ki mokotduma Phoidari baroh, lait noh na kito kiba lah ban ai saja ha ka Indian Penal Code, da ka jingphasii. ka jingpynryngkang par, ne ka jingset phatok kaba 5 suem bad palat kiba lah ban mih hapoh ki pud ka Hima, bad kiba dei tang hapdeng ki khun ki Hajar jong phi. Shaphang kitei ki mokotduma ki byn shym ai bor ia phi, phi dei ban pyntip shisyndon sha u Sahep bishar (Political Officer) jong ka Ri Khasi, bad ban leh thik katkum ki hukum ba u pynmih ban pyndep ia ki. Bad phi dei ban phah baroh ki mokotduma dewani bad phoidari kiba mih hapoh ka hima jong phi, ha kiba kiwei pat ki briew ki bym dei ki khun ki hajar

jong phi ki iadei, na ka bynta ka jingbishar jong u Political Officer jong ka Ri Khasi ne uwei pat u Shakri Sorkar ba la thung na ka bynta kane ka kam.

III. Ka Sorkar Jylla ka lah ban thaw jaka shong pyngngad ia ki shipai ne bym dei shipai, jaka shong shipai ne karod, ha kano kano ka jaka kaba hapoh jong phi, bad ban shim khyndew na ka bynta kata khlem da siew baiwai eiei.

Lada ka Sorkar ka kwah ha kano kano ka por ban thaw lynti rel lyngba ka hima jong phi, phi dei ban ai khyndew khlem da pbah siew eiei, lait na ka khyndew ba pyndonkam ne shong briew, phin iarap ia ka Sorkar na ka bynta kane katba phi lah.

IV. Da kane phi pynskhem ia ka jingai ki Syiem rim ha ka Sorkar Phareng, ia baroh ka shun, u Dewiong bad kiwei kiwei pat ki par, ki mar bad ki kynja maw kiba don hapoh khyndew ha ka hima jong phi, bad ia ka hok ban beh ban kem Hati hapoh ka hima jong phi, bad ka jingiateh ba phin ioh marshiteng na ka jingmyntoi kaba mih na ka jingdie jingaiwai ne kano kano ka jingpyniaid ia kata ka shun, u dewiong, ne kiwei pat ki kynja maw, kynja nar, ne ia kata ka hok. Da ka juh ka jingiateh, phi pynskhem ia ka jingai ia ka Sorkar Bilat ia baroh ki khyndew bym pyndonkam (waste) kiba ha ka por ba ai ki long ki khyndew bym don shnong, jing-

rep jyngthung jyntep, kper ne bri, bad kiwei kiba ka Sorkar Bilat ka kwah ban die ne ai wai kum ki khyndew bym pyndonkam.

V. Phim dei ban ai, die, ne buh bynda ha uno uno u briew ia kano kano ka tiar jong ka hima, lada ka khyndew ne ka mar ka mata, kaba phi don ne kaba phi lah ban ioh kum u Syiem jong ka hima.

VI. Khlem da ioh hukum na ka Sorkar phim dei ban aiwai, die ne ia ai ne shah ban aiwai, die ne ai ia kano kano ka khyndew ne ki khyndew kiba don hapoh jong phi ba kiwei pat ki briew ki bym dei ki khun ki hajar Khasi jong phi..

VII- Phi dei ban buh kyrpang katto katne ki jaka (Kblaw) ba la pyni da ka Sorkar Jylla na ka bynta ka jingthung dieng ban lah ban ai dieng iing bad dieng thang ia ki nongshongshnong jong ka hima. Phi dei ban sumar bad peit bha ba kine ki jaka kin ym dub da ka ding ne da kaba shyrti lyngkha.

VIII Da kane phi pynskhem ia ka jingiateh kular u Syiem rim, shaphang ka jingbi-shar da u Sahap Bishar marwei ia ki mokotduma shongkurim kiba mih hapdeng ki khristan trai ri, kiba la shongkurim katkum ka ain jong ka Indian Christian Marriage Act, XV jong ka snem 1872.

IX. Lada phi pynkhein ia kawei na ki

ne ki jingiateh (Conditions) ha ka Sanad, lane lada phi ban bein iano iano ne leh kaei kaei kaba ia pyrshah ia ka riti ne dustur ba ju don, lane lada ki briew jong phi ki don hok shisha ban ym hun ia phi, phin sa ioh ka jing-pynshitom kaba ka Sorkar Jylla, hapoh ka jingpeit jong ka Sorkar India, ka ibit ban ai.

X. Katkum ki jingiateh ba la pyni haneng, ia phi la pynskhem kum u Syiem jong ka hima Sohra ha Ri Khasi. Da katei ka hok ia kane ka Sanad la ai ia phi hapoh ka shap bad ka muhor jong nga ha kane ka sngi 8th jong u Bnai Lber 1939.

Sd/-

H. J Twynam
Governor of Assam

U SYIEM JOINMANIK KUM U NONGSYNSHAR :

U Syiem Joinmanik, u long u Syiem uba kitkhia ban wadlad ban pynmyntoi ia ka Hima. U la shna ia ka surok kali na ka surok Sorkar sha Iewbah Sohra bad sha iing Syiem, ha u snem 1933, u la pun kawei ka jingkieng nar kaba jrong kumba 170 phut, ia ka wah Umiam. Ha ka 4 tarik Risaw 1933 U Viceroy and Governor General of India, u Lord Willingdon, bad ka Coun

tess of Willingdon ki la wan khmih kai ia ka shnong Sohra bad u Syiem Joinmanik bad la ki myntri ki la pdiang sngewbha ia ki da ka burom kaba khraw ha lad iew Sobra bad ha Circuit Bungalow. Shuh shuh ruh ha ka 28 tarik u Naitung 1937, u Lord Linlithgow, u Vicerory and Governor General of India ruh u la wan peit kai ia ka shnong Sohra bad ia ki riat bad ki kshaid jong ka bad u Syiem Joinmanik u la pdiang sngewbha ia une ruh da ka burom kaba khraw.

Hynrei ka long ruh kaba shisha ba ha ka por ba synshar u Syiem Joinmanik ia ka Hima Sohra don shibun ki kynrum kynram hapoh ka Hima, ha kaba u Syiem Joinmanik u la leh shibun ki kam kiba pynsngewsih ia ki khun ki Hajar jong ka Hima, haduh ba ki khun ki Hajar jong ka Hima ki ieng ban ialeh pyrshah ia U. Ka thymmei ki tymmen ka iathuh ba ha u snem 1936, la don ka jingiakhih kaba jur ha kaba la don ki ki paidbah kiba ialeh pyrshah ia u Syiem. Ha kane ka por la ong ba la don ka jing-iapher jingmut hapdeeng ka Raid Laishnong bad Khadhynriewshnong pyrshah ia u Syiem U Syiem Joinmanik u la kem bad set patok ia uwei u Rangbah nongialam uba na Laishnong. Ki Laishnong bad ki 16-shnong ki la khie bitar bad hukum ia u Syiem ba un pyllait shisyndon ia u, bad haba um treh ban pyllait ki la ialum paidbah bad tur sha ling patok Syiem ban sei bad pyllait da ka bor. Kumte la long ka jingialeh ha-

pdeng ki paidbah pyrshah ia u Syiem. Ki Paidbah na Laishnong bad na Khadhynriewshnong ki la tur bad la ki 'tjeh batur ki la siat da ka 'tjeh batur bad pyniap ia u Horilla u nongap khyrdop jong ka patok Syiem bad ki la pyllait ia u Rangbah nongialam ki Lai-shnong uba la shah set byndi. Ha kane ka jingialeh la don bun ngut kiba iap bad kiba mynsaw na ka liang u paidbah bad na ka liang u Syiem ruh.

Ka jingsngewpyrshah ki Khun ki Hajar ka Hima ia u Syiem Joinmanik ka la nang pur nang pur na kawei ka por sha kawei pat, haduh ba kim don jingshaniah shuh ia la u Syiem. Naduh ka snem 1945 haduh ka snem 1947, ia u Syiem Joinmanik la suspon da ka Sorkar bad ia ka Hima Sohra la pyniaid shi por da u Dewan (Mr. David Roy).

Ha kaba iadei bad ka jingbymshaniah shuh ki khun ki Hajar ia u Syiem Joinmanik ka Sorkar ka la pynlong ia ka jingtohkit ba u bnai Jymmang 1948. Ha kane ka jingtohkit na ka liang ki Paidbah da ka jingsngewsarong ki la kop ba u Syiem un nym ioh shuh ia ka jingshaniah ki Paidbah wat tang shi bynta na ka lai bynta ruh. Hangta hi ki la ia Rai ruh ba lada ar bynta na ka lai bynta na ki khun ki Hajar ka Hima kiba wan sha ka jingianiew ki pypaw ba kim shaniah shuh ia u Syiem, te ia uta u Syiem dei ban pynkhein noh.

Ka jingianiew ka la long hajan madan Circuit House Sohra kaba don hajan Civil Hospital mynta. Ha Katei ka jingianiew, ki-

ba pyni ba ki dang shaniah ia u Syiem Joinmanik ki long 700 ngut bad ki bym shaniah shuh pat ki long 1360 ngut, kata ka mut duna 40 ngut ban ioh ia ka ar bynta na ka lai bynta. Kumta la ksan u Syiem Joinmanik. Kiba la wan pyniaid ia katei ka jingianiew na ka liang Sorkar ki long. U. G. P. Jarman, Bah R. T. Rymbai bad Bah Webster Davies Jyrwa.

U Syiem Joinmanik u la iap noh ha ka 11 tarik u Naitung 1963.



LYNNONG X

Ka Hima Sohra Hadien U Syiem Joinmanik :

(i) U MEHSING SYIEM : Hadien ka jingiap noh u Syiem Joimanik, ka Hima Sohra kam shym la ioh shuh u longsyiem mansyiem uba pura u ban da thung katkum ka niam ka rukom ba la buh la seng da u Longshuwa manshuwa U Rodromanik Syiem u la long u Syiem shu sieh (Acting Chief) ba la pynthung da ka District Council ha ka 18 tarik u Naitung 1963. Hynrei la kane ka jingthung Acting Chief la u Rodromanik Syiem la uxor pyrshah da u Mehding Syiem.

Ha ka 14 tarik ~~u~~ ~~1966~~ 1966, la pynlong la ka jingialang jong ki myntri bad ki Elector ba la khlieh da u Basan Shrieh, u Shesing Shrieh bad ha kane ka jingialang ba la pyniaid da u Myntri Shrieh kum u Chairman kiba kham bun na ki Myntri bad ki Elector kita don ha kata ka jingialang ki kyrshan la u Mehding Syiem, ban long u Syiem jong ka Hima Sohra ha ka jaka u Syiem Joinmanik ba la iap noh. Ia kane ka Rai jong ka jingialang la phah sha ka District Council, hynrei ka District Council kam shym la leh ei ei halor kane.

Kumta u Mehding Syiem u la mudui

(Appeal) sha ka High Court, pyrshah ia u Secretary Executive Committee jong ka District Council bad kiwei de kiba ia pyrshah. Ha kaba iadei bad kane, ka High Court da ka shithi jong ka, kaba Civil Rule No 266 of 1966, ka la bitah ia ka District Council ba kan da peit sani bha. Hadien ba kane ka kam ka la wan kylla sha ka District Council napoh ka High Court, ka District Council da ka shithi jong ka kaba No. DC/PC/13/63/part/22/7417 Dated the 12th Oct. 1968 ka ung kumne:-

“Da kane la pynbna iar ha ki briew jong ka Hima Sohra ba ka jingialang jong ki Myntri bad ki Elector kaba la long ha ka 14 tarik u Lber 1966 bad katkum ka Report u Sheksing Elector, kiba kham bun ki Myntri, Elector kiba don ha katei ka jingialang ki kyrshan ia u Mehsing Syiem ba un long u Syiem jong ka Hima Sohra ha ka jaka jong u Syiem Joinmanik ba la iap noh”.

Hadien ba la pynmih ia katei ka jingpynbna, u Rodromanik Syiem, u la uxor ha ka Executive Committee, ha ka 18 tarik u Naiwieng 1968 Hynrei katei ka kam ka la shu sah pynding kumto la bun bun snem ha kti ka District Council katba ia kam Syiem bad ia ka office Syiem ha Sohra pat. la dang bat bad pyniaid hi da u Rodromanik Syiem.

Dei tad haduh ka 21 tarik u Rymphanḡ 1973 ba ka Executive Committee jong ka District Council ka la kyntait ia katei ka jingujor jong u Rodromanik Syiem bad ha ka 30 tarik u Lber 1973, ka Durbar jong ka District Council ka la kubur ban thung ia u Mehasing Syiem kum u Syiem jong ka Hima Sohra bad u Mehasing Syiera u la shimti ia ka kam Syiem Sohra naduh u laiong 1973.

U Mehasing Syiem u la iap noh ha ka 2 tarik u Kyllalyngkot 1979. Ka thymmei kiba tip ka iathuh ba u Mehasing Syiem shuwa ba un dkut mynsiem u la pdiang ia ka niam Khristan ha kaba u la rung ha ka balang u Blei (Church of God) la kane ka jing-long niam u Mehasing Syiem la tip paidbah tad ynda u Mehasing Syiem u la dkut mynsiem, haba ki Myntri bad ki riew Rangbah jong ka Hima ki leit ba iing khun jong u namar u iap ba iing khun, ki la ia pyrkhat kum-no ban leh ia ka metiap ia la u Syiem u kmie katkum ka niam ka rukom. Hynrei ka jubab ba ki ioh na ki khun ki kti u Mehasing Syiem ka long ba u Mehasing Syiem u la long niam Khristan.

ii). U FREEMANSING SYIEM (1981....)

Hadien ka jingiap jong u Mehasing Syiem ka District Council ka la thung Acting Chief ia u Myntri Lyngskor, U Rosemohon Roy Khongwir ha ka 7 tarik u Rymphanḡ 1979.

Katkum ka shithi jong ka kaba No. DC. XXVII/Genl/1/79/8 Dated the 7 tarik Rymphang 1979. Ia ka jinglong Acting Chief u Rosemohon Roy Khongwir la pynkut noh da ka Distrit Council hi ha ka 14 tarik Nailur 1981. Katkum ka shithi jong ka kaba No. DC. XXVII/Genl/1/79/81. Tarik Nailur—14 1981. Nangta ia thung Acting Chief ia u Freemansing Syiem u khun ka Ketimai Syiem naduh ka 15 tarik Nailur 1981, katkum ka shithi No DC. XXVII/Genl/1/78-81, tarik Nailur—15 1981.

Ha ka 2 tarik u Iaiong 1983, ka District Council da ka shithi jong ka kaba Tarik Iaiong - 2, 1983, No DC XXVII/Genl/1/79 — 83/303 Ka la pynbna iar ia ki Candidates Sobra Syiemship, kiba kwah ban ialeh ia kam Syiem Sobra, ha ka jaka u Mehsing Syiem ba la iap noh. Halor katei ka jingpynbna don lai ngut ki kyrtong kiba mut ban ia khun ia ka khet longsyiem ha ka Hima Sobra kita ki dei :—

1. U Freemansing Syiem u Khun ka Ketimai Syiem.
2. U Bordrosing Syiem, u para trai ka Drostimai Syiem, kaba ju long ka Syiemsad bad ka longphniang u Syiem Joinmanik.
3. U Herbert Elmer Syiem, u ksiew trai jong 1 Drostimai hi.

Hynrei ha ka Scrutiny, ha ka 5 tarik Jym-mang 1983, u Riewsaid (Lawyer) U Mr. S. R. Nongrum (Bah Sto) na ka liang u Freemansing Syiem, u la uxor pyrshah ia ka nomination paper jong u tei u Herbert Elmer Syiem, ba um long uba bit ban ialeh ia kane ka kam Syiem ha ka Hima Sohra, namarba u la long ha ka niam Khristan bad katkum ka riti dustur ba ju don ym bit ban jied Syiem ia u.

U Mr E.S. Jyrwa, u Riewsaid (Lawyer) na ka liang jong u Bordrosing Syiem bad u Herbert Elmer Syiem u la uxor pyrshah ia u Freemansing Syiem ba um long uba bit ban ialeh ia ka kam Syiem Sohra, namar um don longphniang ne kur kynthei shuh na la iing. Hyrrei ha kaba iadei bad kane u Riewsaid na ka liang u Freemansing u la pynshai bad sei da ka jinethoh jong I Iartimai Syiem kaba Dated Nil., ha kaba ka la kular ban long ka Longphniang bad ka 'Rap iing' jong u Freemansing Syiem. Kumta u Freemansing Syiem u la ioh ban ialeh ia ka kam Syiem, katba u Hertbert Elmer Syiem pat u la shah kyntait noh.

Kumta don tang arngut, u Freemansing Syiem bad u Bordrosing Syiem ki ban iakhun ia ka kam longsyiem ha ka Hima Sohra, kaba long ha ka 16 tarik Jymmang 1983 katkum ba la pynbna da ka District Council.

Ha ka Tarik Jymmang-16, 1983, ka la long ka jingiajeid Syiem ha Sohra, ha khmat u Presiding Officer (Bah Best Giri), jong ka District Council. Na ki 53 ngut ki Electoral College,

49 ngut ki la wan ban ia shim bynta ha ka jingiajeid Syiem tad na ki 49 ngut 2 ngut kim shym treh ban pyndonkam ia ka hok ban jied Syiem, 46 ngut ki jied ia u Freemansing bad uwei pat ia u Bordrosing Syiem (No. DC XXVII/Genl/100/79-83/123. dt. 18.5.83). U Bordrosing pat u la phet noh, shuwa ban kut noh ka jingiajeid Syiem, hynrei ym shym la don wat tang uwei ruh u Elector u ban ia phet noh lang bad u. Ki Syiem Kynthei kiba ia synran lang ia u Freemansing Syiem ha katei ka Sngi, ha ka jaka ba la pyniong ia ka jingiajied Syiem ki long I Iartimai Syiem, I Costlymai Syiem, I Prettymai Syiem, I Sweetlymai Syiem bad kiwei kiwei.

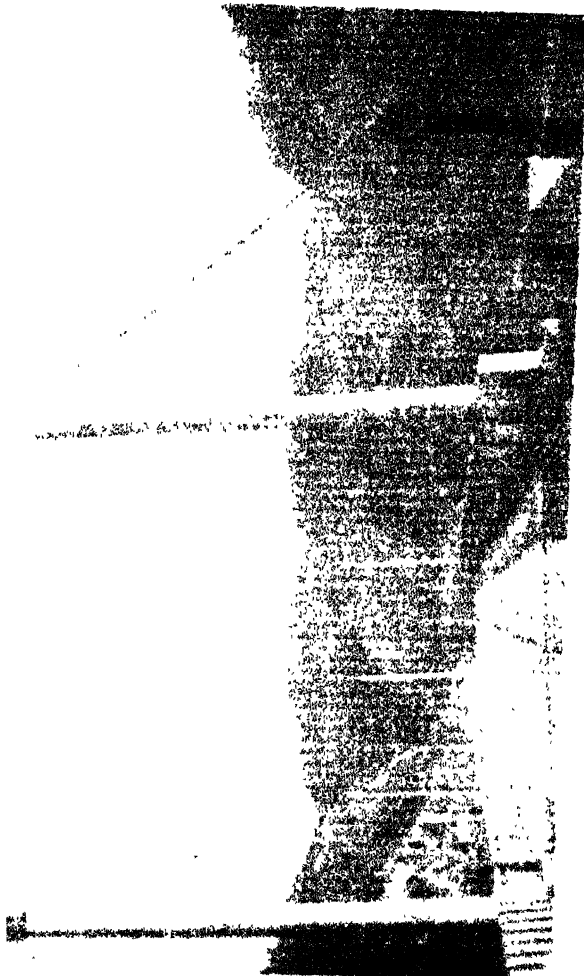
Ka Iartimai Syiem ka dei ka Pyrsa kur jong u Freemansing Syiem, namarba u Freemansing Syiem undon bynmen, para ne kur kynthei shuh na la iing, kumta da ka jingiasngew thuh jingmut lang, ka Iartimai Syiem ka la kular ban long ka 'Rap iing Kur' ne ka 'Long phuiang jong u Freemansing Syiem, ka ban pynlah ia u Syiem ban lehniam lebrukom ia ka niam Syiem jong ka Hima Sohra.

Ka Iartimai Syiem, ka dei ka khun jong ka Kweltimai Syiem kaba shipara trai bad u Mehasing Syiem Ka Kweltimai Syiem pat ka dei ka khun jong ka Shontimai Syiem, kaba shipara trai bad u Syiem Robasing (1901-18) bad ka Narimai Syiem ka kmic u Syiem Joinmanik (1918-63). Ka Shontimai Syiem pat ka dei ka khun jong ka Jrimai Syiem. Ka Jrimai

Syiem pat ka dei ka khun jong ka Jied Syiem bad ka Jied Syiem pat ka dei ka khun jong ka Siarbon Syiem kaba shipara trai bad u Syiem Subasing (1830-56) bad ka Bon Syiem ka kmie jong u Syiem Ramsing (1856-75) bad ka Shong ka kmie u Borsing Syiem. Kitei 4 ngut pat ki dei ki khun jong ka Jat Syiem kaba shipara trai bad u Syiem Duwansing, u khun jong ka Sngi jait Syiem, kaba long ka Iawbei tynrai jong ka jait Syiem Sohra. Ka Sngi jait Syiem pat ka dei ka khun jong ka Jat Syiem, Ka Jat Syiem pat ka dei ka khun jong ka Jah Syiem kaba shipara trai bad ka Shan Syiem ka kmie u Borsing Syiem Mawsmat, bad u Sadang bad u Buhsing uba long u Syiem ba nyngkong duh jong ka Hima Sohra.

U Freemansing Syiem pat u dei u khun jong ka Ketimai Syiem. Ka Ketimai Syiem pat ka dei ka khun jong ka Rad Syiem ka ba shipara bad ka Jrimai kiba dei ki khun jong ka Jied Syiem.

KA JINGKIENG DUWANSING:— Ha ka por u Freemansing Syiem la plie ia ka jingkieng ba la jer kyrteng ka 'JINGKIENG DUWANSING:' da u Minister ka P. W. D. U Bah O. L. Nongtdu, ha ka 6 tarik u Kyla-lyngkot 1990. Katei ka jingkieng ka don harum Mawkdok, ka jaka kaba ki khot ka Khongweng Mawkdok ka jngai kumba 25 Km na Sohra ha ka Surok ban leit na Sohra sha Shillong, latei ia katei ka jingkieng da ka jinglut jong ka Sorkar Jylla.



KA JINGKIENG DUWANSING
HA KSIONGWENG MAWKDOK

Ia katei ka jingkieng ha Khongweng Mawkdok la ai nam bad la jer kyrteng ha ka nam bad ka kyrteng jong u Syiem Duwansing. Khyndiat ngin ia phai balei la jer kyrteng ia katei ka jingkieng ha ka nam bad ka kyrteng jong u Syiem Duwansing. Ki riewstad bad ki riew shymphang jong ka juk mynta, ki la iit bniah bad thew tarajur ia ka jingleh jingkam jong utei u Syiem bakhraw bad bapawnam ym tang jong ka Hima Sohra ; hynrei jong ka Ri ki Laiphew Syiem bad Khadardoloi hi. Ka thymmei kiba tip ka iathuh ba katkum ba ka paw ha ka Report on the Administration of Khasi and Jaintia Territory, da u W. J. Allen, Member of Board Revenue on Deputation, u Syiem Duwansing u la iateh Soskular bapdeng ka Hima Sohra bad ka Sorkar Phareng (East India Company) ha ka 10 tarik u Nailur (Sept) 1829. Da kane ka soskular ka Sorkar Phareng ka la buh ia ka Hima Sohra kum ka Semi-Independent State Dei tang ha kane ka Soskular hapteng u Syiem Duwansing bad ka Sorkar Phareng ha don ki kyndon teh ia ka Sorkar bad ia ka Hima ym kum ha ki Soskular jong kiwei pat ki Hima. Kane ka pyni shai ba ka Khlieh pyrkhath kam jong u Syiem Duwansing kam ia duna ia ka khlieh pyrkhath jong ki Raja bakhraw jong ka ri India. Ngim dei ruh ban klet ba dei lyngba ka jingstad pyrkhath u Syiem Duwansing uba la iateh lok bad ka Sorkar Phareng kaba la wallam ia ki Missioneries kiba la ai ha ngi ia ki dak Alphabet, kiba long ki jingkyrkhu ym tang

ja ka Hima Sohra hynrei ia ka ri ba dei jong
ki Ri Laiphew Syiem bad Khadardoloi.

KA JINGIALEH HAPDENG KA IARTI-
MAI SYIEM SAD, BAD U FREEMANSING
SYIEM :— Ka dei ha ka 24th u Risaw 1992
ta la long ka jingialang paidbah ha duwar
ting ka Syiemsad ha nongrim Sohra. Ia ka-
ne ka jingialang Paidbah la khot da ka Syiem
sad bad u Syiem Khynnah katkum ka shithi
jong ki kaba tarik 29-9-1992, halor ka iing
ud jingnam jong kiba bun ki khun ki hajar
jong ka Hima, pyrstah ia ka rukom trei kam
jong u Syiem Freemansing Syiem, khamtam
ha kaba iadei bad ka jingpyrshang jong u ban
pynkylla ia ki riti Dustur ba ju don hapoh
ka Hima. Kum ban shu pynkynmaw ban sah
ka khanapateng ha ki longdien longbud U
Freemansing Syiem da ka shithi jingpynbna
jong u kaba No. SS/N-I/Notification/92/1617
dt. 16-4-'92, u la pynkylla ia ka sngi lew-
bah Sohra, kaba hap ha ka sngi u Blei ba
kan long nob ha ka sngi Saitjain de katkum
katei ka shithi ba la sam paidbah ha ka ta-
rik 10-7-1992. Bad ka sngi lewbah Sohra
kaba nyngkong eh kaba hap ha ka sngi sait-
jain ha ka jaka ba kan long tang ha ka sngi
u Blei (Sunday) ka dei ha ka tarik 26-7-1992.

Ha ka jingialang kaba la long ha ka
24-10-1992, ka la long ka jingiatainia bad
ka jingpyni nia kaba jur hapdeng ka liang
jong u Freemansing Syiem bad ka liang jong
ka Syiemsad. Baroh arliang ki don la ki

jong ki Myntri bad ki riew Rangbah kiba sei bad pyni ia la ki jong ki jong ki nia. Hynrei ka jingialang ka kut ha ka umdum ka bym lah ban wanrah ia kano kano ka jingiasngewthuh jingmut lang. Bad kaba mih nangne ka long ha ka Syiemsad Iartimai Syiem ka la weng noh ia ka jingkdup jong ka ban long ka 'longphniang' ne ka 'Rap iing Kur' ia u Freemansing Syiem

Hadien kane ka jingialang ka Syiemsad da ka jingialang bad ka jingsngewthuh jingmut lang bad kiba bun ki Myntri bad ki Riew Rangbah ka la uxor sha ka Executive Committee jong ka Khasi Hills District Council ba kan weng noh ia u Freemansing Syiem na ka khet Syiem jong ka Hima Sohra namarba katkum ka Riti dustur ba ju don hapoh ka Hima Sohra um long shuh uba bit ban bat ia katei ka Khet Syiem khlem ka longphniang. Nalor ka daw 'Rap iing', la bynrap ruh sa shibun kiwei pat ki daw ha ka jingujor sha ka District Council pyrshah ia u Freemansing Syiem, kum ka jingpynlong khun Raiot jong u ia ki khun ki hajar ka Hima kiba shong basah ha Majai bad kiwei kiwei.

Halor katei ka uxor jong ka Syiemsad, ka Executive Committee jong ka Khasi Hills Autonomous District Council hapoh ka jinglong Executive Member Elaka in-charge U G. G. Syiemlieh bad Chief Executive Member U D. R. Nongkynrih, katkum ka hukum jong ka kaba 16th December 1993, ha ka

kyndon (paragraph) kaba 1, 2, & 3 ka ong kumne :—

“Kumba ka Executive Committtee Khasi Hills District Council ka la ioh pdiang ia ka jingujor pyrshah ia u Freemansing Syiem, U Syiem jong ka Hima Sohra, katkum ka dor-khast kaba tarik 24. 10. '92 bad kumba u Joint Secretary, Khasi Hills Autonomous District Council, kumba la bthah da ka Executive Committee u la phah ia ka copy jong ka uxor (complaint petition) sha u Freeman-sing Syiem bad bthah ruh ia u ba un ai jubab jingthoh hapoh ka 20 sngi naduh ba u la ioh pdiang ia ka shithi kaba Purwana No. DC. XXVII/Genl/352/92/2 tarik 18—11—1992 bad kumba u F. Syiem u la ai jubab jingthoh ha ka 24. 11. '92”. bad u la ai shuh shuh sa ha ka 21. 12 '92”

“Bad kumba da ka Purwana No. DC. XXVII/Genl/352/92—93 7 tarik 12 - 3 - '93 na u Joint Secretary Khasi Hills Autonomas District Council, la khot ia ki nongujor bad ia u Syiem Freemansing Syiem ba kin wan hajir ha ka 17. 3. '93”.

“Bad kumba u F. Syiem, Syiem Sohra da ka shithi jong u kaba tarik 16. 3. '92, u la kyrpad ban ioh copy ia ka shithi uxor jong ka Syiem sad bad ruh u la kyrpad ban buh por ha kawei pat, ia ka jingkyrpad jong u la pdiang bad la buh por biang ha ka tarik 29. 3 '93 nangta ha ka 26. 4. '93, 10. 5. '93, 26. 7. '93, 25. 8. 93, 17. 9. 93, 11. 10. '93 bad

khatduh eh na ka 26. 10. '93. Ha ka 26. 10. '93 ka jingiasaid ka la long ha khmat ki membet jong ka Executive Committee".

Kum ban shu pynkynmaw ha kane ka Mu kotduma ka Syiemsad ka la thung riwsaid (lawyer) da u A Massar bad u Freemansing Syiem pat da u S. R. Nongrum. Hadien katei ka jingiasaid ka District Council da ka shithi jingpynbna jongka kaba No DC.XXVII Genl/352/92-93/64 tarik 18.1.94, ka la pynsangeh (suspend) ia ka jingtrei kam jong u Freemansing kum u Syiem jong ka Hima Sohra bad ha kajuh ka por ka la thung Acting Syiem ia u Garlanding Syiem ba un synshar ia ka Hima Sohra ha ka jaka u Freemansing ba la shah pynsangeh nob. Kane ka long katkum ka hukum jong ka kaba No.DC. XXVII/Genl/352/92-93/63 tarik 18.1.'94. Shuh shuh ruh ka Districil Council da ka hukum jong ka kaba tarik 16.12.'93, ka la thung Inquiry Officer ia u W. M. Lyngdoh, Special Officer Khasi Hills District Council ba un tohkit bniah halor katei ka kam ban lap ia ka jingshisba.

Hadien ba ka District Council ka la pyn mih ia katei ka rai la khywin ka Hima Sohra ha kaba ka liang kiba jop ki la sahd kmen bad ka liang kiba rem pat ki la khih bitar, ka liang jong u Freemansing Syiem ki la lum ia ka Durbar paidbah ha ka 1. 2. '94 hapoh ka jinglong Chairman (Nongialam u Myntri S. Kynta bad ki la thung ia U Myntri W. M. Mawdktap ban long u Myntri Incharge jong ka Hima Sohra ba un synshar ia ka Hima

Sohra ha ka jaka u F.Syiem, da kaba kim burom ia ka District Council bad ki da pyrshah jur ruh ia katei ka rai. Kumta ka jinglong ka syhshar khadar hapoh ka Hima Sohra ha kane ka por ka long kaba kynrum kynram bba. Ha kaba u Acting Syiem ba la thung da ka District Council um shym la iohlad ban rung ha Office jong ka Hima Nangne la mih ka jingiakynad ka jingia-kdew kti markylliang bad la don ruh jingiakhang tala ia ka Office Hima markylliang. Halor katei ka jingbatbor bad ka jingkam Myntri incharge jong U Myntri W. M. Mawdkhap ia ka Hima Sohra, u Acting Syiem u la ai mukatduma pyrshah ia u Myntri Mawdkhap bad ia u Myntri S. Kynta hapoh ka Additional Court jong ka District Council bad haduh ba phah ia kane ka kot (manuscript) shapoh Press ka kam ka dang sah pending hapoh ka Additional Court jong ka District Council.

U Freemansing Syiem martang shu ioh pdiang ia ka hukum ba la pynsahnggeh Syiem ia u, u la mudui (appeal) pyrshah ia u C. E. M. E. M, I/C Elaka bad ia kiwei kiwei kiba ia pyrshah sha ka Gauhati High Court, kane ka long katkum ka uior jong u kaba Civil Rule No. 434 of 1994 tarik 1-2-94, hynrei ym shym iohi dak ei ei ba ka High Court ka pdiang ia katei ka Appeal jong u F. Syiem.

Hynrei ka Khasi Hills Autonomous District Council hapoh ka jinglong Executive Member Elaka In. charae u E. K. Raswai

ka la thung biang ia u Freemansing Syiem ban long u Syiem jong ka Hima Sohra. Kané ka long katkum ka jingpvabna jong ka kaba No. DC XXVII/Genl/352/92—94/111 tarik 15-10--1994 Ka District Council katkum ka hukum jong ka kaba tarik 30-9-'94, ka ia pynshai ba hacien ba la khmih bniah bad pyrkhath sani bha halor ka kam kaba iadei bad ka jingtokit pyrshah ia u Freeman-sing Syiem ka la ong ba kam shym la shem sabut kaba biang halor ka jingkynooh pyrshah ia u Freemansing Syiem da ka Syiemsad kum ka jingthmu jong u ban pynkylla ia ia ka riti dustur ba ju don hapoh ka Hima bad kiwei.

U Freemansing Syiem u tang shu kiew biang ha ka khet Syiem, da ka shithi jong u kaba Pur. No. SS/D—II/Durbar—Hima/94/233 tarik 19-11—'94 kaba u la phah sha ki Sordar/Rangbah—shnong/Motabcr/Elector. Hima Sohra, halor ka phang ka "Rai jong ka Durbar Hima 16.11.'94", paragraph kaba ar ka ong kumne :-

"Larai ba ka jaid Syiem jong ka Hima Sohra ka lah ban pynmih Syiem tang ia uno uno uba dei na ka kpoh jong ka SHAN bad ka JAH Syiem. U dei ruh ban long uba da kha da long, da shong da sab hapoh ka Hima Sohra. Uno uno uba lah ban long Syiem kumba la kdew haneng u lah ban don ha kano kano ka jingngelt niam.....U Syiem u lah ban bat ia ka longsyiem khlem ka Rap-iing ne ka Syiemsad".

Hynrei ia katei ka rai ba la pynmih ne rai da ka Durbar jong u Freemansing Syiem la pynsahngheh noh (stay) da ka High Court katkum ka hukum iong ka kaba Civil Rule No. 60 (SH) of 1995/782/95 24 tarik - 2 - '95. Ka ne ka long halor ka jingujor (appeal) ba la mudui shapoh ka High Court da u Gareanding Syiem Ex. Acting Syiem.

Kum ban shu pynkynmaw ban sah ka khanapateng ha ki longdien longbud. Hadien ba ka lartimai Syiem ka la weng noh ia ka Rapiing ne ka longphniang ia u Freemansing Syiem ha ka 24 10, 1992, u Freemansing Syiem ruh u la pdiang ia katei ka jingweng jong ka katkum ka shithi jong u kaba 22 - 4 - 1993. Bad ha ka 18/7/1993 ka Phlesimai Syiem (Syiemtwa ?) ka la kular ba ka kloi ban long ka Longphniang ne ka Rapiing Kur jong u Freemansing Syiem da kaba pynshisha da ka jingthoh ba ka long kaba kloi ban pyndep ia kino kino ki niam ki rukom kiba ka Hima kan leh ne donkam Ia kane ka jingkdup 'Rapiing' jong ka Plesimai Syiem (Syiemtwa) la ujur da ka lartimai Syiem sha ka Executive Committee jong ka Khasi Hills District Council katkum ka shithi jong ka kaba tarik 25/9/93, ba ka Phlesimai kam long kaba bit ban bat ia katei ka kam Syiemsad hapoh ka Hima Sohra namarba ka long pyrshah ia ka Riti Dustur hiarpateng (hereditary system) ba la ju don pateng la pateng Syiem namar ba ka Phlesimai Syiemtwa kam dei na

ka kpoh jong ka Sngi Jait Syiem kaba long
ka lawbei tynrai jong ka Jait Syiem Sohra.

Lajarkatta ka Inquiry Report jong ka
District Council ba la khlieh da u Special
Officer Khasi Hill District Council U W. M.
Lyngdoh, ka la pynshisha ba ka Phlesimai Syiem
(Syiemtwa) ruh ka long kaba bit ban bat ia ka
tei ka kam Syiemsad hapoh ka Hima Sohra.
Ha kaba jadei bad kane, U Garlanding Syiem
(Ex. Acting Syiem) u la ai da ka Mukotduma
shapoh ka High Court pyrshah ia u Inquiry
Officer, U E. M. I/C Elaka C. E M, Khasi Hills
District Council bad ia kiwei kiba ia pyrshah.
Bad haduh ba phah ia kane ka Manuscript
shapoh Press ym pat shym la ioh jingtip
kumno ka long kane ka kam

U Freemansing Syiem kum u briew u long
uba bha uba khuid mynsiem bad shida jinglong,
uba la ioh ruh ia ka jingshanjah na ki babun
ki khun ki hajar jong ka Hima. Hynrei suki
suki kane ka jingkhuid mynsiem bad jingshida
than jong u ka pynlong ia kiwei pat ki katto kat-
ne ban shim kabu ha ka rukom synshar khadar
bad ka rukom pyniaid kam hapoh ka Hima.
Kane hi ka wanrah ia ka kynrum kynram
bad ka jingdkoh ha ka rukom pyniaid kam jong
u kum u Syiem haduh ba u la sdang bad pyr-
shang ban pynkylla wat ia ki riti dustar ba
ju don hapoh ka Hima ruh. Kane hi ka pyn-
mih ka jingsngewkhohnioh bad ka jingsngew-
thut ha kiba bun ki khun ki hajar jong ka
hima, haduh ba ki la leit ha ka Syiemsad
ban ud ban nam ha ka kum ka kmie ba kan
khem umpjah - umshit ba kan don ka jing-

synshar khuid synshar beit hapoh ka hima ka ban neh ban long katkum ki riti duster ba ju don naduh ba la seng u longshuwa manshuwa. Dei lyngba kane ka jingleitud leitnam jong ki khun ki hajar jong ka hima kaba la pynlong ia ka Syiemsad bad ia u Syiem Khyannah ban khot ia ka jingialang paidbah ha duwar iing ka Syiemsad hi ba Nongrim Sohra ha ka tarik 24-10-1992, da kaba ki la khot lang ruh ia u Freemansing Syiem ba un don lang ba katei ka jingialang ban iakren ia pynbeit ia ka eh ka shon baroh da ka jingiasngewthuh jingmut lang. Hynrei ba katei ka jingialalang u Freemansing Syiem um shvm la kren wat tang shikyntien ruh ba un ong kano kaba dei ne kano kaba lait ne kumno ban tem ne ban pynsngewthuh ia ki khun ki hajar kiba don ha katei ka jingialang ba kin don pat kata ka jingsngewshaniah ia la u Syiem, hynrei u la ailad pynban ia ki nongbud jong u ba kin kren bein ia ka Syiemsad katba ki mon, haduh ba ka Syiemsad da ka jingsngewsihkthang ka la weng noh ia ka 'Rapiing Kur' jongka ia u Freemansing Syiem. Bad ha ka kyndon kaba saw bad san jong ka shithi jong ka kaba tarik 24. 10. '92 ba la phah sha u Executive Member I/C Elaka Administration Khasi Hills District Council ka ong kumne :-

“Kane ka jingialang ka la sngewkhia da ka jingsngewsih kaba khraw ia kane ka jingleh bym sahia bad bym, suidniew jong u Freemansing Syiem ka long ka jingsynshar lahduh

bad thombor ia ki khun ki hajar jong ka Hima... ”

Kumta halor kine ki jingshisha ba la kdew haneng kiba nga la iohi bad shem da lade ba kane ka sngi Nga la weng noh ia ka Rap-
ing Kur jong nga ia utei u Freemansing Syiem.”

Ka Iartimai Syiemsad, ka don ka met ka bym koit bym khiah bha bad ka la khleid noh na kane ka pyrtnei ha ka tarik 10-11-1994 ha Civil Hospital Sbillong bad la tep don burom ia ka da ki khun ki kti jong ka hi ha ka 13-11-1994. Kine harum ki long ki kyntien ba la sot lnyngkot na ki jingoren ha ka sngi ontep ia ka Syiemsad Iartimai Syiem ha ka 13-11-'94.

“I Mei 'Yiem Iartimai Syiem, iba la im bad la kha la long ha pneh jong kane ka Mei Ramew kumba 50 snem eiei Ha kane ka jing-
wan jong i sha kane ka pyrtnei, I la long i Syiem sad jong kane ka Hima Sohra naduh ka por jong u Syiem Mehsing, haduh ba la pynduh jubor ia ka jinglong Syiemsad jong I da kita kiba ieng ban bat bad ban pynneh pynsah ia ka riti dustur ba la buh la seng da u Longshuwa manshuwa, hapoh ka ri ki Lai-
phew Syiem bad Khadar doloj.”

“Kum ka riew Kynthei I Iartimai I la long ka briew kaba jar jar, kaba kyojai ha ka ktien ka thyllej, ka kren ka khana bad I la long ruh Iba pyrkhat bad da thew shu-
wa ba in kren, ioh ka pynsngewsih ia kiwei

pat. Ha ka juh ka por I long ruh I briew
Iba la kloī ban iarap ia kiba duk ba rangli, ki
kup shiliang sem shiliang kiba shem jynjar. Ha
ki phew phew snem ba la leit lyngba ki lynti iaid
jong ka jingim jong I, I la u iatbuh khana
ba I la mad shibun ki jingeh ba la lynsher
bad lynshop da ka jingduk bad jingkyrduh;
hynrei I pynkut da ka khmat baphuh sam-
rkhie ba U Blei u la kyrkhu kyrpang ia I
da kaba u la ai ha I ia ka Spah longbriew
bad ka spah pyrthei kaba biang”.

“I Iartimai I long ruh I briew ibaieit bad
iba dang bat pyrkhing bha ia ki riti dustur ba
la buh la seng da u Longshuwa manshuwa;
hynrei hapdeng ba ka jingieit ka dang shi-
rhem ha shadem jong I ban ri ban da
ia ka burom ka ijot jong ka iing ka Sem
ka kur ka jait, ki khun ki hajar jong ka
Hima, ban pynphuh pynphieng bad ban wan
rah pat ia ka burom ba la jah jong ka Hima
Sobra; hynrei ka khuri jong ka jingiap ka
la wan ban kdup bad rong noh bak ia ka
mysiem jong I, sha kawei pat ka pyrthei bad
sha kawei pat ka ri bym lah shuh ban iohi”

Ka Sanad U Freemansing Syiem

OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE
KHASI HILLS DISTRICT COUNCIL.

SANAD NO. DC. XXVII/Genl/60/79/83/127

Date : Shillong, 25 - 10 - 198....83

HA

**U Freeman Singh Syiem,
Sohra Elaka**

Da kane la pyntip ia phi ba kumba ka District Council ka la sngewbha ba phin long U Syiem jong ka Elaka Sohra ha ka jaka jong U Mesing Syiem ba la iap noh, .. Ka Executive Committee kat kum ka Section 5 jong ka United Khasi Jaintia Hills Autonomous District (Appointment and Succession of Chief and Headmen) Act, kaba don mynta, ka thung iaphi ba phin long U Syiem jong ka Elaka Sobra katkum kine ki Kyndon (Conditions) ba la thoh harum :-

(1) Phin sdang noh ia ka jingtreikam bad ka jinglong Syiem jongphi kan neh, lynda la pynkynriah noh iaphi na ka kam na ka bynta kano kano ka jingleh palat jongphi ne na kino kino ki daw ba biang.

(2) Ba phin hap bapoh ka jingpyniaid jong ka District Council Khasi Hills nadong shadong bad phi dei ban kohnguh ia ki bu-kum baroh kiba mih na U Chief Executive Member, ne na uno uno na ki Executive Member, ne na uno uno u Ophisar ia uba la ai bor na ka bynta kata bad ba phin wad jingmut ne jingbit na ki ia kano kano ka kam kaba phi shem jingeb.

(3) Ba phi dei ban pyniaid ia ka jingsynshar jong ka Elaka kat kum ki ain ne rule kiba ka District Council ka lah pynjari bad kiba kan dang pynjari hadien habud bad kat-ba ym pat don kiba kum kita, phin pyniaid kat kum ki dustur kiba ju don.

(4) Ba phin pynjaid ia ki kam bishar ha ki Mokotduma ne Proidari kat kum ka rule ba la thoh ha ka United Khasi and Jaintia Hills Autonomous District (Administration of Justice) Rule bad ruh kat kum ki Ain ne ki Rule kiba ka District Council kan dang pynjari hadien habud.

(5) Ba phi dei ban thaw ia ka Budget, ia ki jingmih bad jinglut jong ka Elaka jongphi, man la ka snem bad phah sha kane ka Ophis man ka snem, na ka bynta ka snem (Financial Year) kaba bud, khnang ban khmih pyrkhat, bad ai jingmynjur halor jongka: Ka Budget Estimate kaba la ong haneng kan ym pat lah ban trei kam tad, haduh ba la lah mynjur shuwa da kane ka Ophis.

(6) Ba phi dei ban buh jingkhein biang pa biang, ia baroh ki jingmih bad jingpynlut jong ka Elaka, bad ha kaba kut jong ka lai bnai phi dei ban phah ka Statement, kaba pyn-i ia baroh ki jingioh bad jingpynlut man u bnai, sha kane ka Ophis.

(7) Ba phi dei ban shong ban sah ha kano kano na ki shnong, kiba hap hapoh ka Elaka.

(8) Ba phi dei ruh ban buh ia ka Ophis, ha kano kano na ki shnong hapoh ka Elaka, kaba long pdeng ia baroh ka ban long ka Headquarter jong ka Elaka.

(9) Katba phi dang bat ia kane ka kam Syiem, phin ym lah ban leh kano kano kaba pyrshah ia ka Section 12, 13, 14 bad 15 jong ka United Khasi Jaintia Hills Autononomous District (Appointment & Succession of Chiefs and Headmen) Act, 1959 kumba la pynbeit man ka por.

(10) Ba ia kano kano na ki kyndon, lah ban pynkylla ne pynduh ne kham pynbha Lah ruh ban dang buh ne pyndap shuh shuh sa kiwei ki kyndon nalog kitei, ha kano kano ka por ba kane ka Ophis ka sngewdei ban leh kumta

(11) Lah ban pynshitom ne pynkynriah noh iaphi na ka kam Syiem ha kano kano ka por, lada phi pynkheih ne phi shah ha ka Dorbar jongphi kan pynkheih ia kano kano na kitei ki kyndon ne kiwei pat katkum ka Section 6 jong ka United Khasi and Jaintia Hills Autonomous District (Appointment and Succession of Chiefs and Headmen) Act.

Nga ai ia kane ryngkat ka jingsoi kyrteng jongnga bad ka muhor jong ka District Council, mynta ka sngi kaba 25th arphewsan jong u bnai October jong ka Snem 1983.

**CHIEF EXECUTIVE MEMBER,
KHASI HILLS DISTRICT COUNCIL,
SHILLONG.**

Nga u Freeman Singh Syiem mynta ka
sngi kaba 25 tarik jong ka Snem 1983 nga
mynjur ia kitei ki Kyndon baroh bad pdiang
ia ka kam Syiem jong ka Elaka Sohra kum-
ba la pynkhamti.

Sd/ – F. Syiem
KA JINGSOI KYRTENG

TARIK. 25th Oct 1983



LYNNONG XI

Ka Niam ka rukom thung Syiem bad thang Syiem ha ka Hima Sohra:

Haba ringksai katkum na ki jingthob (record), kiba don hapoh ka Raid Mawshuit bad kiba lah ruh ban ioh na iing Syiemsad (Sohra), kiba iadei shaphang ka rukom lehniam lehrukom ha ka THUNG SYIEM BAD THANG SYIEM ha ka Hima Sohra la ong ba ka long ka jingleh niam leh rukom kaba pher bak-lybak na kaba kiwei kiwei pat ki hima Syiem ki leh ha ri Khasi bad Syntene. Ha kane ka niam ka rukom ki Syiem Sohra don arjaid ki jingleh kiba pher bad kiba la ka jong ka jong, hynrei pynban kiba don ka jingiasnoh ka barim bad kaba skhem bha bad kaba dei ban iadep rynkat. Kawei ka long ba ka hima ka thung Syiem ne kyntiew Syiem Rangbah ia u Syiem uba la jied ban mihbteng ha ka jaka u longsyiem uba la iap. Kine baroh ar ki mih bad ki neh naduh ka por ba u longshuwa manshuwa useng u buh ia ka niam ka rukom ba ka hima kam bit ban thung Syiem ia uno uno na ka jait Syiem lynda uta u long uba bit bad uba lah ban pynkhuid artad ia ka met iap u Syiem uba ha shuwa jong u. Namarkata iohi ba ha ka spah snem ba la leit noh bad ha kane ka pateng jong ngi, ba la don ha kane ka hima ki nongmihbteng kiba bit hynrei ki bym lah

pat ban pynkhuid ia ka met iap u Syiem long-syiem uba ha shuwa, namarba ki shitom pisa tyngka bad kumta ka jingthung Syiem ia kita ryngkat bad ka jingpynkhuid ia ka met iap ka la dei ban sangeh da ki bun bun snem haduh ba u nongmihbteng un da iohbor ban pyndep ja ka niam ka rukom. La don ruh ki nongmihbteng kiba bit hynrei ki bym bit pat ban pynkhuid ia ka met iap u Syiem Longsyiem uba ha shuwa. Kumta ka jingthungsyiem ia uta uba mihbteng bad ka jingpynkhuid ia ka met iap ki la dei ban sahngesh haduh ba kine ki bym bit kin da iap bad haduh ban da mih kiwei pat kiba bit bad kiba lah ban pyndep ia ka niam ka rukom. Kane hi ka jia long kum ha ka por u Hajonmanik Syiem. Ia ka jingthung ne ia ka jingpynskhem Syiem ia u Hajonmanik la pynsangeh noh, namarba na kano ma kano ka daw um long uba bit ban thang ne pynkhuid ia ka met iap u Syiem Ramsing uba don ha ka iing ki Syiem Sohra. Namarba u Hajonmanik Syiem pat u dei na ka iing ki Syiem Mawsmal. Na kine ki daw, la don bun ki met iap jong ki longsyiem mansyiem kiba dei ban ap ha iing bun bun snem bad ki iai ap sah haduh mynta ruh.

U Syiem Dawansing u la iap ha ka snem 1830 bad u Syiem Subasing u la thang ia u bad u la mihbteng ha ka jaka jong u. U Syiem Subasing u la iap ha ka snem 1856 bad u Syiem Ramsing u la thang ia u bad u la mihbteng ha ka jaka jong u. U Syiem Ramsing u la iap ha ka snem 1875 bad u Hajonma-

nik Syiem uba na ka iing ki Syiem Mawsmal
 u la shimti ia ka khet Syeim, hynrei namar
 na kano ma ka daw um long uba bit bad um
 lah ban thang ia ka met iap u Syiem Ramsing
 kumta ka'jingthung bad ka jingpynskhem Syiem
 ia u ruh ka la sahngheh nob bad ka hima hi
 baroh kawei kam shym la pdiang ia u kum u
 longsyiem mansyiem uba pura wat la u la syn-
 shar ia ka hima haduh ki sngi ka jingiap jong
 u ruh. Kumta u Hajonmanik Syiem u shu
 long tang kum u nongsynshar ia ka hima Sobra
 khlem da ioh ban phong ia ka Pansngiat Syiem.
 U Hajonmanik Syiem u la ia iap ha ka snem
 1901 hadien ba u la synshar jin 26 (arphew-
 hynriew) snem ia ka hima Sobra. U Syiem
 Robasing uba na ka iing u Syiem Ramsing u
 la shimti ia ka khet Syiem bad u la thang ia
 ka met iap u Syiem Ramsing ha ka snem
 1908 bad u la mihbteng artad ha ka jaka jong
 u. Ka met iap u Hajonmanik Syiem ka dang
 sah haduh mynta ha ka iing jong u, kaba ym
 don longphniang ne kur kynthei shuh mynta.
 U Syiem Robasing u la iap ha ka snem 1918
 bad u Syiem Joinmanik u la thang ia ka met iap
 jong u ha ka snem 1926 bad u la mihbteng ha ka
 jaka jong u. U Syiem Joinmanik u la iap ha
 ka snem 1963 bad u Mehsiag Syiem u la shimti
 ia ka Khet Longsyiem, hynrei na ka daw ba
 um lah ban thang ne ban pynkhuid ia ka met
 iap jong u Syiem Joinmanik bad kumta ruh
 ka hima kam shym pdiang ia u kum u long-
 syiem mansyiem ba pura uba la jied bad thung
 katkum ka niam ka rukom ba la buh la seng
 da u Longshuwa manshuwa: hynrei u shu long

tang kum u Syiem Riti ne u Syiem shu sieh ba la jied bad thung da ki 53 Elector kynthup ia ka 12 Myntri bad ba la pynskhem da ka District Council. U Mehding Syiem shuwa ba un dkut mynsiem u la kylla nob sha ka niam Khristan (Church of God) U Mehding Syiem u la iap ba ka snem 1979 bad la mib bujli ia u da u Freemansing Syiem Une ruh kumba long u Mehding Syiem um shym la long u Syiem uba pura uba da jied bad thung katkum ka niam ka rukom ba la buh hok bad seng hok da u longshuwa manshuwa. Hynrei ia u la thung bad pynskhem Syiem da ka District Council ym da ka hima.

(a) KABA SUMAR IA KA MET IAP
U SYIEM :-

Katkum ki jingthoh bala ioh lum na ki thympei jong kiba tip la shem ba la thoh ba ba ka por ba iap u Longsyiem mansyiem jong ka hima Sohra, ki khyannah Syiem ki dei ban pyntip bak bak sha u Mawshuit, u trai seng trai niam jong ka Raid Khadarshnong bad u Mawshuit pat un lum ia ka Durbar Khadarshnong ban ia pyrkhat lang. Lada u Syiem u iap ba iing khun mar shu dkut mynsiem bak bak ki dei ban rah ia ka met iap sha iing Kur, wat la u Syiem u dei uba shong uba sah ryngkat bad la ki khun, hynrei ym bit ban pynsab ia ka met iap jong u ba iing khun, la ki niam ki rukom ba-

roh kiba dei ban leh ha kaba~~ba~~ sumar ia ka met iap ki lah ban pyndep ha iing kur jong u Syiem. Ka iing kur kaba dei ban kynthup ia ka met iap u Syiem ka dei ka iingsad kaba shong ka Syiemsad kaba bat ia ka niam ka rukom bad ia ka sad ka sunon jong ka hima.

Ia ka met iap u longsyiem mansyiem ha ka hima Sohra la ju buh bad sumar bha hapoh ka iingsad ne ka iingniam kaba long ka iing jong ka Syiemsad. Ka Syiemsad ka dei ka Longphniang jong u Longsyiem mansyiem kaba ri kaba kdup ia ka sad ka sunon bad ia ka niam ka rukom jong u longsyiem bad ka hima: Ki ong hyndai eh ki juh buh slem slem ja ka met iap u Syiem da kaba pdem hapoh ka ngap ha ka shyngoid. Hynrei ha ki snem kiba kham hadien la ong ba ki ju sumar ia ka met iap da kaba buh ia ka ha ka shyngoid dieng kaba pei thliew na trai. Ine i thliew i iapei bad iasoh bad ka tyndong kaba ki pynngam shapoh khyndew. Ha kane ka shyngoid nyngkong eh ki pdem ia ka met iap 3 (lai) sngi hapoh ka kiad, nangta ki sait ia ka da ka um syiad bad ki iehnoh shisngi ba kan rkhiang. Ynda ka la rkhiang ki pdem hapoh ka um sohjew bad ki sa tap khop ia ka met iap haduh ban da poi ka por ban pynkhuud ia ka kat kum ka rukom.

(b). KA JINGPYNKHEH NA KA
BYNTA KA THUNG SYIEM BAD
KA THANG SYIEM :-

Ha ka por ba iap u longsyiem mansyiem bad ha ka sngi ba thang ia u, ka Syiemsad ne ka Syiemniam bad kiba ha iing jong ka, ki leh bad ki pyndep ia ki niam ki rukom baroh ha iing ka Syiemsad ne Syiemniam, kiba dei ban leh bad ban pyndep ha kaba iap ne thang Syiem bad ia ka met iap ki buh ha kane tad haduh ban da pynmih ban leit thang ia ka katkum ka niam ba ju don, naba kaei kaei baroh kaba iadei bad ka met iap ka long ka niam iing. Ka Syiemsad ka lah ban long ka kmie, ka hynmen ne ka para Rangbah lane ka pyrsa rangbah jong u Longsyiem mansyiem katba ka hap bad ia kane ki ong ba ka dei kaba ap ia ka Sad ka sunon jong u Longsyiem mansyiem bad ka Hima.

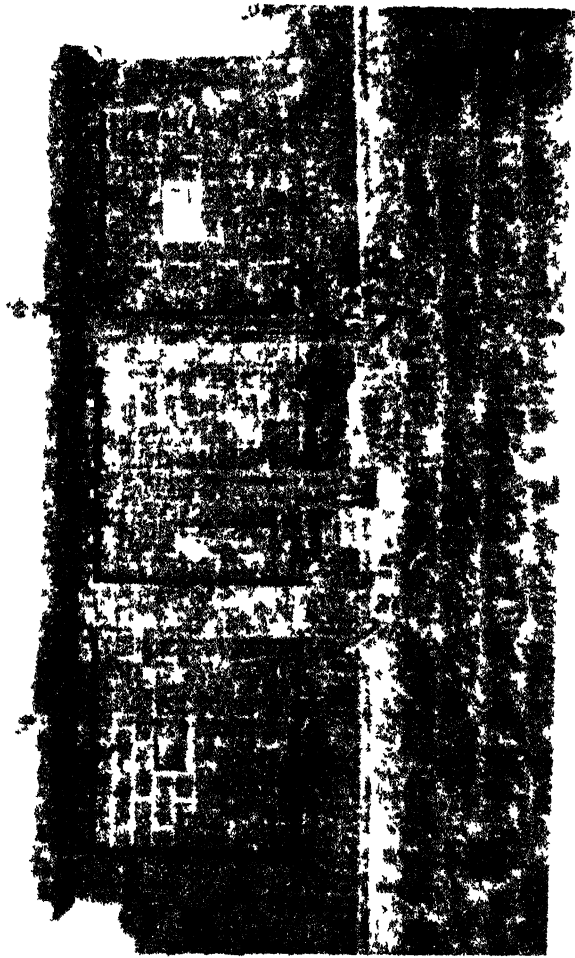
Ia ki niam ki rukom baroh pat de kiba iadei bad ka jingthung Syiem, lane ka jing-jingkyntiew khet ia uba mihbteng, ki leh bad pyndep ia ki ha iingsad ne iingniam naba kine baroh ki long ka niam Hima. Ka iingsad ka dei ka iingniam namar hangne ki leh bad pyndep ia ki niam ki rukom baroh ki dei ia ka niam ka hima bad ia ka longsyiem mansyiem baroh. Ka iingsad iingsad ne ka jingniam mynta ka don pateng la pateng ha ka iing u Syiem Joimanik, kaba long ka iing u Syiem Robasing, u khun

ka Jiritmai Syiem uba na ka iing u Syiem Ramsing. Namarba ka iingsad ne ka iingniam kaba don pateng la pateng ha ka iing u Syiem Ramsing kaba long ka iing u Syiem Duwansing a khun ka sngi jait Syiem ka la shah pyntwa noh ha u jumai bah jong ka snem 1897. Kumta u Syiem Robasing u tang shu long Syiem u tei shuwa ia kane ka iingsad ne iingniam ha Twa ka jaka kaba ki khot ka Lumdewsaw bad Mynta ka 'Nongrim', namar la tei ne seng nongrim ia ka sad ne ia ka niam jong ki Syiem Sohra. U Syiem Robasing u la tei ia kane ka iing kumba ha ka snem 1905 bad 1906 Hadien ba u la dep tei ia kane ka iingniam u sa thang ia ka met iap u Syiem Ramsing ha u Lber 1908

Kumba la ong shakhmat ha ka jingthung Syiem bad thang Syiem ia u Longsyiem man syiem ha ka Hima Sohra kam long kaba suk ban leh ne ban pyndep kloi hynrei ka shim por slem slem. Kawei na ki daw kaba pyntud ia ka Thung Syiem bad ka Thang Syiem wat haba la lah jied ia u nongmihbteng uba bit ban leh ban pynkheid bad ban pyndep ia ki niam ki rukom kiba dei baroh, kaj long ka jingkhim ha ka bai lut bai sep, naba u Syiem uba la jied ban mihbteng u dei ban pyolut bun bun hajar ha kaba un pynbiang, pyndep da ka burom ia ka niam ka rukom Thung Syiem bad Thang Syiem. Te ynda uba mihbteng u la ioh ka bai lut bai sep kaba biang u buh ia ka sngi ka ia ha kaba un pyndep ia ka niam ka rukom Thung bad Thang Syiem bad ia kane u pyntip ha la u khun u hajar baroh shityllup ka Hima.

Bun taiew bun bnaí shuwa ban poi ka ía, u Syiem u ban mihbteng u pynkbreh lypa ía ka 'KPEP', ka LYNTI LYNGKHASON', ka 'LYNGKHASON', ka TABUT' bad kiwei kiwei de ki tiar baroh kiba dei na ka bynta ka 'THUNG SYIEM' bad ka THANG SYIEM'. U pynkbreh lypa ruh ía u khaw u kba bad ía ki sniang ki syiar na ka bynta ban bsa ía ki nongtrei baroh bad ban khawai ía kiba bam ba díh baroh kiba da ki hajar ha ki sngi ba thung bad thang Syiem.

(i) KA KPEP:- Ka kpep lane ka jingthang ne ka jaka ha kaba thang ía u Longsyiem Mansyiem jong ka hima Sohra, ka long kawei na ki jingtei ba sahnám jong ki Syiem Sohra. Kane ka jingthang Syiem ka dang don haduh mynta mynne ruh ha 'POMSOHMEN' (Sohra). Ía kane ka Kpep la la tei janai bha bad itynnad bha haduh katta katta, la tei ía ka da ki maw ba la shniah bha bad la tei halor u Mawsiang da kaba buh ki maw Nongrim kiba skhem bha ha traijonga' Ka met bah jong kane ka kpep ka long sawdong bad ka írong palat ía ka shirynieng briew ne. Baroh sawdong la kynroh pyndait bha da ki maw ba la shniah bha, bad hadeng pat la shu thep pyndap da ka khyndew. Ha kblich eh jong kane ka kpep ki tei ía ki khyrnit baroh sawdong. Ía kane ka kpep ki shna tang shisien, kata tang ha ka sien kaba nyngkong; namarba ía u Syiem uba bud hadien ter ter ki thang ha kane ka juh ka kpep. Ha kane



KA JINGTHANG (KPEP) JONG KI SYIEM SOHRA
HA POMSOHMEN

ka kpep la thang ia u Syiem Subasing, ia u Syiem Ramsing bad ia u Syiem Robasing.

(ii). KA LYNTI LYNKGKHASON :- Kane ka dei ka lynti iaid ha kaba ki la shna bha ba kan long kaba bha kaba bit ban iaid ban rah ia ka 'LYNGKHASON' naduh iingsad haduh 'KPEP'. Namarba ka 'LYNGKHASON' ka long kaba heh ha kaba ki thep ia ka met iap jong u Syiem bad halor ka rynsan ba pynshong bad ba rah ia ka 'LYNGKHASON' shong ruh arngut ki Myntri na ka jait Diengdoh bad Khongwir, kiba dei ban pynbeit katba nang iaid ha lynti ia kita kiba bah ia ka Lyngkhason. Kumta ia ka Lyngkhason hi dei ban bah da ki srth ngut ki Rangkah bad kumta ka 'LYNTI LYNKGKHASON' ruh ka dei ban long kaba kylluid bha ka ban bit bad ka ban ym donjingwit ha lynti baba iaid ha ka por baroh ia ka 'LYNGKHASON'.

(iii) KA LYKGKHASON :- Kane ka dei ka synduk, kaba ki thep ia ka met iap u Syiem Ka jingheh jong ka, ka long antad kumba sawpruh shiteng (4 1/2) ka lynter bad shipruh shiteng (1 1/2) ka pynkiang bad sawpruh (4) ka kynjang. Ia kane ka 'LYNGKHASON' la pynshong bad la pynskhem bha ha ki hynriew (6) tylli ki diengsawdong, ba la pynieng lai lai tylli sha kawei kawei ka liang bad ha khlieh eh jong kine ki hynriew (6) tylli ki diengsawdong bad ha ki bynta ba ha khlieh eh jong kine ki diengsawdong ki da oh. shrong itya, nat syriem kum u luta Phra dong bad ki da oh

itynnad katba lah bad ha khlieh duh ki shna sa ki siarkait bad khnang ban pynitynnad shuh shuh ia ki bynta ba ha khlieh duh jong kine ki siarkait ki sop da ki ksiar ba la shoh sla bha.

Ha khlieh ka Lyngkhason baroh sawdong, ki pynieng shiphew tylli ki siarkait kiba la mut bad ot-dur itynnad bha bad ba la ai rong itynnad. Ia kine ki siarkait ki pynieng kawei kawei, ha dong ha dong, kawei ha khlieh bad kawei ha kjat, bad artylli ha ki krung Kawei kawei ka siarkait ka jrong kumba lai phut eiei, bad la oh dur ia ki baroh ha kajuh kajuh ka dur ba kin don ha kjat eh ka Lynkhason bad shaneng lane sha kblich kine ter ter, ki buh u luta, ka snad u noisha, ka brut, ka palong, ka shatri, ka shlim bad ka siarkait, Ka siarkait ka shong ha khlieh eh bad ki sop ia ki baroh da ki sop ksiar. Ia ka rymmiang ba dei ha khlieh eh ka Lyngkhason ki oh da ki dieng ba la mut itynnad baroh sawdong da ka khyrni bad ka rukom pansngiat. Ia kine ki diengsawdong, ki kyllan pynitynnad da ki kynja rong, ka basaw, bastem, bajyrngam, babyrtem, kat ha ka rukom pynitynnad katba lah Hynrei ia ka met jong ka Lyngkhason ki sop baroh shirynieng da ka jain banat saw; bad kim pyndonkam da kiwei kiwei pat ki jain lait na ka banat.

(iv). KA TABUT :- Kane ka dei ka 'JING-TAP' jong ka 'LYNGKHASON'. Ia ka 'TABUT' la shna da ki kynja shken ne skong;

ki thaw itynnad katba lah, ia kane ki shna da kaba pyniadaŋt lang da ki skong haduh ar ne lai bteng bad ka long kaba jrong shi-bun eh. Ka bynta kaba nyingkong eh ki shna ka jingheh ka ban ia biang bad ka jingheh jong ka Lyngkhason; nangta ha ka juh ka ka rukom ki shna ia ki kyrdaŋ haneng kiba kham rit ter ter haduh lai ne saw bteng. Ia ka Tabut hi baroh kawei ki shna itynnad bha la shna ha kata ka rukom ba ki da mut dur ba kin ia syriem ia ki kynja syntiew, ki kynja dur briew kynja dur mrad bad kiwei kiwei ki rukom mutdur ba la sop pyndait lang da ki kot kiba kham rben bad la sop spain itynnad bha baroh sawdong.

Ha ka bynta ba ha khlieh eh jong ka Tabut ki shna ka 'SHANDUWA', kaba long syriem ia ka dur jong ka Shatrijain, bad ha khlieh eh jong ka 'SHANDUWA' pat ki sdien da ki soh ksiar ba la shna pyllon da ki kynja shalyngbit ba la ai rong, ki basaw, ba-stem, balieh, bajyrngam bad kiwei kiwei bad ia kine ki khot ki soh ksiar soh rupa ki sdien ruh ha manla ki dieng baroh shilynter sawdong jong kata ka 'TABUT'.

Ka thymmei ki tymmen ka iathuh ba ha por ba thang ia u Syiem Robasing (1926) ia ka 'LYNGKHASON' bad ia ka 'TABUT' u Syiem Joinmanik u aiwai ha ki nongsynteng ba kin wan shna ia ka bad ka shim por ia ki haduh 2 (ar) bnai pura ban pyndep bad shna ia ka 'LYNGKHASON' bad ia ka 'TABUT'.

Ha ka taiew Thung Syiem bad Thang Syiem, kata haba u Syiem u ban mihbteng u la dep pynkhreh ia kine kiei kiei baroh kiba donkam ha kaba Thung Syiem bad Thang Syiem U Syiem ba la jied ban mihbteng u leit siat suloi ha Iewbah ha ka sngi Iewbah (Rynghep) bad ha ka sngi Iewrit (Iewduh). Ha ka sngi Hat Iewrit (Lyngka) mynstep, u Syiem mihbteng bad ka Syiemsad, ki leh bad ki pyndep ia ka niam ka rukom Thangiap baroh ha iing ka Syiemsad, ka iing kaba don ka met iap. Hange ka shim ka pynkham ka pynsoh baroh na ki kur, na ki kmiekha kpakha bad na ki khunkha khunlong baroh. U Myntri Nongrum U long u nongknia ne u Sohblei sohsla ha kane ka kam.

Lai sngi shuwa ban poi ka sngi ban leit thang ia ka met iap u Syiem, ki pynshad kynthei manla ka sngi hajan Iewbah bad ki put sharati manla ka miet ha iing ka Syiemsad.

Naduh ka sngi ba la lah thang ki Khadarshnong ki pynshad kynthei lai sngi ha Iewbah Sobra, katkum ka rukom ba ki juleh naduh mynbarim. Ki ong ki Khadarshnong u long u Trai ka Iew Sobra, ne Iew. Umleng. Kiba sdang ia ka Pynshad kynthei ki dei ki nongmawshuit ra ki Khadarshnong. Haba ki sdang ki dei ban da suit da shor ba kan bha ka Iew ka hat, ban bha ban roi u khun Khadarshnong ban bha ka rep ka riang, ban man spah man phew.

LYNGNONG XII

Ka Hima Sohra bad ka District Council

(i) Ka jingkylla ka rlti dastur jong ka Hima Sohra hapoh ka jingpyniad jong ka District Council :- Hadien ka jingleit nob jong ka Sorkar Phareng na ka ri Khasi jong ngi, ka jingpyniaid ia ka jied Syiem ne thung Syiem ne ka kam longsyiem mansyiem hapoh ka Hima Sohra ka la kylla hak-ly-bak, ha kaba u Syiem um long shuh U khlieh ka Hima, hynrei u dei tang kum u nongsynshar, u ban synshar ia ka Hima katkum ka ain ne ka rule ba la pynmih da ka District Council Katkum ka paragraph kaba 11 (khatwei) jong ka Sixth Schedule jong ka Constitution jong ka ri India, la pyokup ha ka ia katei ka bor ba ha khlieh-duh (supreme power) halor ki Hima Khasi bad Jaintia. Ia ka Apointment and Succession of Chieffs and Headmen jong ka Uted Khasi and Jaintia Hills Autonomous District la sdang pyntrei kam naduh ka snem 1959, hadien ba ka la ioh pdiang ia ka jingmynjur jong u Governor of Assam ha ka 16 tarik u Risaw 1959, ia kaba la pynmih ruh ha ka Assam Gazette ha ka 28 tarik u Risaw 1959. Nangne shakhmat ter ter ka District council ka la nangpynthymmai bad pynjanai ia ki rukom trei kam jong ka katkum ka jingidonkam na ka por sha ka por.

Ka United Khasi and Jaintia Hills Autonomous District Act No. 1 of 1969 la pyntrei kam (was in forced) naduh ka 9 tarik u laiong (April) 1969. Ia Second Amendment Act No. 11 of 1971 la pyntrei kam naduh ka 15-9-1971. Ia ka Third Amendment Act 1972 naduh ka 25-11-1972 Ia ka Fourth Amendment Act 1979 paduh ka 12-2-1980 bad ia ka Fith Amendment Act 1980 naduh ka 6-11-1980.

Ha kaba iadei bad ka jingjied ne thung Syiem hapoh ka Hima Sohra ka District Council ka la buh beit buh ryntih ba ia u Syiem hapoh ka Hima Sohra dei ban jied da ki 53 (sanphewlai) ngut ki Rangbah elders) ba la khot ki Electors kynthup lang ia ki 12 (khadar) myntri. Ia kine ki 53 Electors ka District Council ka la pynshong nongrim (based) katkum na ka report u Major P. R. T. Curdon, Deputy Commissioner, United Khasi and Jaintia Hills kaba ha ka snem 1905 kaba u la pynlong ka jingtohkit paidbah ha Sohra ha kaba u pynpaw ba u la shem ba ka dustur ka Hima Sohra, ka long ba ia u Syiem la jied da ki 53 ngut ki Electors kiba kynthup ia ki Myntri (Khadar Kur).

Ka long kaei kaei kaba phylla, kaba eh bad ka bym lah ban sngewthuh bad kaba buh ruh ia ngi ha ka umdum ban pdiang ia katei ka jingong ne ka Report u Major P.R.T. Curdon kaba u ong ba katkum ka dustur ka Hima Sohra ia u Syiem la jied da ki 53 ngut ki Electors. Namar haba ngi peit bad bishar

bniah na ki jingjia baroh naduh basdang ka jinglong Syiem hapoh ka Hima Sohra baduh ka pateng u Syiem Joinmanik, ngim shem sal-but ei ei ban ong ba don u Syiem ba la jied da kita ki 53 ngut ki Electors.

Ha kaba iadei bad kane to ngin ia phai khyndiat halor ka report u Captain D. Herbert Deputy Commissioner Khasi and Jaintia Hills. Ha ka report jong u kaba 2 tarik u Rymphang 1902, Ha ka kyndon kaba 3 (lai) kaba ia dei bad ka jingthung Syiem ha Sohra u kynthoh kumne:

“Kumba u Secretary of State u la pdiang ia ka rai ka Sorkar India kaba long katkum ka riti dustur ba ju don ha kaba thung Syiem ha Sohra, ym sngew donkam shuh ban iatai nja/tuklar eiei shuh, hynrei la sngew donkam pat ban pynpaw ba ka jingmih na ka Dorbar ba dang shudep shen ha Sohra ka pyni ba u Syiem, ki Myntri bad ki khun ki hajar ki la pdiang ia ka tynrai ka jingshisha (principle) ba dei ki nongialam jong ki 12 (Khadar) Kur kiba lah ban jied Syiem, kata ruh lada ki pynpaw (represent) ia ka jingsngew/sur ka durbar Hima bad ia u khun u hajar shityllup ka hima, lymkumta dei ban don da ka jingiajied (election) paidbah”.

Shuh shuh ruh lada ngi phai sha ka Report u Mr. W.J, Allen, Member of the Board of Revenue, On Deputation, kaba '14 tarik u Risaw

1858 ha ka kyndon kaba 301 bad 302 u kynthoh kumne:- "Ki nongmihkhmat na ki 12 (khadar) Kur ki don hok katkum ka riti دستور barim bajah ban jied ia ki Syiem".

Haba peit na kitei ki jingpynshai jong u Captian D. Herbert bad u Mr. W.J. Allen, ngim shem sabut eiei ban ong ne ban kubur ia katei ka jingong ne report u Major P.R.T. Curdon Bad ym shym la don bi ruh uno u Syiem ha shuwa lane ha ka por ba synshar ka Sorkar phareng u ban shah jied Syiem da kitei ki 53 Electors. Lajarkata ka District Council ka shim ia katei ka report kum ka tynrai bad ka nongrim jong ka jingshisha.

Ia katei ka rai jong ka District Council, kaba la pynlong ain ia ka jingjied Syiem da ki 53 ngut ki Electors bun na ki khun ki hajar jong ka Hima Sohra kiba kynthup ia ka Shnat Sohra - Majai, Raid Nongsteng, Raid Laikur-Sankur bad kiwei kiwei; ki pyrshah jur ia katei ka rai jong ka District Council, bad ki pynpaw ruh ba ki kwah ban jied Syiem da u paidbah Hynrei ka District Council ka la pynkbum ia ka shyntur jong ki bad pynsngap jar ia ki, da ka shithi jong ka kaba pur. No. DC. XXVII-2/63/24/1458 dt 27 tarik u Rymphang 1964, ba la soi da u Kendromoni Roy for Secretary Executive Committee, ba la phah sha u Acting Syiem Sohra

Ha ka kyndon kaba nyngkong jong katei ka shithi ka ong kumne; "Ia ka jingkyrpad jong ka Durbar Shnat jong ka Raid Sohra, ba yh jied ia u Syiem da u paidbah bad ym da

ki Electors, ym lah ban shah Lada kim tréh ban leh kumta te kin duh ia ka hok pynmih Electors". Ha ka kyndon kaba ar pat ka kynthoh : "Lada ka Jaid Shanpru kam kwah shuh ban pynmih Elector, te ka la duh ia ka hok ban leh kumta". Bad ha ka kyndon kaba lai ka ong : "Ka Raid Nongsteng ka don hòk ban pynmih arngut ki Electors, phi ong ba ki paidbah Nongsteng kim kwah shuh ban pynmih Elector, hynrei ki kwah ban jied Syiem da u paidbah, ia kane ym lah ban shahlada kim tréh ban leh kumta te kin duh ia ka hok ban leh kumta".

Ka List jong ki 53 ngut ki Elector kat-kum ka form ba la phah da ka District Council, ia kaba ka la pynshong nongrim (based) na ka Report jong u Major P. R. T. Curdon ka long kumne : —

1. Ki Khadar Kur 12 Myntri/Electors.
2. Ka Shnat Sohra-Majai
Sohra & others 5 Elders/Electors.
3. Ka Raid 3 kur-5 kur
Swet & others Villages 5 Elders/Electors.
4. Ka Raid Khadarshnong
(Mawshuit & others
Villages 12 Sirdar/Electors
5. Ka Raid Khadhynriew-
shnong Mawphu & others
Villages 6 Elders/Electors.

- | | |
|--|---------------------|
| 6. Ka Raid Saw Sordar — Laishnong (Mawpat & other Villages | 4 Sirdars/Electors. |
| 7. Ryngud | 3 Elders/Electors. |
| 8. Laitiam | 4 Elders/Electors. |
| 9. Nongsteng | 2 Elders/Electors. |

Ka Shnat Sobra—Majai, ka kynthup ia kine ki shnong : Sobra, Nongthymmai, Lumjyrngi, Ryngkiewdiengsong, Lailad, Bhologanj thymmai, shakla, Noya bad Purana basti.

Ka Raid Lai kur—San kur, pat ka kynthup ia kine ki shnong ; Mawrah, Rangtmah, Swer, Mawkdok, Dympep, Laitsohpliah, Pyrda, Mawstep kynjun, Umsawlia, Mawkabor, Madansohum, Laitryngew, Umsohphie, Mawkma, Laitlyndop, Ryngngi mawsaw bad ka Ksei. Na ka Raid Lai kur—San kur kiba dei ban pynmih Electors ne kiba dei hok ban jied ne ban long Elector ki dei hok na kine ki 5 jait ne kur, kita ki dei : (1) Ka jait Nongrum, (2) Dohling (3) Shanpru (4) Khongwar bad (5) Lyndem.

Ka thymmei ki tymmen ruh ka iathuh ba ia ka Raid Lai Kur—San kur la buhai shnong nyingkong eh da kitei ki san kur. La khot ka Raid Lai kur - San kur, namarba mynshuwa eh kitei ki san kur ki shong kumne : Ha, Swer ki shong lai kur, ka jait Nongrum, Dohling bad Shanpru bad ar

kur kiwei pat ki shong ha Dempep, kumta haba ka shnong lai kur bad ar kur ki ia beit ban ia long lang noh kawei ba ka synshar bisbar ki long noh san kur bad la khot noh artad ka Raid Lai kur—San kur.

Ka Raid Khadarshnong ka kynthup ia ka Raid Mawshuit, ka Raid Mawbawein, ka Raid Shyngtiang, ka raid Warbah, ka Raid Mawmang, ka Raid Kynthong ka Raid Pdei ka Raid Diengsaw, ka Raid Rymmai, ka Raid Sohkyndub, ka Raid Nongpriang bad ka Raid Lyngngar—Tamshun.

Ka Raid Saw sordar—Laishnong, ka kynthup ia ka shnong Mawpat, Mawlieh, Mawkliaw, Mawlatang, Tyrngei, Sohkhmi, Suktia, Mawsynai, Nongla, Kemrang bad Diengsiar.

Ka Raid Khadhynriewshnong pat ka kynthup ia ka shnong Mawphu, Thieddieng, Umblai bad Umeit.

Ka Shnong Ryngud ka kynthup ia ka shnong Ryngud bad ia ka shnong Lyngngar.

Ka shnong Laitiam ka kynthug tang ia ka shnong Laitiam.

Ka Raid Nongsteng ka kynthup ia ka shnong Nongsteng bad ka Wahkaliar.

U Syiem uba nyngkong jong ka Hima Sohra u ban shah jied da ka Election jong ki 53 Elector hapoh ka jingpyniaid jong ka District Council u dei u Freemansing Syiem, uba la ioh ia ka jingkyrshan jong ki 46 ngut

ki Electors ha ka Election kaba la long ha ka 16 tarik u Jymmang 1983, ha Maraika-phon Sohra.

(ii) Ka jingtroin ka riti dustur jong ka Hima Sohra hapoh ka jingpyniaid jong ka District Council :- Ka Motto lane ka phang pdeng (central idea) lane ka mat trei kam (aim & objectives) jong ka District Council, kaba ha khmat eh bad kaba kongsan tam eh ka long ban pynneh pynsah (preserve) ia ka riti dustur (culture) kumba la buh la seng da u longshuwa manshuwa hapoh ka ri Khasi Jaintia, hynrei ha ka kam pat long kumfa, lada ngi phai bad bishar bniah ngin shem ba ka rukom trei kam jong ka District Council ba ka long pynban markhongpong na kitei ki jingmut jong ka. Ia kane ngi lah ban ithub shai lada ngi ia nujor (compare) ia ka Hima Sohra ha ka por ba synshar ka Sorkar Phareng bad ha ka por ba mynta ba synshar da ka District Council, ha kaba iadei ba ka jingjeid thung Syiem hapoh ka hima Sohra.

KA SORKAR PHARENG:

1. Ka Sorkar phareng ka ia leh katba lah ban bud beit ia ki riti dustur kiba la don lypa tad ka thaw ruh

KA DISTRICT COUNCIL

1. Ka District Council pat ka pyrshang ban pyniaid ia ka Hima kat kum ka jingsngewbit jong ka. Katkum ka

ia ki ain ki rule ki
ban iadei bad ka riti
ubarim bajah.

2. Ka Sorkar Phareng
kam ju pynskhem
Syiem lane ai Sanad
ia uno uno u Syiem,
u bym lah ban pyn-
dep ia ka riti dustur
niam iap jong ka Hi-
ma namar kane ka
dei ka riti dustur
ba la buh la seng da u
longshuwa manshuwa.

3. U Hajonmanik
Syiem ban ioh ia ka
jingpynskhem ne ka
Sanad u hap ban pyn-
dep ia ka riti niam iap
jong ka Hima da ka
ba u thang ia ka met
iap jong ka kmie jong
u ka Tadbora namar
um shym la ioh ban
thang ia ka met iap
jong u Syiem Ramsing
bad ka Sorkar Pha-
reng ka sa ai Sanad ia
u ha u Risaw 1877

Appointment and Suc-
cession of Chiefs and
Headmen, ka District
Council ka lah ban
thung. khlieh synshar
hapoh ka Hima da uho
uno u bym dei na ka
jait Syiem ruh.

1. Ka District Council
pat ka pynskhem Syiem
bad ai Sanad ia uno u-
no u Syiem ba la jied.
Kam suidniew lada uta
u pyndep ne um pyn-
dep ia ka riti dustur
niamiap jong ka Hima.

3. U Freemansing
Syiem uba la shah jied
Syiem ha ka 16 tarik u
Jymmang 1983 u la ioh
ia ka Sanad ne ka jing-
pynskhem Syiem na ka
District Council ha 25
tarik u Risaw 1983.
Khlem da don kano ka-
no ka jingkynthoh ha-
lor ka riti Niam iap.

wat la u la long Syiem naduh u Jymmang 1875. U Syiem Joinmanik ruh u la ioh Sannad ha u Lber 1939, hadien ba u la pyndep ia ka riti niam iap ha ka snem 1926.

4 Ka Sorkar Phareng, lyngba u Mr. W.J. Allen, U Captain D. Hebert, U K. Cantlie bad kiwei kiwei, ki la lum shibun bah ki tynrai jingtip (traditional history) halor ki riti dustur uba rim uba jah bad dei lyngba ki jingthoh bakordor jongki ba ngi iohshibun bah ki jingmyntoi bad ki jingtip halor ki riti dustur ba la buh bad seng nongrim da ki kpa tymmen jong ka jait bynriew jong ngi.

4. Katba ka Districil Council pat kam ju don por ban lum jingtip ne ban pyrkhat kum no ban pynneh pynsah, ia ki matti u barim u bajah kiba la nang jah lngaid katba ka por ka nangiaid stet ; hynrei ka iohthiah ialade lyngngai ha ki jingkynoi jong ka shuki 'Politic' bad ka lapmiet lapshai tang ha ki 'palong' jong ka 'Mangkarong'.

(iii) Ki jingkynthoh halor ki kur ki jait Syiem Sohra : Ka Hima Sohra ka long kawei na ki Hima kaba pawnam bad kaba donnam tam na ki Hima barob jong ka Ri Khasi-Jaintia bad ha ka, ka don ruh ki riti dustur

kiba kham pher na kiwei pat ki hima hapo
 ka ri Khasi Jaintia. Hynrei kane ka nam bai
 ka burom jong ka, ka la nang jah lngaid bad
 hiran katba nangmih ki sngi. Lada ngi wad
 bniah bad tih ia ka tynrai kaei kaba pynlong
 ia ka Hima Sobra kaba tlot bad ka bym don
 nongrim ei - ei na lade ka ba hap pynbat ban
 shaniah ha kiwei pat ki bor kiba nabar, ka
 dei namar ka jingtlot jong ka kur ka jait Syiem
 Sobra hi, ka bym lah ban bat pyrkhieng ia ki
 Riti dustur kumba la buh la seng da u long-
 shuwa manshuwa.

Haba ngi bishar bniah ngi shem ka kur
 ka jait Syiem Sobra ka long kawei na ki kur
 Khasi kaba iadait iashrut bad kaba dap tang
 da ka jingialeh markynti shi kur, shi kpoh
 tang ban ioh bat ia ka khet Syiem. Ka jingia-
 leh markynti kum ban shu iaphai dien ka la
 sdang bad shongseng shongraibi naduh ka por
 u Syiem Borsing uba la iakajia bad ialeh thma
 shipara bad u Morsing Syiem u para arkmie
 trai jong u. Na kane ka jingialeh jong ki la
 kad ka Hima Sobra bad la mih sa ka hima
 Mawsmal. Nangne la mih ka jingiatim ianiew
 hapteng ki jait Syiem ba shong ha Sobra bad
 kiba shong ha Mawsmal, haduh ba ki jait Syiem
 kiba shong ha Mawsmal ki la pyntwa ia u
 Mawbah Mawshyeng uba thep ia ki shyieng
 ki shruh ong ki Nibah ki nisan, ki kur ki
 jait Syiem jong ki bad da u rymwiang khwai
 ki khwai lut iabaroh ki shyieng ki shruh ki
 kur ki jait kiba dei na ka kpoh jong ka Shan
 kaba dei ka lawbei tynrai jong ki. Namar ka

ne ka daw ia ki jait Syiem Mawsmat haduh mynta mynne la khot noh ka jait Syiemtwa namarba ki la pyntwa ia u Mawniam mawshyeng jong ki bad une u mawniam jong ki Syiem uba la shah pyntwa u dang don haduh mynta ha pomsahmen.

Ka jait Syiem Sohra bad ka Hima Sohra ka la sdang paw pyrthei dei naduh ka por u Syiem Duwansing, uba la jied bad thung Syiem da ka Raid Khadarshnong. Ka Raid Khadarshnong ka la pyntylli biang ia ki Khadararkur, kiba la ia pait bad sapra bad ka la thung ia u Duwansing Syiem u khun ka Sngi jait Syiem, uba dei na ka kpoh jong ka Jah Syiem ba un shimti ia ka khet Syiem ha ka Hima Sohra. Bad hangne u Khadarshnong u da suit da shor ba ka long Syiem man Syiem hapoh ka Hima kan long katkum ka niam ka rukom, ha kaba u la buh ryntih bad jana, ha kaba ka sngi jait Syiem bad ki khun ki ksiew jong ka kin long Syiem pateng la pateng ha kane ka hima.

Hynrei hadien ka jingiap jong u Syiem Ramsing kane ka jinglong Syiem ka la sdang troin, namar ki jait Syiem Sohra ha ka jaka ba kin sei Syiem da uba dang bat pyrkhing ia la ka riti dustur, ka sei bad pynmih Syiem pynban da u Borsing Syiem uba la kylla sha ka niam Khristan. Ka hima ka la kyntait ia u Borsing Syiem bad ha ka jaka jong u ka la jied syndon da u Hajonmanik Syiem uba dei na ka kpoh ki Syiem Mawsmat. Hyn-

rei u Hajonmanik Syiem wat la la jied Syiem
 ia u da ka hima, pynban ha kaba kut ka
 hima kam pdiang ia ka jinglong Syiem jong
 u namar um shym la lah lah ban pyndep ia
 ka riti Niam iap kaba la buh la seng da u
 longshuwa manshuwa, ia kaba la seng bad
 la suit la shor da ka raid Khadarshnong.

Ka kpoh jong ka jait Syiem Sohra ka la
 janduh ia la ka hok ka nongkynti la jong
 ban long Syiem hapoh ka Hima Sobra lym-
 da la khieh tynggeh da ka Raid Khadarshnong
 bad kiwei pat ki khun ki hajar ka hima
 ban pynioh pat ha ka ia katei ka hok da ka
 jingialeh dohim dohksew pyrshah ia u Chun-
 drasing uba la ioh ia ka jingkyrshan jong ki
 phra ngut ki Myntri ba un long Syiem. Da
 ka jingjop jong u Robasing Syiem, ka la wan
 rah biang ia ka burom jong ka hima da ka
 ba u la lah ban pyndep ia ka riti dustur
 niam iap jong ka hima, da kaba u la thang
 ia ka met iap jong u Syiem Ramsing kaba
 sah 33 snem khlem thang.

Hynrei imat kumba ka la long ka raibi,
 ka jingialeh markynti ka don beit, hadien ka
 jingiap jong u Syiem Joinmanik, la ialeh mar-
 kynti ban knieh ia ka khet Syiem sa hapteng
 u Rodromanik Syiem bad u Mehsing Syiem,
 kiba dei na ka juh ka kpoh jong ka Sngi
 Syiem, nangta ter ter la ialeh sa hapteng u
 Freemansing Syiem bad u Bordrosing Syiem
 kiba dei hi na ka juh ka kpoh Syiem Sohra.

Hadien kane la mih pat sa ka jingialeh kaba kham phylla. bad ka bym pat ju jia koit ha ka khanapateng jong ka Hima Sohra bad kata ka dei ka jingialeh hapdeng ka Iartimai Syiem sad bad u Freemansing Syiem. Ha kane ka jingialeh u Freemansing Syiem u la shah suspen ba ka District Council hvnrei da ka jingkdup jong ka Phlesimai Syiemtwa u la loh biang ban bat ia ka khet Syiem. Kane ka long ka sien kaba nyngkong ha ka khana-pateng jong ka Hima Sohra ba u longsyiem mansyiem un dei na ka kpoh jong ka jait Syiem Sohra katba ka Syiemsad ne long-phniang pat ka dei na ka kpoh jong ka Syiem Mawsmat. Ia kane ka jingpynskhem (approval) jong ka District Council ia ka jinglong-syiemsad jong ka Phlesimai Syiemtwa la u jor (file case) da u Garlanding Syiem u khun ka Iartimai Syiem shapoh High Court bad kat haduh ba phah ia kane ka Manuscript shapoh press ym pat shym la loh jingtip ei ei.

(iv) **KA JINGAI JINGMUT** :— Kbnang ba sa shisien pat kin win ki khlaw bad sa shisien pat kin kbihi ki maw, kumba la angnud da u Myllung Soso Tham (bam kwai ha jing u Blei), hapoh ka hima Sohra ba donnam don riti u Ni u Kong mynnor, la sngew kum ban pashat jingmut sha ki kur ki jait Syiem baroh kiba dei hok ban sei Syiem buh Syiem hapoh ka hima kumne ;—

1. U barim u bajah, u nongbuh Syiem Seng Syiem, u la bynshet ha ka kur

ka jait 'SYIEM' ba kan sei Syiem hapoh ka hima.

2. Ia ki myntri ne ki Khadar Kur, u longshuwa manshuwa um shym la jied ia ki ba kin jied Syiem ne thung Syiem, hynrei ba kin synran bad ba kin iarap ia u Syiem ba la jied ka Kur ba un lah ban synshar beit synshar ryntih bad synshar hok ia ka It ka Hima. Ka kamram jong ki Khadar Kur/khadar Myntri haka jied/thung Syiem kumba ka paw ha ka riti dustur thungsyiem bad thang Syiem hapoh ka Hima, ka long ba kin pynskhem ia u Syiem ba la jied ka kur kum ka jingpynsmai ba un synshar hok ia ka it ka hima.
3. Ki jingkynthoh u Captain D. Herbert, Deputy Commissicner Khasi and Jaintia Hills, kumba ka paw ha ka report jong u ba "ki khun ki hajar ki la pdiang ia kə tynrai ka jingshisha (principle) ba dei ki nongialam jong ki khadar Kur kiba lah ban jied Syiem, kata ruh lada ki pynpaw (represent) ia ka jingsngew/sur bad ia u khun u hajar sbityllup ka hima, lymkumta, dei ban don da ka jingiajied (election) paidbah." Kane ka lah ban long namarba ki kur Syiem, kim nang ban sei Syiem ba ka

jaka ba kin sei tang uwei u Syiem, ki sei bad pynmih pynben arngut laingut bad kane hi ka la pynlong ia kiwei pat ki bor kiba nabar ban shim kabu halor ka jingtlot bad ka jingiapait ia-pra jong ki shi kur shi kpoh.

Ka jingiatylli bad ka jingialong kawei jong ka kur ka jait Syiem ka pynlah ia u Syiem Ramsing ba un long Syiem haduh ba un da iap, wat la ha ka jingshisha, kumba ka paw ha ka W. J. Allen's Report bun bah ki myntri bad kiba khraw batri bad la jan baroh ki sordar ba pawkhmat (principal Sirdar) ki la pyrshah jur ia ka jinglong Syiem jong u, hynrei haba ka kur ka ialong kawei kim lah ban thaw pyrthei eiei.

4. Ka jingmih ki 53 ngut ki Electors katkum ka report u Major P.R.T. Curdon, ia kaba la pyntrei kam bad pynlong ain da ka District Council ka dei namar katei ka juh hi ka daw.
5. Te namarkata khnang ba kiwei pat ki bor kiba na bar kin, nym lah ban mushlia ne tuklar ia ka hok sei Syiem/buh Syiem/jied Syiem ia ka hok longsyiem hapoh hima Sohra, kumba la buh hok seng hok da u loughshuwa . manshuwa, sngew kum ban pashat jingmut sha ki kur ki

jait Syiem Sohra, ba kin don (form)
 nob da ka 'SENG KUR' kaba khlain
 bha bad kaba tylli, ha kaba yn dei
 tang maka kaba lab ban rai ket
 bad ban pynkut ia ka jingialeh
 Syiem da kaba kan sei tang uwei
 bad uta uba kan sei kam pher
 'wat lada dei u 'MAW', namar ia
 ka Hima kit u 'RIT' u 'KHRAW'.



LYNNONG XIII.

Ka Raid hynniew kyndang Khadarshnong

Lyngba ka thwei jong ka por, lada ngi ngam sha ki lngit jong ka mynnor, ngin shem shibun ki khanapateng kiba iathub shaphang ka Raid Khadarshnong. Kawei ka thymmei ka iathuh ba ha ka por ba u syiem Buhsing u dang synshar ia ka Hima Sohra, la don kawei ka Khlieng kaba bam briew ia kiba ki khana-pateng ha Khadarshnong ki khot ka 'KHLAM' Kane ka Khlam (Khlieng) ka la pynkyiuh pynsyier bad ka la pynher syrngiew ia baroh ki nongshong shnong ha Sohra da kaba ka la pyniap bad bam ia bun ngut ki mynsiem breiw. Te la don ha kata ka por ha Mawshut-Khadarshnong uwei u briew uba kyrteng u 'RANG-KATHEI' jait 'KHONGSIT' uba la pawnam bha ha ka jingkhlain bad uba tbit ruh ban siat khnam, uba ha kata ka por u shong u sah rep lyngkha hajan ka shnong Sder. U Syiem Buhsing u la ai kyrwoh sha u ba un wan siat ia kata ka Khlam (Khlieng). U Raongkathei Khongsit ruh u la mynjur ia ka jingphah u Syiem. Hynrei shuwa ba un wan siat ia kata ka Khlam (Khlieng), u la leit shuwa ha Mawmang ban knia ban kbriam kumba dei ka rukom ba la buh ulongshuwa manshuwa ban ainguh aidem bad ban pynieng pynkbie iau Phan u Kyrpad ba un iarap ia u ban jop ia kaba u

thmu Hadein ba u la dep ka knia ka khriam, ka ainguh ka aidem bad duai phirat, u'la mih na Mawmang bad tang shupoi ha Shong-lai Thiep Tyngap (Mawshongthait) kaba don hajan Mawmang, u la pyrshang ki lan (practice) da kaba u siat ia ka Diengbai kaba don ha Wahrisaw, kaba don ha Raid Mawshuit, u la pyllait shi Nampliang bad kata ka diengbai ka la khein bbut mar shiteng bad ka la hap jrain-rian-rain shapoh. Hadein kata ynda u la poi ha la shnong, na Nongbah Mawshuit u siat ia kawei ka tnat Phaniaw kaba don ha shymma bad ka tnat Phaniaw ka la kdiah bbut. Nangta pat ha kawei ka sngi u ong ia la ka kmie: "Mei lashai dangstep tang shu shat sngi ha kliar une u sobphan uba don ha jan sbyngoid sniang, phin theh noh bad tang shu mar iadep theh phin phet noh kloi ialade". Kumta kum lashai mynstep ka kmie jong u ruh ka la leh thik kumba u bthah U Rangkathei de tang shu shat sngi ha kliar uta u Sobphan, na shiliang u lum u pyllait shi nampliang bad u khnam u sam lyngba bhar na ka krung u sniang bad u da ieng jker ha shynoid sniang bad u sniang u iap tnen hajuh.

Nangta bak u mih na la shnong ban leit sha Sohra ban leit wad bad siat ia kata ka Khlam (Khlieng). Na Mawlyndiar, u iohi ia ka Khlam (Khlieng) ba ka shong syiad sngi bad lit ksi ia la ka khun ha Khliehriat Wahkaba. U shim ia u khnam bad ka ryntieh, kaba ki khot ka 'Tieh A-Bor' 'Nam A-Bor', ne ka 'Tieh Blei', Nam-Blei u buh ia ka tdong ryntieh ha khyndew

'ban pyrkhung, hynrei kyang ka khyndew ym long pyrkhung ryntieh, nangta u shim ia ka ryntieh bad buh halor u Maw uba heb bha ban pyrkhung, hynrei u maw ruh u kyang, ha kaba khatduh u buh ia ka tdong ryntih ha ka 'jatkmie la jong bad pyrkhung ia ka ryntieh, nangta shi'nampiang u pyllait siak, u khnam u la dei ia kata ka Khlam (Khlieng) bad u pynpei syllut bluit sba Dam-Umstew bad u leit poi shaduh Rangjyrteh Hangne u Rangkathei u phah khum phah teh noh ia uta u khnam iohba u syllut sa shawei pat bad pynjulor ne pyniap iano iano, namar ba u dei u khnam uba da suit da shor bad da tang ha u Phan u Kvrpad. Kumta naduh katei ka por haduh mynta ia katei ka jaka ba la teh la khum ia uta u khnam jong u Ranekathei la khot noh artad ia kata ka jaka ka 'RANG-JYRTEH' haduh mynta Bad ia kata ka jaka ne ka kblaw ba shong kata ka Khlam (Khlieng) haduh mynta la khot ka 'LAW-KHLENG'.

Kata ka kmie ka la hap shariat, bad iap ha shen, kata ka khun pat wut ka la her sak bad phet sha dkbar bah khlem da kyrtiang djen. U Khadarshnong u lum ia ki Sohra ban leit shim ia kata ka Khlam (Khlieng) na shapoh trai kata ka riat. Ynda baba ki la ia leit shim ia kata ka Khlam (Khlieng) ki la ialum lymbung kum no yn leb ban iabbah hapdeng u Khadarshnong bad u Sohra. U Khadarshnong uba long u trai hima bad uba la pyniap ia kata ka Khlam

(Khlieng) u kham don hok ban kam ne jied nyingkong. U Khadarshnong u ong: "Lah ka Ah (doh)" bad u Sobra pat u shim ia ki Sner. U Khadarshnong u suh hynniew kyndang ia kata ka 'Ah' (doh) Kblam (Khlieng). Shi kyndang u iasam hapdeng u Mawshuit bad u Mawbawein, shi kyndang u iasam hapdeng ka Raid Warbah bad ka Raid Shyntiang, sa shi kyndang u iasam hapdeng ka raid Kongthong bad ka raid Mawmang, Shi kyndang la iasam hapdeng ka Raid Diengsaw bad ka Raid Pdei sa shi kyndang pat ki iasam hapdeng ka Raid Rymmai bad ka raid Sohkynduh bad sa shikyndang pat la iasam hapdeng ka Raid Nongpriang bad ka Raid Lyngngar-Tamshun. Ia u kyndang uba hynniew la bam noh u Mawshuit u hynmen Rangbah ryngkat bad ubasan Shrieh kiba pyniaid bad tajar ha kata ka kam. Na kine ki Kyndang la ia bynta pud hapdeng kitei ki Raid. Dei na kane ka daw ba ia ka Raid Khadarshnong la khot ruh ka Raid HYNNIEW KYNDANG—KHADARSHNONG.

Ia ka Raid Hynniew Kyndang—Khadarshnong, la khot 'Khadarshnong', ym namar ba ka don Khadar tylli ki shnong hynrei namar ba ka don khadar tylli ki Raid bad kawei kawei ka Raid ka don la u jong u jong u pud u sam bad ia kawei kawei ka Raid la peit bad synshar da uwei uwei u Rangbah uba ki khot mynta u Sordar Elector, Kumta ha Khadarshnong don Khadar ngut ki Sordar bad kawei kawei ka Raid hapoh uwei uwei u Sordar ka kynthup bun tylli ki shnong.

- (1) Ia ka Raid Mawshuit -ka kynthup ia kine ki shnong :-
 (1) Ka Nongbah — Mawshuit (2) Ka Dew saw (3) Ka Dewiong (4) Ka Lyngsteng (5) Ka Mawtong reng bad (6) Ka Fhangkyrta.
2. Ka Raid Mawbawein : ka kynthup tang ia ka shnong Mawbawein.
3. Ka Raid Rymmai : Ka kynthup ia ka shnong
 (1) Rymmai (2) Mawshken (3) Laitmawsiang (4) Mawlyndiar.
 Hynrei mynta ka shnong Laitmawsiang bad ka shnong Mawlyndiar kam hap shuh hapoh u pud u sam ne hapoh ka jingsynshar u Sordar ka Raid Rymmai, ka la don la u jong u jong u Rangbah (Sordar) naduh ka por u Syiem Joinmanik.

Khyndiat ngin ia phai shaphang ka jing-mih noh ka shnong Laitmawsiang bad Mawlyndiar na ka Raid Rymmai. Ka Thymmei ki tymmen ka iathuh ba ha ka por u Syiem Joinmanik, mynba u Khyllad uba shong ba Mawlyndiar u long u Myntri na ka jait Nongrum, la don ha kata ka por, ka durbar jong ka Raid Rymmai bad ha katei ka Durbar la tai ba ia kawei ka Phudwah kaba don hi ha katei ka Raid ym bit ban leit shoh dophka dophsher mano mano ruh. Hynrei hadien kata, 13 (khad-lai) ngut ki briew kiba na shnong Laitmaw-

siang bad Mawlyndiar ki la hiar bad leit shoh dohkha dohsher na kata ka Phudwah ba la mana. U Myntri Khyllad uba shong ha kata ka por ha Mawlyndiar u lap bad kem ia ki bad u la leit rah sha u Syiem Joinmanik. U Syiem Joinmanik pat kum ka dak ban ai jingsneng ia ki ba ki la pynkhein ia ka adong Raid u dain kuna ia ki shi tyngka marwei marwei Kane ka jingdain kuna u Syiem ka la ktah jur ia kitei ki Khadlai ngut bad ka la pynsgewsih ruh ia ka shnong Laitmawsiang bad Mawlyndiar haduh ba ki la dom bad bitar ia ka Raid Rymmai ba ka la buh stad kum kata ka adong shnong. Kitei ki 13 (khadlai ngut ki la pyukhih shnong ban ialeh pyrshah ia ka Raid Rymmai, kumta la mih ka jingia-kajia hapdeng ka Rymmai bad kitei ki ar shnong (Laitmawsiang bad Mawlyndiar). U Syiem Joinmanik de haba u la iohi ba ym ionlad shuh ban pyniasuk ia kitei ki ar shnong bad ka Rymmai; kumta u la pynia-khlad noh ia kitei ki shnong na ka Raid Rymmai bad u la thung Rangbah de ha kitei ki shnong ba kin synshar tang ia ki khlieh briew ym ia ka khyndew ka shyiap. Hynrei suki suki kitei ki shnong ki la dawa ban ioh bhah lang ia ka khyndew ka shyiap u pud u sam na ka bhah jong ka Raid Rymmai, ka Raid Rymmai kam shah ia kane, hynrei u Syiem Joinmanik u la rai ba ka jaka ka-ba hap hapoh ka ri diengsai diengjin (riphlang) kin hap hapoh ka jingpeit jong ka shnong Laitmawsiang, Mawlyndiar, hynrei ki ri Lakhiat ri Lakhar baroh kin hap hapoh ka Raid Rym-

mai—Khadarshnong. Uba long Sordar ha ka
 Raid Rymmai ha kata ka por u dei u Pije
 Khongshej.

4. Ka Raid Sohkynduh : Ka kynthup tang
 ia ka shnong Sohkynduh.
5. Ka Raid Diengsaw : Ka kynthup ia kine
 ki shnong : —
 (1) Ka Kshaid (2) ka Nongphong (3)
 Ka Mawthawtieng (4) Ka Tyniar (5)
 Ka Dewlieh (6) Ka Nongtraw (7)
 Ka Wahsohra (8) Ka Diengsong (9)
 Nohshut (10) Ka Mawtuli (11) Ka
 War—War.
6. Ka Raid Pdei : Ka kynthup ia ka shnong
 Pdei, ka Khrang bad ka Puhbsein.
7. Ka Raid Kongthong : — Ka kynthup ia
 ka shnong, Kongthong, Krohiawhiar
 bad ka shnong Rikyrshang.
8. Ka Raid Mawmang : Ka kynthup ia ka
 shnong Mawmang Mawsohmad, bad
 Myiong
9. Ka Raid Warbah : - Ka kynthup ia
 ka Shnong Warbah, Tangphan bad ia
 ka shnong Sder.
10. Ka Raid Shyntiang : — Ka kynthup ia
 ka Shyntiang, Khohber bad Lyngsnam.
11. Ka Raid Nongpriang ka Kynthup tang
 ia ka shnong Nongpriang.

12. Ka Raid Lyngngar - Tamshun :— Ka Kynthup ia ka shnong Lyngngar, Tamshun bad ia ka shnong Khliehsai - Ulam (Kutmadan). Hynrei ka shnong Kutmadan (Khliehsai—Ulam) ruh mynta ka la don la u jong u Rangbah shnong Sordar) naduh ka por u Syiem Join. manik.

Kbyndiat shaphang ka shnong Kutmadan (Khliehsai-Ulam :- Ka thymmei ki tymmen ka ka iathuh ba nyngkong eh ka shnong Kutmadan kam hap hapoh u pud u sam jong ka hima' Sohra, hyurei ka hap hapoh ka Hima u Syiem Khatsawphra. Hynrei u Syiem Sohra u ioh ia ka da kaba u ia bujli bad ka shnong Umwai, namar mynshuwa ka shnong Umwai ka hap hapoh u Syiem Sohra. Ka Khana ki tymmen ka iathuh ruh ba ki Nong Umwai haduh mynta ha ka khan ka knia, ha ka nguh Blei duai Blei ki ju kynnoh ia kine ki kyntien u "Kong Sohra u Ieh Sohra".

Ia ka shnong Tamshun pat la shong shnong nyngkong eh da uwei u briew uba na Khadarshnong hi uba kyrteng u 'Syrting' bad hadien nangta u buhai shnong sa ha Kutmadan. Ka khana ki tymmen ka iathuh ba uwei u briew uba na Mawlat shuwa ba u Syrteng un buhai shnong ha Kutmadan (Khliehsai-Ulam), u khong-Pylleng shuwa ban peit la ka Kutmadan (khliehsai-Ulam) ka long ka jaka kaba bha ban shong shnong. Ka pylleng ka ai dak ba ka bha.

KA RUKOM SYNSHAR JONG KI SORDAR 7-KYNDANG 12-SHNONG

Ka jingpynshisha jong u Syiem Sohra, ha-lor ka rukom synshar jong ki Sordar Hynniew Kyndang Khadarshnong, katkum ka jingthoh jong u kaba 3ltarik u Risaw 1950 la shem ba la thoh kumne. la kaba ngan shu bud beit kumba ka long:-

“Ka rukom synshar jongki Sordar 7 Kyndang 12 shnong. Ki jasohlang kawei ka Niam Puja Niam - im ha Mawshuit, bad haba don ka niam, u blang, u tyllai, ka ksing ka lama ka lator ki ieng lang kawei na Mawshuit ban wal-lam ia ka niam sha u Syiem, ka Syiem-Niam bad ki Myntri.”

“Ki Sordar 7 kyndang 12 shnong, ki don la u jong u jong u shipen bishar ha la ka jong ka jong ka adong synshar shnong. (1) Mawshuit (2) Mawbawein (3) Warbah (4) Shyntiang (5) Mawmang (6) Kongthong (7) Pdei (8) Diengsaw (9) Rymmai (10) Sohkynduh (11) Lyngngar - Tamshun bad (12) Nongpriang. Ki don ruh ha la ka jong ka jong pat ka Niam-Puja Niam - im ha la ki jong ki jong ki shnong. Haba kino kino kim hun ia ka rai jong u Shipen bishar shnong, ki apil beit sha u Syiem u khlieh jong ka Hima.”

“Ki Sordar 7 Kyndang 12 Shnong ki thaw ki pynlong la ka jong ka jong ka ru-

kom shim Asir - Adong na la ki jong ki jong ki Nongshong shnong".

"Ki Sordar 7 kyndang 12 shnong ki don ki Motabor ryngkat bad ki tymmen ki Rangbah ki nongbishar ia kano kano ka kynja mukotdumâ ha la ki jong ki jong ki shnong".

"Ki Sordar 7 kyndang 12 shnong ki long ki Member jong ka Dorbar Hima ryngkat bad u Syiem bad ki Myntri".

"Hapoh ki jaka ki shnong jong ki Sordar 7 Kyndang 12 shnong haba ki iapait ha ka ban jied bad 'thung Sordar, ka ju don ka rukom naduh barim ba kin pynbeit da ki Sordar 7 kyndang 12 shnong ha Mawshuit, naba u Sordar jong kano kano ka shnong u iasoh de bad ia ka Niam kaba wan na Mawshuit sha u Syiem, ka Syiem—Niam bad ki Myntri".

"Uno uno u Sordar 7 kyndang 12 shnong u dei ban lum ban pynlong ia kano kano ka Durbar, khlem ma u ym lah ban pynlong Durbar khlem da ioh kano kano ka jingmynjur kaha kyrpang pat na u Syiem".

"Ia uno uno u Sordar hapoh 7 kyndang 12 shnong uba la jied da ka Majority jong ki paidbah dei ban pynskhem ia u lane ia ki Motabor, ki Tymmen ki Rangbah da ka Durbar jong u Syiem".

Ia uno uno u Sordar jong ka 7 kyndang
 12 shnong kim ju jied ju thung, kim pdiang
 ia uno uno uba la bret ia ka Niam—Puja
 Niam—im, u bym bit ban iasoh ia ka Niam
 sha u Syiem, ka Syiem - Niam bad ki Myntri".

"Syiem of Cherra State
 31/10/50".



LYNNONG XIV

Ka Riti Dustur jong ka Raid Khadarshnong :

Katkum ki jingthoh buh jingkybmaw kiba don hapoh ka raid Mawshuit, kaba kren shaphang ka Riti Dustur jong ka Raid Khadarshnong bad ka jingiadei jong ka bad ka Hima Sohra kum ka nongsain Syiem nongbuh Syiem la shem ba la thoh kumne :-

- I. "Ki Khadarshnong ki long ki Trai ka It ka Hima, ka Iew ka Hat, ka Lynti ka Duwar bad ki long ruh ki nongsain Syiem nongbuh Syiem hapoh ka Hima Sohra".
- II. "U Mawshuit u dei u Trai Seng Trai Niam jong ka Raid Khadarshnong".
- III "Ha Khadarshnong don Khadar Rangbah (la kiba la khot mynta ki Sordar Elector). Ha la ki shnong ki shnong jong kine ki Sordar don ki ri kynti bad kine ki Rangbah ne Sordar ki don la ka Durbar synshar Durbar Bishar halor ki ri kynti bad kiwei kiwei ki kam ha la ki shnong ki shnong; naduh bym pat thung Syiem ha ka Hima Sohra".

IV. "Ynda ba ki Rangbah Khadarshnong ki la thung Syiem ia U Duwansing Syiem u khun jong ka Sngi jait Syiem ki da don ka tienteh tiensur kiba ong kumne": -

- (1) "Ki khun ki ksiew ka Sngi jait Syiem kiba long Syiem halor ka Hima, kin synshar bishar hok ia ka It ka Hima, ia ka Iew ka Hat, ka Lynti ka Duwar ba ioh don ki nonglehbor thombor".
- (2) "Ba u Syiem um bit ban die ban wang ban bynda byndop wat tang shikhup ka khyndew na ka It ka Hima".
- (3) "Ba u Syiem un shna un pynbha ia ki lynti ki duwar leit iew leit hat bad ia ki Khadarshnong um bit ban khrong lada ki leit iew leit hat hapoh ka Hima."
- (4) "Haba poi ka khrong ka tlieng na ka Sorkar ne na kiwei kiwei, u Syiem um dei ban khrong na ki Khadarshnong, hynrei u dei ban siew na ka jingmih na ki Iew ki hat jong ka Hima".
- (5) Haba donkam ma phi u Syiem ban phah, ia ngi ki Khadarshnong, phi dei ban khreh ka bam ka dih kaba biang na ka jingmih ka Hima".

- (6) "Ba u Syiem u dei ban pynbiang ia ki hok ki Ritijong ngi ka Raid Khadarshnong bad jong ki khun tnat khun shkor kiba hapoh ka Hima".
- (7) "Na ka jingmih ka Iew ka Hat, u Syiem u dei ban ai bynta shisien shi snem ha ki Khadarshnong, na ki jingmih na ki, khnang ba kin pyndep ia ki puja pukon-Niam".
- (8) "Lada jia ba iap noh u Syiem, ki khynnah Syiem kin da pyntip sha u Mawshuit, u Trai Seng Trai Niam jong ka Raid Khadarshnong bad u Mawshuit pat un khot ia ki Khadarshnong ban ia pyrkhat lang".
- (9) "Yada haba la thung ia u Duwansing Syiem bad ba la pynkhamti ha u ia ka It ka Hima, ka Iew ka Hat ka Lynti ka Duwar ki Khadarshnong ki sa buh sa ia ki nongsynran Syiem da ki Khadar".
- (10) "Uno uno u Longsyiem Mansyiem uba mih bteng um bit ban pynsah pyut pynsah ksain hapoh ka Hima, hynrei u dei ban pynkhuid ia ka met jong u Syiem ba la iap".
- "Halor kine ki tienteh ki tiensur, la ia kular ruh ba lada don kano kano ka jingduna na ngi ki Khadarshnong

ne na phi u Syiem, ym bit ban shu leh lyndet ma phi u Syiem, ne ma ngi ki Khadarshnong, hynrei dei ban da ia shem pa ia shem”.

V. HA KA THANG SYIEM :

- (i) “Ha ka sngi ba ia leit ha iing ka Syiem—Niam, baroh ki khun shnat khun kuna ki ia khreh ka ksing ka lama ; hynrei dei ki Khadarshnong ki ban rung nyngkong ha iing Niam, nangta ki sa bud ki khun shnat”.
- (ii) “Ynda ha ka sngi kaba bud, haba ia leit kiew ha lew dei ki Khadarshnong kiba kiew nyngkong bad ki pom ia uwei u blang uba ki khot u ‘Langiew”.
- (iii) “Ynda haba la dep thang Syiem, u Syiem uba mih bujli u sam 12 (khat-ar) banat, 12 (khatar) jainspong, 12 (khatar) Lyngwa ka kiad”.
- (iv) “Khatduh u Syiem u ai ha u Mawshuit u Trai seng trai Niam, ka Raid Khadarshnong ba un leit puja pukon ban bha ka It ka Hima ka lew ka Hat ka Lynti ka Duwar”.

“(Ia kine u Syiem u bujai shisien shi kyrteng Syiem)”.

“Kine ki long ki hok ki riti jong ka Raid Khadarshnong, kiba la ju don naduh ba ym pat ju don Syiem ha ka Hima Sohra. Ynda haba la thung Syiem ia u Duwansing Syiem, u khun ka sngi jait Syiem bad la pynkham ti ha u ia ka It ka Hima, ka Iew ka Hat, ka Lynti ka Duwar lem bad ki tienteh tiensur bad ki kular ki iai sah pateng la pateng Syiem haduh mynta, hapteng ka jait Syiem Sohra bad ka Raid Khadarshnong. Hapteng ka jingkyrmaw ktien ba ia bat ia ka ktien hok. Namarkata ngi ki Khadar- Sordar jong ka Raid Khadarshnong ngi kwah ba kane kan iai sah pateng ha ki longdien longbud da kaba ia bat bad kymaw ha ki jingthoh da kaba iasoi kyrteng lang na phi ki khun ki ksiew jong ka Sngi jait Syiem bad na ka Raid Khadarshnong.”

Ia kane ka “RITI DUSTUR JONG KA RAID KHADARSHNONG,” kaba long ruh kum ka jingiasoi suskular hapteng ka Raid Khadarshnong bad ki jait Syiem Sohra, la ia mynjour bad la nang pynskhem shuh shuh da ka jingiasoi ia sain jong ki Rangbah riewkhamat jong ka Raid Khadarshnong bad ki jait Syiem Sohra, ha ka jingiakynduh bad ka jing-iaphylliew jingmut jong ki kaba la long ha ka 30 (laiphew) tarik u Jymmang (May) 1992 (Shi hajar khyndai spah khyndaiphew ar) ha

Nongrim - Sohra ha Duwar jing ka Syiemsad,
 Ka Iartimai Syiem. Ha kaba na ka liang ka
 Raid Khadarsbnong la lamkhmat da u Rang-
 bah Orentis Khongsit Secretary Durbar Raid
 Khadarshnong bad kiwei bad na ka liang ki
 kur Syiem la lamkbmat da ka Iartimai Syiem,
 Syiemsad, u Freemansing Syiem, Syiem bad u
 Phairensing Syiem, Syiem khynnah.



Ka Shnong Mawshuit :

Ia u Mawshuit la ju khot u hynmen Rangbah jong ka Raid Khadarshnong, u long ruh u Trai Seng Trai Niam jongka Raid Khadarshnong. Ia u Sordar Mawshuit la ju tip kum u khliehduh ne u Sordar Rangbah jong ka Raid Khadarshnong. U long ruh u Shongknor ne u Chairman jong ka Dorbar Khadarshnong la ka Niam - iap jong u longsyiem mansyiem jong ka hima Sohra la ju leh bad pyndep da u Mawshuit. Ka jingiathuh kynmaw pateng ki tymmen ka ju ong ba u Mawshuit u dei u nongbat ia ka niam - iap jong ka hima bad ia ka NIAM - THANG bad THUNG SYIEM hapoh ka hima Sohra ruh la ju leh bad pyndep da u Mawshuit. Bad ia ka NIAM-IM pat u bat bad pyndep da u Mawmang. Ha kane ka shnong Mawshuit ka la ju long ka rukom naduh mynbarim ba ki longsyiem mansyiem jong ka Hima Sohra shuwa ba kin shimti ia ka khet Syiem ha Sohra ki ju hiar ban wan iuh kjat shuwa ha kane ka shnong, Mawshuit.

Ha ki pateng longsyiem mansyiem kiba mynshuwa bad wad haduh ka por u Syiem Joinmanik ruh kane ka shnong ka ju ioh bynta shisien shi snem na ka jingmih jong ka lewbah Sohra ia kane ka pisa ki ju pyn-donkam ha kaba puja pukon bad ai nguh ai dem, ai nam ai burom ia u Dem jait

Dkhar, u nongpyniar Hima, u nongseng nongbuh ia ka lew ka Hat ka Duwar ka Lynti.

Ka shnong Nongbah—Mawshuit ka don hapneh jong uwei u Lum uba ki khot u 'LUMSHLOIT'. Shaphang une u lum ki tymmen ki ju iathuh khana pateng ba ba ka por ka Sorkar Phareng ka la pan thied ia une u lum haduh shikit Hati ka tyngka, namar ki ong ba ka Sorkar Phareng ka shem ba ha une u Lum don ka ksiar, ka tin bad ka umphniang de ; hynrei ki Rambah jong kane ka shnong ha kata ka por kim treh ban ai namar ki tieng ioh dam noh ka shnong da kaba tih ia une u Lum.

Ia ka shnong Mawshuit la buhai shnong nyingkong katkum ka jingiathuh ki tymmen da ka Jait, Khongthai, Khongjoh, Prang bad ka Jait Khongshei kaba la nang bynráp hadien sa kiwei kiwei ki jait.

Khyndiat ngin iaphai shaphang ka jait Khnggshei. Ka khana ki tymmen ka iathuh ba shisien ha kawei ka por, la don lai ngut shi para kiba ki kyrteng 'SIN' jong ki, ki long. Ka 'SHEI', ka SHIAR' bad ka 'BYLLING'. Ia ka Shei la sin kumtei, namar ha ka por ba ka dang khyannah rit ka prum baroh shirynieng bad namarba ka long kaba leh kjeh tang shu shei ne kum shei (wit ne kum pynwit) na ka prum ka la shu shri iam shajei. Ia ka Shiär pat la sin kumtei, namar ynda ka la sdang samla ka shait sngewtynnat

eh tang ban leit kheit bad lum ia ka Shiar (siarkait/pashor kait) bad ia kine ki siarkait ba la lum ka shait leit die ne leit iapein sha Hat Sohpieng ne Nongjri. Ia ka Bylling pao la sin kumtei, namar ka long ka khynnah ka ba Bylling (byrngia) kam ju leit biang por ne poi bing por ba kano kano ka kam ba ka thmu, namar ka tang shu ia kynduh ia ki brieve ne ki paralok parajor ka la shu bylling ne byrngia ha ka shongkai sadhai khlem tip pyrkhat shuh ban leh ne pyndep ia la ka kamram.

Shisien kine baroh lai ngut shipara ki ia leit sha Hat. Ka Shiar ruh kumba ju leh ka kit hi la ka kata ka shiar (siarkait) ban leit iapein sha Hat. Hynrei ha kata ka sogi Hat katba ka Shiar ka dang tyrwa ban iapein ia kata ka siarkait, kyndit uwei u Nongmawlat u la shim ia ka niat na ka kti bad u la tan ia ka nangta na pdeng Hat sha la shnong. Ka Shei bad ka Bylling haba ki iohi ia la ka para ba ka shah tan ha uta u Nongmawlat ki shu ia peit tang da ki khmat khlem nang kren. Ka Shiar ruh kumjuh, ka la shu peit ia la ka hynmen bad ia la ka para khlem nangkren bad la kum ba ka la shah shoh tyndep ka la shu bud beit ha ka jingtan jong uta u Nongmawlat kat shaba u ialam.

Katei ka Shiar ka la ia poikha poiman bad uta u Nongmawlat bad ka ia ioh khun ioh kti bad ki la ia roi parum pareh, ki shong ki sah ha Mawlat bad ia ki la tip ne khot da ka jait KSHIAR.

Ka Shei ruh kumjuh, ynda la dei la ka por ka la ioh kha ioh man bad ka la roi parum pareh bad ia ki pateng ba mih na ka kpoh ka Shei la khot noh ka Jait Khong-shei, ia kaba nangne la mih ne pait pnat sa ka jait Khonghat. Ka Bylling ruh kumjuh ka la ioh khun ioh kti bad ka la roi parum pareh bad ia ki khun ki kti kiba mih na ka kpoh jong ka Bylling la khot da ka jait Dohling. Bad na kane ka jait Dohling hadien ka pait pnat bad mih sa ka jait Sahnoh bad Dympep.



LYNNONG XVI

Ka Thymmei jong ka Akor Sohra

Lada ngi jngi sha ki thwei baiar tam jong ka por bad sha ki lngit ba jylliew tam jong ka mynnor, ngi lah ban sngewthuh ka mut aiu ha ba ong, ka "AKOR SOHRA". Ka kyntien "AKOR SOHRA", ka long kawei na ki kyntien kiba khia thew tam bad kaba subsieng thiang tam ban sngew bad ban sngap. To ngin iaphai mynta kaei ka thymmei jong ka "AKOR SOHRA" Kumno ka seilung seilapeh bad kaei ka jinglong jong ki briew kiba shong ha ka kaba la pynlong ia ki babun balang ban niewkor bad ban burom ia ka jinglong jong ki haduh ba ki sawdong sawkun jong ka Ri Khasi kim ju klet bad ki iai pyrto ia ka "AKOR SOHRA" bad ki da buh ruh ia ka ha ka Lyngwiar pyrkhat jong ka jingtipbriew tipblei u Khun Khasi Khara.

Ka mynsiem isynei bad ka mynsiem iarap lem ban iada ia ka jingim jongki para mynsiem ka don bad shongseng ha solipnud balung bad bajem jong ka "AKOR SOHRA". Ka "AKOR SOHRA", ka pasiang ym tang ha ka ktien ka thylliej, hynrei khamtam eh ha ki kam iarap bad ban iada ia ka jingim jongki para mynsiem. Kum ha ka por u Syiem Joinmanik u la ai jaka ia ki katto katne ngut ki briew kiba la shah

beh shnong na Laitkynsew, na ka daw ka jingri Bih ri Thlen bad aiksuid, ha Sohra. Ka khana ki tymmen ka iathuh ruh ba ha ka por ba mynshuwa eh, ia ka dong kaba ki khot mynta ka 'Maraikaphon', ki ong ka dei ka shnong ne ka dong kaba la pynkyrpang ban shong ban sah ki "Khi lainuid". Ki tymmen ki iathuh ba ki Syiem Sohra mynshuwa ki ai jaka bad pynshong ia kiba sha beh shnong na Khad-hynriewshnong na Khadarshnong, na Laishnong, na war na riat bad na kiwei kiwei ki jaka ha kane ka dong 'Maraikaphon'. Kane ka jaka ki ong ka dei ka jaka kaba dap da ki jingthang briew suda bad ki Mawkroh Mawshyieng jong ki nongiap bad ka long ruh ka jaka kaba ngiew bad kaba ma bha.

Ka thymmei kiba tip ka iathuh ba ha ka por u Syiem Buhsing u pynshong ia ki Khadar Kur ha ka jaka ba u la thied naduh iing-khrongrim haduh Siat—Udei na u Soh bad ka Ra jait Sohkhia, u dakhor ruh ia ki jaka naduh Umtynger haduh Kurikhar bad naduh Wahsohlang haduh Saitktung bad dei ha kane ka por ba ha Maraikaphon la pynshong ia 'khi lainuid'. Ngim dei ban sngewlynglyngngoh ia kane ka jingleh u Syiem Sohra Lada ringsai bad ia nujor bad kiwei kiwei pat ki ri bad ki hima jong ka pyrthei kiba shabar u pud u sam jong ngi, ngi shem ba ki dew lynnong Andaman, shisien ki la kylla long ki jaka jong ki khi lainuid ka Sorkar Phareng ha India. Ngi ju ia kynmaw ruh ia ka Kali Pani ha ki por ba mynshuwa. Kumjuh ruh

ka Dew bah Australia ka la long shisien
 ka jaka ki khi lainuid ki Phareng jong ka
 Sorkar Bilat Kane hi ka kdew shai ia ka
 bor stad pyrkhath trei kam ki Syiem Sohra
 hyndai.

Ka Khliehshnong pat ki ju ialap ba ka
 dei ka bar khyrdop ne ka jaka ba la pynkyr-
 pang ban shong ban sah ki bar hima Ha
 kane ka jaka ki Syiem Sohra hyndai ki ai
 jaka ia ki bar hima ne ia ki nongwei nong-
 ar kiba kwah ban wan shong shnong ba Sobra.
 Don ka kana ki tymmen kaba ong ba haduh
 mynta ruh ba ki jait Diengdoh kaba long
 ka jait Myntri Rangbah (Incharge) jong ka
 hima Sohra kam long kaba bha ne kin nym
 roi nym iar lada ki shong shnong ba ka dong
 Khliehshnong. Ka pdengshnong bad ka Nong-
 rim pat ki ong ka dei ka jaka ba la pyn-
 kyrpang ban shong ban sah ki khun ki hajar
 la jong.

Ka khana ki tymmen ka iathuh ba ha
 ka hima Sohra ia ki nongwei nongar ne ia
 ki bar hima kiba wan shong shnong ha ka
 hima Sonra kim ju ong ne sin ia ki, ki
 "shongthap ki shong biang" ne "ki wan wir
 wan hap", kumba ong kiwei pat ki briew
 jong kiwei pat ki hima, ne ki "Pew shiling",
 kumba ong ki briew jong ka Raid Nongkseh
 ia ki bar hima kiba wan poikha poiman ne
 wan shong shnong ha ka Raid jong ki. Hyn-
 rei ha Sohra la khot burom bad donakor ia
 ki da kyrteng ki "khun shnat khun kuna"

ne ki "khun tnat khun shkor". Bad ia kine ki ju ong ba ki long ki nongpyndap bad ki nong-pynbeh pynroi ia u synniang u bynhei- Imat dei nangne ba sa mih ki kyntien ; -

Ki Khun ki hajar,
 Ki Khun ki rajot
 Ki Khun shnat khun kuna,
 Ki Khun tnat khun shkor.

Ki khun ki hajar ka mut ia ki khun hok jong ka hima, ki khun ki rajot pat ia ki dkhar ne ia ki briew kiba shong basah ha ki ri dakhor, kata kiba shah jop ne ioh synshar ia ki da kaba jop da ka jingialeh thma. Ki khun shnat khun kuna pat ki khot feit ia kito briew ne ki sohshnong kiba wan shong shnong hapoh ka hima ; ki khun tnat khun shkor pat ki khot ia ki sohshnong ne ki shnong kiba pyniasoh ialade ne kiba wan ban iasoh hapoh ka hima.

Na kitei ki kyntien ba la kdew haneng, lah ban sngewthuh shai, ba ka kit jingmut haduh katno haba ong ka "AKOR SOHRA". Imat dei kane ka jinglong jong ka AKOR, kaba la pynlong ia u Syiem Duwansing ban ri ban kdup bad ban ai jaka rieh wat ia u David Scott ruh, u mynder ri, uba la shah beh thong ha ki Khatsawphra. Shuh shuh ruh ka thymmei kiba tip ka iathuh ba u Syiem Duwansing u la iada bad pynrieh ruh ia u Lar Syiem, u para jong u Ramsing Syiem uba long u Syiem jong ka hima Nongkhlaw Ka khana kiba tip ka iathuh ba u Lar Syiem

u la khlawnoh ia ki khmat u Syiem Ramsing, uba long u hynmen jong u. Haden kane une u Syiem um lah im slem shuh bad la mihbteng ia u da u pyrsa jong u u Konrai Syiem bad u Konrai Syiem pat u thung ia u para jong u, u Hainsing Syiem ba un long u Syiem Khyannah bad u synshar ha kata ka por ia ka Raid Mawmluh Dei ha kane ka por ba u Hainsing Syiem u dang shong ha Mawmluh ba u wad ia u Lar Syiem ban ioh pynhiar kput ia u na ka bynta ba u khlaw ia ka khmat u Syiem Ramsing bad haba u iohsngew ba u Lar u la phet sha Sohra bad ba u Syiem Duwansing u la pynrieh ia u, u la phah ktien sha u Syiem Duwansing ba un sei ia u bad haba u Syiem Duwansing um sei ia u ma u bad u pyrsa jong u, u Laitlyngka ki la hiar thma sha Sohra bad ki la jop ia u Syiem Sohra. Ka thymmei kiba tip ka iathuh ruh ba dei ha kane ka thma ba katto katne na ki Khadhynriewshnong ki ia shah sha u Syiem Hainsing bad ki ia leh pyrshah ia la u Syiem. Hynrei hadien ki Sohra ki pyndem ia ki bad ki khot artad ia kane ka Raid, "U Khun kliarwait".

KUMTA KA AKOR SOHRA.—

I' u kup shiliang u sem shilliang ka iada,
I' u shongthap shongbiang ka pynlong khun
hima ;

I'u poi wir poi hap ka pdiang sngewbha,

I' u Nongwei nongar ka ai jaka,

I' u Khi lainuid ka ri ka kdup,

Khnanng b' kin ioh ia ka jingsuk.

KA AKOR SOHRA KA SUHSIENG BAD KA THIANG :-

Ha kito kiba poi ha ka khim khait,
Ha kito kiba shawei la shah kyntait,

KA NAM JONG KA AKOR SOHRA :-

Ka par kylleng khlem poi pyrkhait,
Nađuh ri Khasi shaduh ri Bilat ;
(I' u David Scott ki ong,
Ka tap ia u d' u thlong ;
Ba beh ki Khatsawphra,
Ia u ka pynrieh bha).

KA AKOR SOHRA KA LONG :-

Kum u syntiew baphuh itynnad,
U Ngap u Lwai bad Thapbalieh,
Kylleng sawdong ia ka ki wad ;
I' u khniang - ksiah ka ai jaka rieh,
Bad um bathiang ka ai b' kin mad,
Kum u synrangmaw ruh ka long,
Barieh tngen ki laipbew jynthaw ;
Ynda um bathiang ki la khleng,
Phewse ia ka ki sa lynthaw.

KA AKOR SOHRA MYNTA :-

Ka la per bad sting thor thor,
Wat ha iew Sohra hi ki ong,
Ia ka ym don shuh ba niewkor,
Namar la bun than ki 'kainiong ;
Ia ka ki la biah phongrai,
Naduh dob haduh symbai
Kumno u symbai un seisla,
Haba la sop d' u ksain suda.

Akor Sohra ka la kynriang,
 Namar la bun than ki phiang-phiang;
 Nangta mih sa ki Mangkariang,
 Na ka ki kjit ha ban da biang.
 Mynta mih sa ki sim die kmie,
 Kiba pyrkhat tang ialade ;
 Ki kjit ia um bathiang jong ka,
 Ynda la biang ki die ia ka.

KO AKOR SOHRA :—

Da kumno sha ia pha ngan ong,
 Mano ba lah ban bah khala ?
 Ne mano ba lah ban suitrong ?
 Ba sa shisien, Akor Sohra,
 Kan tyngshain pat kum mynshuwa.
 Ka shong eh ha ki Nongsohra,
 Ban rah pat ia burom jong ka,
 Ba shisien pat, Akor Sohra ;
 Kan khielung hapneh ka Sohra,
 Da kumta kein ngi nud ban ong,
 Ngin rwai lang da jingsngewsarong :
 "Ka Ri u Simpieng, ka Ri u Kaitor,
 Ka Ri ka Burom, ka Ri ka Akor".

LYNNONG XVII:

U Riewkhrav jong ka Ri Khasi u bym shym la don ba Niewkor :

Ka jaidbynriew jong ngi mynta ka la im la roi bad ka khiih ka long bad ka la nangsan nangplung ha ka juk jong ka thoh ka tar ka pule ka dangle. Lehse ym don ba lah ban len lada ong: "Ba u Khulom u kham nep bun shah ban ia ka waitlam arliang syrti, bad ka jingstad ka kham kordor bunshah ban ia ka spah ka hajar ba ngi lum. Dei namar kane ka daw ba tang shu wan ka thoh ka pule ha kane ka Ri jong ngi, ki longkmie longkpa jong ngi ki la bynda ia la ka jingdon jingem bad ki ia trei shitom khnang ban ioh buh skul ia la ki khun ki kti la jong ba kin dup nang dup stad, khnang ba ka Ri bad ka jaid bynriew jong ngi kan nym shah kren bein ba kiwei pat ki jaitbynriew tang namar bym nang thoh nangtar bad mynta ngi nud ban ong ba ka Ri bad ka jaitbynriew jong ngi ka long kumne kumba ka long dei namar ba ngi la roi ha ka thoh ka pule. Hynrei hato ngi ju kynmaw bad ju pyrkhat mo : Ba mano uba long u sohpet u ksai lane u ksiang uba long ka lynti ba wan rah ia ka thoh ka pule hangne ha Ri Khasi jong ngi? Don ba phohsniew uei uta? Baroh baroh ngi shu ia tip bad ithuh tang ia u Nongthung, u nongsumar bad ia u Nongot ia u Soh jong ka thoh ka pule;

hynrei ia u Nongmait u nongprat ia ka ri-iaw ka ri-eh, uba pynngat ia ka khlaw ka btap bad ia ka rai-eh ka rai-dam ba ka Ri Khasi jong ngi kan kylla long ka Lyngkha kaba bit ban thung ia u symbai jong ka thoh ka pule, ym don ba tip bad kiba tip hi ruh kim niewkor bad kim khein snep eiei ia u. Uei kein uta? Phi tip? Lada phim tip te to tip noh mynta: Ba u Nongmait, u Nongprat ia ka ri-iaw ka ri-eh bad uba pynngat iaka khlaw ka btap bad ia ka rai-eh rai-dam jong ka Ri Khasi jongngi, ba kan kylla long ka Lyngkha kaba sbah bad kaba bit ban thung ban bet ia u symbai ka thoh ka pule, u dei uta uba ki khot u 'SYIEM DUWANSING', u Syiem bakhraw jong ka Hima Sohra. Phi lah ban kylli bad wohnia ha kano ka nongrim ba u Syiem Duwansing un long u ksiang jong ka thoh ka pule.

Arspah snem duna mynshuwa, kata ha u snem 1829 (shihajar phra spah arphew khyndai). U Syiem Duwansing u la iateh Soksular bad ka Sorkar Phareng da kaba u ai jaka rieh bad pyllait im ia u David Scott (Iskat sahep) uba la shah beh thong ha ki Khatsawphra. Lyngba kane ka Soksular ba la iasoi hapteng u Syiem Duwansing bad u David Scoot, ki Phareng ki sa ioh lyer ban ring bad pynhiar mynsiem ha kane ka Ri baieit jong ngi. Ka ne ka jingiateh lok hapteng u Syiem Duwansing bad ka Sorkar Phareng ka la kylla long kum ka jingkieng ia ki Phareng ba kin ia wan ia leit bad ia kiew ia hiar ha kane ka Ri Khasi baieit jong ngi. Dei ruh lyngba kane ka jingkieng ba la thaw da u Syiem Du-

wansing ba ki Missionary ki lait ban wan kiew shane bad lyngba u Sahep Thomas Jones ki la bel bad thung nyngkong eh ia u symbai jong ka thoh ka pule 'KHASHI' ha kane ka ri baieit jong ngi bad mynta ka ri bad ka jait bynriew jong ngi ka la sngewsarong ba la don la ka thoh ka pule.

Hynrei hato ngi lah mo ban mutdur jia aiu? Lada ha katei ka snem 1829, u Syiem Duwansing ha ka jaka ba un ai jaka rieh ia u David Scott un pyniap pynban ia u. Lada u David Scott u la shah pyniap khlem pep ki Phareng kin nym ioh jaka rieh ha kane ka Ri jong ngi bad lada ka long kumta, ym don ba lah ban mutdur sa katno snem ka shim por ia ki Phareng ba kin lah ban kiew ha kine ki lum baieit jong ngi. Namar ki jingjia hi ki kdew shai ba ki Syiem Khasi-Pnar ne Jaintia baroh, hapoh ka jingialam jong u Tirotsing bad u Kiang Nongbah kin nym ajlad da lei lei ruh ia ki Phareng ba kin ioh ring bad pynbiar mynsiem, bad lada ka long kumta ki missionaries ruh kin nym ioh jing-kieng ban wan kiew ha kane ka ri baieit jong ngi. Shuh shuh ruh lada ngi ringksai bha bad pynshong ongrim ba lada ym don ka soskular ba la iateh hapdeng u Syiem Duwan sing bad u David Scott ha ka snem 1829, ka snem 1841 kan nym long kaba bit ia ki missionaries ba kin wan kiew ha kine ki lum jong ngi bad lada u Thomas Jones uba long u kpa jong ki dak Khasi um ioh lad ban wan sha kine ki lum baieit jong ngi ha ka-

tei ka snem, ngim lah ban tip ha ka snem
 aiu un ioh lad ban wan ha leh kat ban da
 ioh lad ki Phareng ban jop ia kine ki lum
 jong ngi, u Thomas Jones um don shuh ha
 kane ka pyrthei bad lada ka long kumta ka
 long kaba da thain sohsat ban pyrkhat uei
 pat u ban wan mih bujli haka jaka jong u,
 lane ha ka snem aiu yn kha ia ki DAK KHASI.

Namarkata to ong katba phi ong ne bein
 katba phi bein, hynrei u Syiem Duwansing
 u long u Ksiang bad u Nongprat lynti na ka
 bynta ka thoh ka pule ha kane ka Ri baieit
 jong ngi Kumta lada ia u Thomas Jones
 ngi ai nam bad pynkup ha u ia ka burom
 kaba khraw kum u Kpa ki Dak Khasi bad
 ia ka Sobra pat kum ka kmie ki Dak Khasi.
 Kumta ka dei ruh kein ia ngi ban pynkup
 ia ka Nam bad ka burom kaba kham khraw
 ia u Syiem Duwansing. Hynrei kumba ka
 long mynta sngewsih ban ong, ba ia u Syiem
 Duwansing ia shu pynlong tang kum u Dieng-
 byllan uba ia shah kyntait noh sharud khlem
 da don ba niewkor ne niew burom.

U Syiem Duwansing ha ka jingshisha u
 dawa na ngi ki Longpateng mynta ban pynkup
 ha u ia ka burom kaba khraw tam. Ka jingjer
 kyrteng ia ka jingkieng Khongweng Mawkdok
 da ka kyrteng u Duwansing Syiem kam pat
 biang, long pynban kum ba nang pynksan ia ka
 jingkhein diengbyllan ia u. Ladau Tirotsing, U
 Kiang Nongbah bad u Soso Tham bad kiwei
 kiwei ki ioh ia ka burom bakhraw ha ka Ri,

namar ka mynsiem ieit Ri Jong ki, katno tam u Syiem Duwansing u dei ban ioh. Ha ka jingshisha u Syiem Duwansing um shym iapher na u Tirotsing ne u Kiang Nongbah ha ka Mynsiem ieit Ri, U Tirotsing bad u Kiang Nongbah ki ieit ia ka Ri da ka jingshlur bad da ka bor hynrei u Syiem Duwansing U ieit ia ka Ri da ka buit bad da ka jingstad. Haba kumta phi lah ban mutdur mano uba kham khraw. Lah ka buit ne lah ka bor? Lah ka jingshlur ne lah ka jingstad? Uno uno uba ieit ia ka Ri da ka jingshlur bad da ka bor, u pynlong ia ka jaid bynriew la jong ka 'langknia ha duwan u mynder Ri. Nuksa: Sadam Hussein Hynrei uno uno uba ieit ia ka Ri da ka buit bad da ka jingstad, u pynlong ia ka jaidbynriew la jong, Ka Kynrad ha la ka jong ka Ri. Nuksa: Mahatma Gandhi.

Kumta da kine ki kyntien nga mut ban siat jingmut ia la ka jaid bynriew ban kan ithuh ia Une u Rangbah jong ka jaid bynriew jong ngi kum ka jingkyntu ruh ia ki Sengbhalang khamtam ia kito ki ba pyrkhat ban kynting Nam ia ki riwkhraw jong ka Ri lyngba ki jingtrei jong ki, ba kin leh eiei ban pynsah dak bad ban pynsah kynmaw ha ki longdien longbud ia ka nam bad ka kyrteng jong u Syiem Duwansing bakhraw. Kan jin da la long ruh kaba don burom lada ka Sorkar jylla kan pynrung ia ka kyrteng Utei u Rangbah ha ka thup jong ki riwkhraw ka Ri Khasi-Jaintia bad ba kan pynbna shuti ha ka Lyngkhuh sngi iap jong u ne ha ka sngi lyngkhuh iateh Soskular jong u bad

ka Sorkar Phareng kumba ka la leh lem
ia ki jong u Syiem Tirotsing, U Kiang Nongbah,
U Soso Tham bad kiwei kiwei.

Hei ho : U Syiem Duwansing um dei u
mendie Ri ne u Ingkhong Shyllangmat kumba
don ba pyrkhbat. Ia ka mynsiem ieit Ri u Syiem
Duwansing ngi lah ban iohi shai lyngba ka
Soskular, ba la iateh bad ka Sorkar Phareng.
Katkum ka Report on the Administration of
Khasi & Jaintia Hills Territory, da u W.J. Allen
Member of Board Revenue on Deputation, U
Syiem Duwansing u la iateh soskular hapdeng
ka Hima Sohra bad ka Sorkar Phareng ha ka
10 tarik u Nailur (Sept) 1829. Kane ka Soskular
ka pynlong ia ka Hima Sohra, kum ka Semi-
Independent State. Dei ruh tang ha kane ka Sos-
kular ba don ki kyndon teh ia ka Sorkar Phareng
bad ia ka Hima, ym kum ha ki Soskular jong
kiwei pat ki Hima. Shuh shuh ruh ngi iohi
ba ha ki snem kiba bud ia ka jingthung ia u
Longsyiem Mansyiem hapoh Sohra la neiw ba
dei ban ithuh da ka Sorkar India. Katba ia
ka jingthung Syiem ia kiwei pat ki Hima
hapoh Ri Khasi ka kut tang hapoh u Assis-
tant Commissioner. Kane hi ka pyni shai
ia ka mynsiem ieit Ri lyngba ka jingioni
jngai u Syiem Duwansing bad ka pynsabut
ruh ba ka khlieh pyrkhbat kam u Syiem Du-
wansing kam ia duna ia khlieh pyrkhbat ki
Raja bakhraw jong ka Ri India.

Na kitei ki dak ki shin ba la kdew sha-
khmat lah ban mutdur ba u Syiem Duwan-

sing u la ju rwai kynud ia kine ki sur myllung
 ba shoh jingmut bad kiba khia thew, kiba la
 paw pyrthei lyngba u khulom banep jong u
 Myllung bakhraw jong ka Ri Khasi u Soso
 Tham (Bam kwai ha iing u Blei) :

“Ha Sngew, ha sngap kein, khun ka Ri.
 “Riewkhlaw” la khein ia nga ia phi ;
 Ka kot ka sla baroh la jah,
 Mynba ngi klan lyngba ka wah :
 Ynda la mih ka thoh ka tar,
 Kan sngap baroh ka pyrthei jar.
 Kumne, hyndai, ka long ka Ri,
 Mynba kyrpang ka sah sotti :
 Ynda la niewtang bin—pa—bin,
 Kumne ka ong ka dak ka shin,
 Ynda la kren ka thoh ka tar,
 Ki sngi barim kin tynshain kdar”.



KA KSHAI D NOHKALIKAI SEPNGI NA SOHRA



KA KSHAIÐ NOHSNGITHIANG HA RUM
MAWSMAI SHAPHANG MIINGI

LYNNONG XVIII

Ko Sohra :

1. Ka Sohra, Ko Sohra, Ko Sohra,
Ko Ri ka Akor, Ri ka Burom ;
Ko Ri U Simthoh, Ri U Moina,
Na pha sieng iewbih bahar rukom.
2. Ki Kshaid sawdong, ia pha ki ker,
Ki 'law kyntang sawdong jong pha ;
Mawbynna ki ieng kum Mawmer,
Pynkynmaw matti u Longshwa.
3. Ka Nam jong pha, ka phriang kylleng,
Na mynbarim ia pha la bna ;
Sawa, ha ngi, ki hiar pateng,
Ym don ha pyrthei kum 'SOHRA'.
4. Pha dei ruh pleng ka kmie donnam,
Kmie arphewlai ngut shipara,
Jongpha, kine ki khun khrawnam,
Ki pynshai ia Ri Khasi—Khara.
5. Ban im ka kyrteng u Longshwa,
Ka nam u Kni, u Kpa ban sah ;
Ban tip longdien ia ngi mynta,
Ki ieng ka kyrsan ka kyrbah.
6. Ki dei ki khun ngeit sneng shisha,
Sbirta ki ri, wei b' la aiti :
Lymkumta, Ri Khasi—Khara,
Kan jin d'la long, ka Ri Lyngki.

7. La kum u Syiem, ha Khet pha shong,
 Ia pha, **Nguh -let pyrthei - Khasi ;
 Katno marwei nga sngewsarong,
 Jongpha, ban long, u khun Phrangsngi.

** Ka Sohra, kam lah lah lait na ka jing-shah kynshi kyneh bad shah kyniiw, ha khmat ka pyrthei Khasi, namarba ka la kdup ia U Mynder Ri (David Scott). Hynrei markhong-pong pat ka pyrthei Khasi, kam lah khlem da nguh let ne pynpaw ia la ka jingsngew-nguh kylla ia ka ,Sohra ; Namarba da ka jingkdup jong ka ia u Mynder ri, ka la wal-lam pynban ia ki Missionary kiba wan rah bad ai ha ngi ia ki dak 'ALPHABET', kiba long ki jingkyrkhu, ym tang ia ka Sohra, hynrei ia ka Ri Khasi—Jaintia hi baroh kawei.

8. Hynrei kyndit, jabieng ka shaiong,
 Mynsiem ka khiih pisa lynga ;
 Sngewsih ban ong, dohnud ka mong,
 Ha pha bym don shuh jingshisha.
9. Kaei ka lait, kaei ka let,
 Nga sah lyngngoh, nga sah lyngngain ;
 Lada ia pha, ka bit ban klet,
 Hangno burom, lawbei—Thawlang.
10. Ia pha la jer, h'u klong uskaw,
 Ban eh ban khlain, im tymmen rta ;
 Mano ? Ba tap lubri jem daw ?
 Ia pha ban khot kyrteng 'SHIRA':

11. Katba nang iaid ki sngi ki por,
Katta nangmih tiensin lorni ;
Khot ieit U Longshwa, ka la tlor,
Mynta la khot, 'SHIRAPUNJI'.
12. Burom Longshwa, Manshwa la dkaw,
Hangno deiti Longkni, Longkpa ;
Longsyiem kharlieh, khariong,
kharmlaw,
Lubri jem daw, u tap u shla.
13. Mano ban sop, mano ban spain,
Mano ban nam ne ban mane ;
Dohnud ba mong, lawbei, Thawlang,
Ba deiti jong ki kan nym kie.
14. Khnang ba Ri jong ngi kan phyrnai,
Ban neh ri umsnam u kni u kpa ;
Deiti u Longshwa ngin ia tyngkai,
Ngin nym ia bret ia ki snap paka.
15. Ko snam bakhuïd hasngur,
U Longshuwa Manshuwa ;
To wan ban kynshait jur,
Ym tang h' u klongsnam jong nga:

LYNNONG—XIX

Ka List Hiarpateng (Geoneo: logical Table) Jong ki Syiem Sohra

Ka Jingpynshai :

Ia kane ka List Hiarpateng (Geoneolagical table) jong ki Syiem Sohra la pynshong nongrim katkum na kine ki thymmei:—

1. Na ki khanapateng.
2. Na ka list hiarpateng ba la thoh da u Dr. Homiwell Lyngdoh, ha ka kot jong u “Ki Syiem Khasi bad Synteng”. Tangba ngam shym la bud beit kumba u la thoh, hynrei nga la pynshong nongrim na ka thymmei ki tymmen bad na ka thymmei kiba tip. Katkum u Dr. H. Lyngdoh, ka paw ba u Duwansing bad ka Sngi ki ia dei shi para, trai, hynrei ka thymmei ki tymmen bad katto katne ki Nongthoh, la shem ba u Duwansing u dei kmie ia ka Sngi. Ka khanapateng ka iathuh ba u Duwansing u dei kmie ia ka Sngi bad dei kpa pat ia u Rambud jait Lyngdoh—Basan uba na Tynrong. Shuh shuh ruh la iathuh ba ha ka por ba kha ia u Duwansing ka kmie jong u, ka Sngi, kam imat ne kam iohi ia la u khun, wat la ka thum ne bat ha la ka pneh. Ynda haba

ki la Khan la pyrkhat bad la khein
 la bishar, la shem ba une u' khyllong
 u dei u khun bakhrāw u ban sa long
 hēh—longhain langsyiem—longpatsha,
 ynda u la san la rangbah bad khnang
 ba ka kmie kan lah ban iohi ia la
 u khun ka khan ka bishar ka kyp
 (iathuh) ba kim dei ban bam ia ka
KHAPIAH—KHADAIN. Kumta na-
 duh katei ka por haduh mynta ki
 jait Syiem Sohra kiba hiarpateng na
 ka kpoh jong ka Sngi Syiem ki khein-
 sang khein—kyndiah ba kim bit da
 lei lei ruh ban bam ia ka Khaphiah.

3. Na ka List hiarpateng ba la pyinkbreh
 da (i) U Robasing kaba dt. 16th Jan/
 1903, katkum ba ka paw ba ka Her-
 bert's Report Appendix 56 & 57. (ii)
 U Aniya Sindhu Choudbury, kaba dt
 1st Jan. 1964 (iii) U Takendrosing
 kaba dt. 2nd Dec. 1981.

Tangba kitei baroh lai tylli ki list
 hiarpateng, ki don ki bynta ki ba ym
 shym la iadei katkum ka thymmei ki
 tymmen bad ruh ka thymmei jong ki
 katto katne ki Nongthoh. Ha kitei lai
 tylli ki lis hiarpateng la shem ba la thoh
 ba ka Syntiew ka kmierad tymmen u
 Hajonmanik Syiem (1875—1901) ka ia
 dei shi para traf bad ka Sngi Syiem:
 Hynrei katkum i—U Dr. Homiwell
 Lyngdoh (Ki Syiem Khasi Synteng)
 (ii) U R. Swer & T. S. Diengdoh

bad kiwei (Ka jingpynshai bad Appeal ia ka Thung Syiem ka Hima Sohra 1983) (iii) U H. S. Bivar D.C. (Proceeding of the Deputy Commissioner Khasi & Jaintia Hills kaba 24-5-1875). Bad na kiwei kiwei ki jingthoh, la shem ba u Hajonmanik Syiem, u khun jong ka Tadbou kiba hiarpateng na ka kpoh jong ka Syntiew Syiem, ki dei na ka iing ka Sem jong ka kpoh ne ka jait Syiem Mawsmat. Kumta kam long kaba lah ne kam long kaba shisha ban pdiang ba ka Syntiew bad ka Sngi ki ia dei shi para trai. Ka thymmei ki tymmen ruh ka iathub ba ka LYNNGEN Syiem Mawsmat kam treh ban pdiang ia ka khlieh u Jon-Um - Eit ba la tyrwa da u Mawshuit Khadarshnong namarba u Mukensing Syiem u khun jong ka um treh ban long Syiem ban synshar ia ka Hima Sohra namar ka la don ka jingkeinsang kheih kyndiah jong ki bym bit ban synshar ne long syiem hapoh ka Hima Sohra, naduh ka por ba la faleh thma hapdeng u Borsing Syiem u khun ka Shan bad u Morsing Syiem u khun ka Jah.

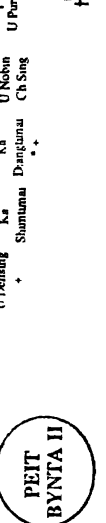
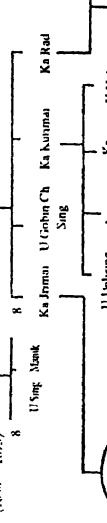
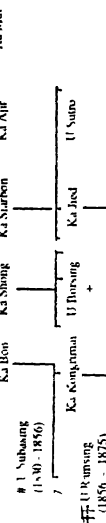
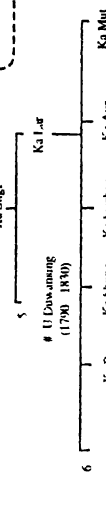
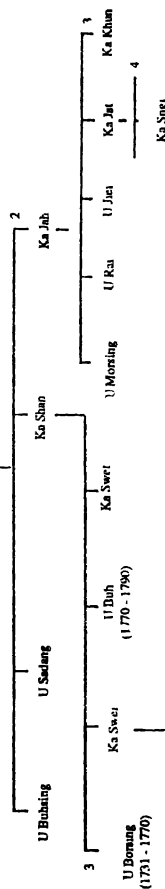
Kumta nga ngeit bad khmih lynti ba kane ka List (Geoneological table) ba nga la pynkhreh kan long kaba biang na ka bynta ki longpateng manpateng ban bud.



KA JINGHIAR PATENG (GEONEOLOGICAL TABLE) KI SYIEM SOHRA

BYNTA - I

Ka Baria - I



INDEX

- Christian
- Christian Migs to Mairag.
- Christian Migr to Sallong.
- Jag-Jah.
- Pateng
- Syiem Niam.
- Syiem Rai

10
U Freemanong
H. (1981 -)